DECLASSIFIED

800667

[redacted]

9th Mar. Regt.
Control No. 00968-67
Copy No. 1 of 8

[redacted]

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Reinf), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

3/AF/lcc
5750
Ser:00395-67
30Nov67

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)
Via: (1) Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division
(2) Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force
(3) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 November to 30 November 1967

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A of 4 January 1967
(b) FMFPAC O 5750.8 of 14 November 1966
(c) 3d MarDiv O 5750.1A of 26 November 1966

Encl: (1) 9th Marine Regiment Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c) enclosure (1) is submitted.

2. The security classification of this document is down-graded at three (3) year intervals and declassified after twelve (12) years.

R. B. SMITH

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Reinf), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
01 November to 30 November 1967

INDEX

PART I	ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II	NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III	SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
PART IV	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

PART I
ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. NINTH MARINE REGIMENT 1-30 Nov67 Col R. B. SMITH
3d Marine Division (-) (Reinf)

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Headquarters Company	1-8 Nov67 9-30Nov67	Maj W. R. WILDPRETT 1stLt E. W. HENDERSON
1stBn, 9th Marines	1-20Nov67	LtCol J. F. MITCHELL
3dBn, 4th Marines	1-30Nov67	LtCol L. R. BENDELL
3dBn, 3d Marines	1-5 Nov67 10-30Nov67	LtCol R. C. NEEDHAM LtCol R. C. NEEDHAM
1stBn, 1st Marines	10-30Nov67	LtCol M. J. GRAVEL
1stBn, 3d Marines	6-16Nov67 27-30Nov67	LtCol A. I. THOMAS LtCol R. W. GOODALE
2dBn, 9th Marines	10-12Nov67 27-30Nov67	LtCol J. J. PHELER LtCol W. M. CRYAN
1stBn, 4th Marines	25-30Nov67	LtCol E. A. DEPTULA

2. 1-30 November 1967: DONG HA, RVN

3. Executive Officer	1-30Nov67	LtCol W. F. GATELY JR
S-1	1-30Nov67	1stLt D. J. MOSSEY
S-2	1-9 Nov67 10-30Nov67	Maj F.S. BRECKENRIDGE JR. Maj P. J. KIESSELBACH
S-3	1-30Nov67	LtCol J. C. STUDT
S-4	1-30Nov67	Maj C. TYE
S-5	1-30Nov67	Capt G. L. BARLOW
Chaplain	1-30Nov67	LtCmdr D.F. FOGARTY

UNCLASSIFIED
[redacted]

[redacted]

4.

USMC		USN		OTHER	
OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL
19	197	1	2	0	0

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

PART II

S-1 CHRONOLOGY

1. Personnel.

a. Casualties. Headquarters Company sustained the following casualties during the month of November 1967.

	USMC OFF	USMC ENL
Battle (KIA)	0	0
Battle (WIA)	0	0
Non-Battle	0	0

b. Rotation during November

MC OFF	MC ENL	NAV OFF	NAV ENL
4	19	0	1

c. Replacements received

MC OFF	MC ENL	NAV OFF	NAV ENL
4	14	0	0

2. Informational Services. Hometown news releases were filled out and submitted on Ninth Marines' Commanding Officer who received the Vietnamese Cross of Gallantry w/Palm and on personnel being promoted during November 1967.

3. Special Services. Personnel of Headquarters Company received the following: 120 writing kits; 4 game kits; 40 general purpose athletic kits; 2 dart boards; and 125 sweat shirts.

4. Discipline.

a. No unusual problems.

b. Courts-Martial

	Completed	Pending
GCM	0	0
SPCM	0	0
SCM	0	0

c. Regimental Commander's Office Hours - 0

d. Company Commander's Office Hours - 2

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

5. Morale, P.X., Postal Affairs, and R&R.

a. Morale. Morale within Headquarters Company remains excellent.

b. Post Exchange Facilities. P.X. facilities are excellent. For convenience, a small branch post exchange was opened at Sub-Unit #2, Headquarters Battalion, 3d Marine Division.

c. Postal Affairs. Postal services are good.

d. R&R. Headquarters Company was allocated the following quotas for R&R during the month of November 1967, all of which were filled.

Okinawa	- 1	Penang	- 1
Bangkok	- 3	Tokyo	- 2
Hong Kong	- 2	Hawaii	- 3
Taipei	- 3	Australia	- 1
Manila	- 1		
Singapore	- 2		

Returnees from R&R reported no problems and expressed satisfaction with the program.

6. Administration. No problems.

7. Chaplain. 12 Sunday masses and 61 weekday masses were held during November 1967 throughout the AO.

[redacted]

[redacted]

S-2 CHRONOLOGY

1. AREA OF OPERATIONS

a. Location. The 9th Marines AO is situated on the east coast of South Vietnam in northeast QUANG TRI Province. The Northern border of the AO is the southern boundary of the DMZ from the east at Rt #1 (YD 207758) to the west along the Southern boundary of the DMZ to (YD 085 687). The western boundary follows the stream from (YD 085687) to (YD 080660), then follows a straight line down the 08 grid line to the stream at (YD 080614), following the stream to (YD 100604), then proceeding in a straight line to (YD 100588). The southern boundary then proceeds to the river at (YD 135545) following the river (SONG VINH PHUOC) to the railroad tracks at (YD 274577). The eastern boundary follows the railroad tracks from this point to RT #1 at which time it runs north along the railroad bed then along Rt #9 to the SONG NIEU GIANG and follows the river to (YD 170606). The eastern boundary then proceeds straight up the 17 grid line to (YD 170700) and follows a straight line to GIO LINH at (YD 213732) and goes down Rt #1 to (YD 215726). The eastern boundary then follows a pattern of a semi-circle by connecting Rt #1 with the following coordinates: (YD 220725), (YD 230730), (YD 230741) and (YD 220748). It then proceeds up Rt #1 to the southern boundary of the DMZ.

b. Description of the Area.

(1) The AO encompasses an area of approximately 150 square miles. There are two distinct topographic regions represented.

(a) Coastal Lowland. The coastal lowland consists primarily of poorly drained flat areas of rice cultivation. Rice cultivation extends inland for approximately 20km but may extend further along river valleys. A continuous strip, approximately 4km wide along the coast consists of well drained sand dunes and sand beaches. Elevations in this area rarely exceed 5 meters. Large areas of open grassland and sand dunes occur on the gently rolling plains between the beach and paddy land and National Route #1. The elevation of these rolling plains is less than 5 meters.

(b) Piedmont Region. Further inland west of Route #1, the flat coastal plains grade into rolling plains and hills. The elevation ranges from 10 meters to generally less than 200 meters; the ground slopes range from 10 to 30 percent, but may be as high as 50 percent. The topography is coarse textured. The streams are generally 3-4 kms apart so that in the rolling plains and hills, the topography affords large areas for dispersion. The hills become increasingly rugged towards the west and the BODIEN River constitutes the only natural

[redacted]

[redacted]

pass, and is generally followed by Highway #9.

c. Population. The AO includes a population of approximately 75,000 people concentrated around the major population centers of CAM LO, DONG HA and GIO LINH. Statistical data reflecting the ethnic and religious make-up of the population is limited, but available sources indicate that ethnic Vietnamese make up approximately 90% of the population, 9% are Montagnards and 1% a mixture of Cambodians, Chinese and others. Roughly 85% of the population is Buddhist, 15% Catholic and a smaller number of the CAO DAI and CONFUCIUS sects. Approximately 75% of the population are subsistence farmers, 20% are employed in some type of family industry, 5% work for the Government of Vietnam.

d. Waterways and LOC's. The AO has numerous waterways. Most of the large rivers, used as LOC's and supply routes, flow into the CUA VIET River, which empties into the Gulf of TONKIN. The waterways have great tactical significance, emphasized by the fact that they reach into all sections of the AO. National Route #9 runs from DONG HA, west to the LAOTIAN border, is used as a main east-west LOC for the AO. Route 561 generally running NS along grid line 13 connects CON THIEN with Route 9.

e. Weather. The weather in November did not reach its expected predictions. Although temperatures decreased as expected, rainfall also decreased which was not anticipated. Intermittant rain occurred throughout the entire month, but precipitation was at a minimum. A total of 11.63 inches of rain was reported. Temperatures fell considerably, ranging from a high of 88 degrees to a low of 64 degrees. The average high was 80 degrees and the average low was 70 degrees. Relative humidity for the month averaged 88%. Monsoon associated winds were most prevelant towards the middle and latter part of the month where the heaviest rainfall of 5 inches was reported over a 4 day period during the daylight hours. There were two typhoons reported for the month of November; both were heading toward SVN but subsided or bypassed this area and had no apparent effect on the weather.

2. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

a. Operation KENTUCKY

(1) Operation KENTUCKY which commenced November 1st, continued throughout the month. Contact during November was light with only three significant events. On 7 November, 1/9 sweep in the vic of (YD 102694) received AW and 60mm mortar fire from their front. Area was reported heavily rigged with surprise explosive devices using Chicom grenades. As the sweep pursued, they received continuous sniper fire and met heavy resistance from an estimated NVA plt in bunkers. Results were 13 NVA

[redacted]

[redacted]

and 40 NVA KIA (Prob). On 11 November, 1/3 elements at (YD 126711) made contact with an estimated NVA platoon. Enemy were dug in bunkers wearing khaki uniforms and green utilities. 1/3 assaulted the bunkers with grenades and S/A. Results of action were 7 NVA KIA (Conf) and 1 NVA POW. On 26 November in the vicinity of (YD 107702), Company A, 1/1 while on patrol received 60mm mortar fire in the middle of the formation. Immediately after the mortar fire, they began receiving heavy small arms and automatic weapons fire. They also began to receive 82mm mortar fire from the northwest. The company consolidated into a rough perimeter in approximately the same formation in which they were hit and returned fire. The volume and accuracy of the enemy's fire, plus the possibility of being over extended, prevented any maneuver forward. Enemy mortar fire was also accurate and concentrated on the Company CP. When ALPHA Company's 60mm mortars returned fire, the enemy mortars shifted and delivered fire neutralizing friendly mortars and indicating the caliber of the NVA gunners and FO's. At least 3 small rockets were received (RPG).

The enemy force in contact was estimated to be a reinforced platoon supported by 3 machine guns, 60mm mortars, 82mm mortars and RPG's. The largest portion of forces and fire was in the north-south hedgerow, with a squad-sized element in the east-west hedgerow to the front (as shown by sketch). Indications were that a larger force (estimated company) was to the west, ready to either exploit or reinforce, depending upon developments. All positions were well dug in, low profile, and well camouflaged. The two flank machine gun positions were knocked out after multiple LAAW hits, but the middle gun was able to withdraw to the rear. Enemy fire was very accurate and fire discipline was excellent. Attempts to move in any direction were met with increased fire. Withdrawal was possible only when Company D, moving in from the south, caused the enemy to withdraw to the west and north. Enemy withdrawal was orderly and well covered by fire. Enemy casualties were listed as: 22 NVA KIA (Conf) and 52 NVA KIA (Prob). Cumulative enemy losses for Operation KENTUCKY as of 30 November were: 152 NVA KIA (Conf), 189 NVA KIA (Prob), 44 Detainees including 2 NVA PW's, 23 individual weapons and 13 crew-served weapons captured or destroyed.

3. NVA TACTICS. Tactics during November remained basically the same as previous months. NVA mortars/artillery/rockets were continuously directed into the Combat Base at CON THIEN and, occasionally at other Marine bases and outposts. The NVA continued interdiction of main LOC's throughout the AO by use of mines. Sightings during the month consisted mainly of small groups, indicating the NVA were conducting extensive reconnaissance throughout the AO.

[redacted]

[redacted]

4. NVA/VC OOB

a. 341st Division

Strength: 10,000
Weapons: Unknown
Commander: Col LUONG TINH
Location: DMZ

b. 324B Division

Strength: 9,600
Weapons: Unknown
Commander: Gen TRAN DO
Location: DMZ

c. 803d Regiment, 324B Division

Strength: 2,155
Weapons: 82mm morts, 75mmRR, 60mm morts, 12.7mm AAMG, MG's
Commander: Maj VO THIET
Location: DMZ

d. 812th Regiment, 324B Division

Strength: 1,970
Weapons: 82mm morts, 75mm RR, 60mm morts, 57mm RR, 12.7mm AAMG, MG's
Commander: Lt Col NGUYEN MINH HE
Location: DMZ

e. 90th Regiment, 324B Division

Strength: 2,000
Weapons: 82mm morts, 75mm RR, 60mm morts, 57mm RR, 12.7mm AAMG, MG's
Commander: THIEP
Location: DMZ

f. 101st Regiment, 325C Division

Strength: 1740
Weapons: Unknown
Commander: Unknown
Location: DMZ

[redacted]

[redacted]

g. CAM LO Company, LF

Strength: 80
Weapons: Unknown
Commander: NGHIA
Location: YD 1058

h. K-400 Company, LF

Strength: 95
Weapons: 3-60mm morts, 2 B-40's, 6 BAR's
Commander: 1st Lt DAM
Location: GIO LINH District

i. 27th Independent Battalion

Strength: 400
Weapons: 120mm mortars, 60mm mortars, B-40's, HMG's
Commander: Sr Capt HOA
Location: CAM LO District

[redacted]

[redacted]

S-3 CHRONOLOGY

1. General. During the month of November 1967, the 9th Marine Regiment initiated and conducted operations in support of Operation KENTUCKY which began the first of the month. Said operations were limited in scope and oriented at providing security along Route 561, MSR, and its strongpoints.

2. Operation KENTUCKY. Operation KENTUCKY commenced at 010001H November 1967 and continued throughout the month. The mission of the Regiment remained as that of maintaining the strong-points and combat bases within the Area of Operations, providing the necessary security for the lines of communications, conducting ground surveillance and spoiling attacks of limited scope, and providing sundry other security, defense, and alert forces.

a. Units under the operational control of the Regiment during the reporting period were 1st Bn, 1st Marines; 1st Bn, Third Marines; 3rd Bn, Third Marines; 1st Bn, Fourth Marines; 3rd Bn, Fourth Marines; 1st Bn, Ninth Marines; and 2nd Bn, Ninth Marines.

b. During the month of November there were five significant engagements as follows:

(1) On 1 November, two companies of 3/3 encountered and engaged an estimated enemy platoon entrenched and in spider-holes.

(2) On 7 November, two companies of 1/9 were attacked by enemy in bunkers using small arms, automatic weapons and 60mm mortars. The area of the engagement was found to be heavily interspersed with surprise explosive devices.

(3) On 11 November, a company from 1/3 engaged an estimated enemy platoon in bunkers and trenches.

(4) On 26 November, elements of 1/9 and two companies of 1/1 were attacked by an estimated enemy reinforced platoon in dug-in positions using rockets, 60mm and 82mm mortars, and small arms and automatic weapons fire.

(5) On 30 November, 2/9 was engaged by an estimated reinforced company in a bunker complex using a high volume of automatic weapons, small arms, and mortars.

c. During the month of November, two multi-battalion operations, under the provisions of Frag O Nr 4 and 5, were conducted by the Ninth Marines in conjunction with the 2nd ARVN Regiment.

d. Operations conducted by the Ninth Marine Regiment during the month of November were devoted to development and strengthening of positions in support of the anti-infiltration

[redacted]

[redacted]

barrier. The provisions of Frag O Nr 5, initiated during the latter part of the month, required the uncovering of a new access route to be used for the initial and supplemental construction effort of position ALPHA THREE of the anti-infiltration barrier. Accomplishment of the Regimental mission resulted in the employment of the full spectrum of supporting arms, including saturation bombing by B-52's under Opn ARC LIGHT, helicopter and fixed wing A/C using a wide variety of ordnance, naval gunfire provided by a cruiser, and all available caliber, ammunition, and type fuzing by supporting artillery. Ground operations were directed under the provisions of Frag Order Numbers 1, 2, 4, and 5 as surveillance, clearing, and spoiling attacks designed to maintain security of lines of communications within the Area of Operations, preclude heavy assault upon defensive positions, and destroy the enemy operating in or near the AO.

e. The results of Operation KENTUCKY during November were:

(1) USMC KIA - 37

(2) USMC WIA (Medevac) - 216

(3) USMC WIA (Minor) - 118

(4) Enemy casualties - See S-2 Chronology

[redacted]

[redacted]

FIRE SUPPORT CHRONOLOGY

1. Artillery

a. General. The 2d Battalion, 12th Marines (-) (Reinf) provided direct support artillery fires to the 9th Marines during the month of November. Artillery fires were delivered in support of Operation KENTUCKY throughout the month. The following batteries provided the above support: A/1/2 (9-16Nov and 28-30 Nov); D/2/12 (1-30Nov); E/2/12 (1-30Nov); F/2/12 (1-30Nov); K/4/13 (1-30Nov); M/4/12 (1-30Nov); Mortar Battery 2/12 (28-30Nov), Mortar Battery 3/12 (1-30Nov).

b. Significant Events. The 9th Marines conducted three major multi-battalion sweep operations during November. Phases II and III of Operation KENTUCKY were 3 battalion sweep operations conducted in an arc to the east, north and west of CON THIEN out to 3000 meters between 11-13Nov and to the east and southeast between 13-15Nov. Operation KENTUCKY Frag O number 5 began on 28Nov and continued through the end of the month. The latter operation was conducted in conjunction with ARVN forces and involved a three battalion sweep east and north east of CON THIEN to a distance of 6000 meters. All of the above operations were supported by preparation fires and on call groups of fires. Otherwise, artillery support included an active H&I program, a program of covering fires for mine laying operations at CON THIEN, an active counter battery plan and missions on targets of opportunity.

c. Number and Types of Missions Fired

Observed	807
Unobserved	2180
H&I	2027

d. Numbers of Rounds Fired

105mm	44,378
4.2in	4,578
155mm	3,090
Total	52,046

e. Significant Surveillance:

23 KIA (Confirmed)
76 KIA (Probable)
9 Bunkers destroyed
8 Artillery posotion damaged
1 Mortar position damaged
1 Artillery piece destroyed
1 Automatic weapon destroyed

[redacted]

[redacted]

8 Secondary Explosions
1 Supply point destroyed

2. Naval Gunfire. Naval Gunfire supported the Ninth Marine Regiment in the initial phases of Operation KENTUCKY on the 29th and 30th of November 1967. This support was provided by the main battery of the USS NEWPORT NEWS (CA-148). A total of fourteen fire missions were fired at bunker complexes, fortified villages, mortar positions, and suspected enemy troop locations. Naval Gunfire was also utilized for night harassing and interdiction fires. A total of 250 8"/55 rounds were fired in direct support of the Regiment during November 1967.

a. Ships supporting - USS NEWPORT NEWS (CA-148) 29-30Nov67.

b. Missions fired - 14

c. Rounds expended - 8"/55 - 250

[redacted]

[redacted]

AIR SUPPORT CHRONOLOGY

1. Helicopter Support

a. Total helicopter resupply decreased during November due to the completion of the MSR and resultant increased use of trucks. Total resupply by helicopter was 750,356 pounds.

b. The number of troops evacuated by helicopters was 112.

c. Increased helicopter availability allowed greater employment for command and control.

2. Fixed Wing Support

a. Fixed wing A/C were used as close air support, deep air support, TPQ, aerial reconnaissance, aerial observation, photography, TAC (A), artillery spotting, and helicopter support missions.

b. There were 517 attack aircraft used during November 67.

c. There were 713 TPQ missions delivering 4,278,500 pounds of ordnance.

d. Enemy kills by air totaled 41 NVA KIA confirmed and 65 NVA KIA probable.

e. Tactical air observers flew 140 sorties and a total of 306.8 hours in direct support of the Ninth Marines.

f. There were 31 targets hit under the ARCLIGHT Program.

3. Personnel and Equipment

a. All battalions have one ALO and one FAC on board.

b. ALO/FAC's controlled 20 airstrikes during November 1967.

c. A significant problem was the weather as the monsoon season approached.

[redacted]

[redacted]

S-4 CHRONOLOGY

1. Supply and Distribution

a. Force Logistic Support Unit One was the primary source of supply and maintenance support for Headquarters Company, Ninth Marines and infantry battalions serving under the operational control of Commanding Officer, Ninth Marines.

b. Supply point distribution was in effect.

2. Transportation

a. Highway transportation utilized Route 1 between Quang Tri and Gio Linh, Route 9 between Dong Ha and Cam Lo, and Route 561 between Cam Lo and Con Thien during the period. Major traffic flow was conducted between unit rear areas at Dong Ha and Quang Tri and tactical positions along Route 561. Organic vehicles supported unit needs within the capability of the vehicles. Vehicles for tactical and nontactical troop movements, resupply and "household" committments were provided by Ninth Motor Transport Battalion.

b. Air transportation was restricted to helicopter support provided by MAG-36 and MAG-16. Helicoptors from MAG-36 were utilized for resupply, medical evacuation, and troop lifts under both emergency and routine conditions. CH-53 aircraft from MAG-16 were used for routine resupply missions coordinated through the Dong Ha LSA. Resupply of stationary positions was restricted to SPPB A-4 and served to augment highway resupply. Total transportation support for all units maneuvering in the Ninth Marines AO was provided by helicopter.

3. Engineer Support. Company "C", Third Engineer Battalion provided direct combat support during the period. This support has been marginal due to the low personnel strength of the unit. Eleventh Engineer Battalion provided direct combat and combat service support for Project 972, "DYEMARKER", activities during the period. General maintenance support for Ninth Marine elements located at Dong Ha Combat Base was coordinated through the Base Facilities Coordinator.

4. Medical. Casualties requiring treatment beyond the organic BAS level were evacuated to Company "D", Third Medical Battalion for treatment and, when required, further evacuation.

[redacted]

[redacted]

S-5 CHRONOLOGY

1. Civil Affairs

a. During the month, food stuffs and commodities were issued by the S-5, Ninth Marine Regiment and OPCON units to hamlets and villages in the Ninth Marines' Area of Operation.

b. Three Singer Sewing Machines were given to the Village Chief of TRIEU LUONG Village (YD 263587) to replace those destroyed in the artillery and rocket attack on Dong Ha Combat Base on 3 September 1967.

c. The Regimental S-5 presented Trung Chuc, ID #077161, of THON PHUONG GIA (YD 255598), one water buffalo to replace one of three killed by small arms fire from the FLSU-1 section of the Dong Ha Combat Base perimeter defense. Money donated from FLSU-1 was used to purchase the water buffalo.

d. During the month, the Regimental S-5 continued the "food for work" program in the Hamlet of GIANG HIEN (YD 3056). The Vietnamese civilians filled approximately 8,000 sand bags in exchange for salad oil and Bulgur.

e. MedCaps were conducted throughout the month by CAC-P, 1st Amphibious Tractor Battalion; 9th Motor Transport Battalion; 7th Communication Battalion; 3d Battalion, 4th Marines; and FLSU-1.

f. The following data is relative to the Regiment's Civil Affairs Program for the month of November 1967:

ITEM	AMOUNT
MedCap totals	3,078 persons treated
Food distributed	60,880 pounds
Cement distributed	35 bags
Tin sheeting distributed	200 sheets
Roofing nails distributed	1 case
Garden tool kits distributed	7
Masonry kits distributed	2
Carpenter kits distributed	2
School kits distributed	200
Singer Sewing Machines distributed	3
Rice threshing machines distributed	1

[redacted]

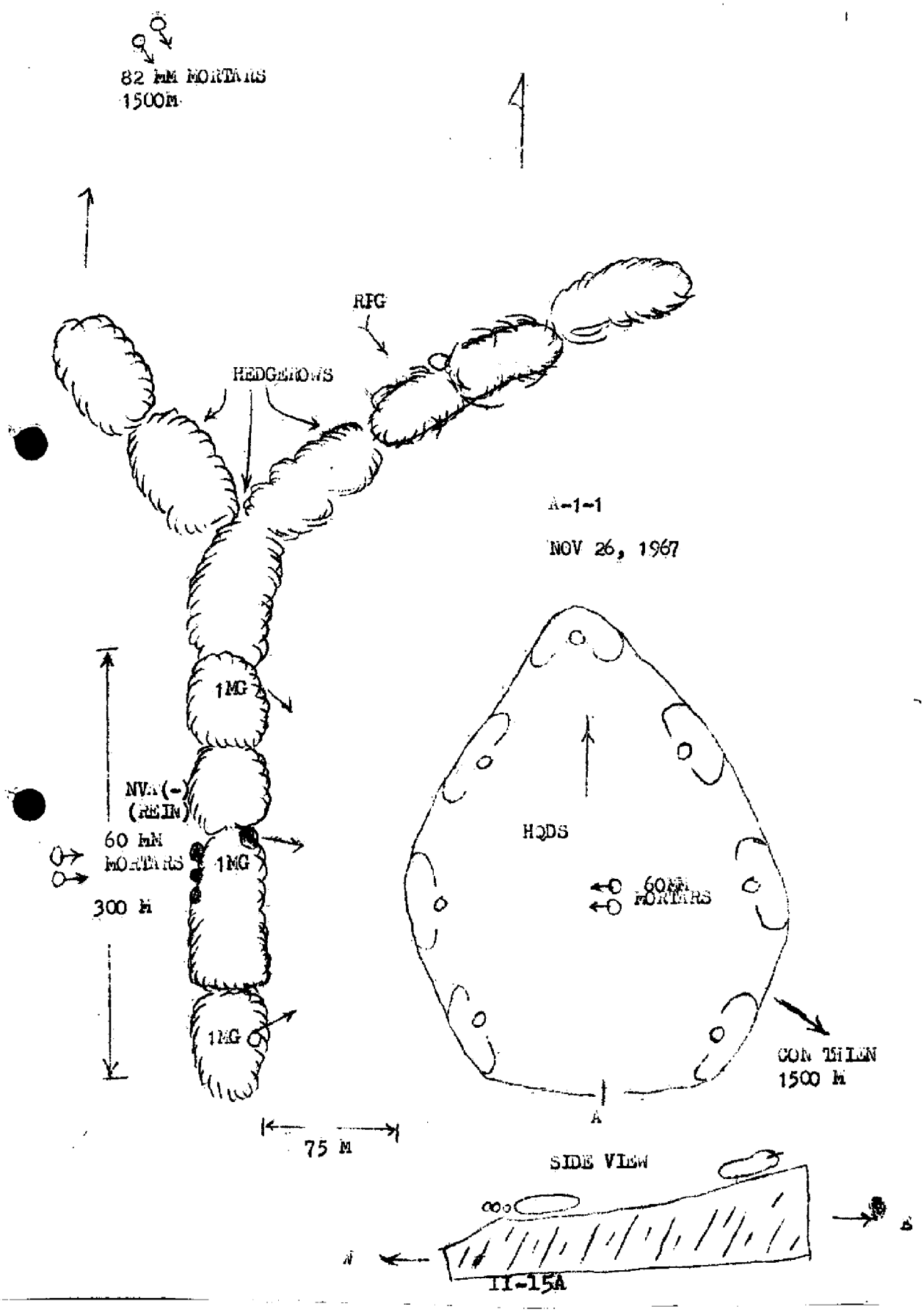
2. Psychological Warfare

a. On the 1st of November 1967 the 9th Marine Regiment was utilizing ten Kit Carson Scouts. One Scout was fired and five others were transferred to other tactical areas, leaving a total of four. The Scouts have been working predominantly in the field with units on sweeps, patrols, and ambushes. Preliminary reports indicate their work is outstanding.

b. HB Teams #5 and #7, working in support of the 9th Marine Regiment, completed 61½ hours of ground broadcasting.

c. Leaflets dropped in support of the Ninth Marine Regiment totaled 12,000,000.

d. Aerial broadcast hours for the month of November totaled 7 hours 10 minutes.


82 MM MORTARS
1500M
RPG
HEDGEROWS
A-1-1
NOV 26, 1967
1MG
NVA (-)
(REIN)
60 MM
MORTARS
1MG
300 M
1MG
HQDS
60MM
MORTARS
CON THIEN
1500 M
A
75 M
SIDE VIEW
N
S

II-15A

[redacted]

COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS CHRONOLOGY

1. General. During the month of November Operation KENTUCKY began and continued through November. The Ninth Marines began operating a school on Sensor Epuipment for Project 972. Members of the Repair (Tech) Section provided technical assistance and repair for school epuipment and gave technical assistance to battalion personnel operating in the AO. Primary emphasis was placed on Radar Sets AN/PPS-5 and 6 which are presently being operated in the 9th Marines AO.

2. Communication Center.

a. Communication Center began using the 3dMarDiv (Fwd) COC teletype circuit. This circuit provides direct delivery to 3dMarDiv of operational type traffic such as Intsums, Opsums and special operational requests such as ARCLIGHTS.

b. Nineteen hundred twenty-four (1924) messages were processed by the Communication Center during the month of November.

3. Wire. Normal operations continued during the month.

4. Radio.

a. Normal operations continued during the month.

b. Radio facilities were displaced forward to position C-2 for Operation KENTUCKY, Frag O Nr 5. A third tactical circuit, Reg Tac #3, was activated at that station to control three maneuver battalions in the AO. The Fwd Cmd Group (Radio) was additionally capable of guarding Div Tac (DN) and Reg Tac #1.

5. Radio Relay.

[redacted]

[redacted]

a. A new Radio Relay site was activated at Con Thien.

b. See Personnel and Equipment below pertaining to Radio Relay.

6. Personnel and Equipment.

a. Personnel shortages are critical for MOS 2861 (M/L - 2, O/H - 1), 2831 (M/L - 10, O/H - 3). There is no Message Center Chief MOS 2549 assigned.

b. The above shortages have been reported via the S-1.

c. Primary equipment problems continue with a lack of suitable 400 cps power for Radio Relay at remote sites. 9th Marines 241410z Nov67 requested a special allowance of PU-549 and PU-565.

d. During November, FLSU-1 directed the separation of equipment pertaining to the AN/TRC-75 from (2) AN/MRC-83s and one AN/MRC-87, a task beyond the authorized echelon of maintenance of this command. The purpose of this maintenance was to facilitate evacuation of the motor vehicle component of the AN/MRC-83/87s. The inability to perform the required maintenance was reported to Division (CEO) by message 231455Z Nov67.

e. KY-8 problems continue with high failure of mechnical components such as C-1 and CR1. Representation is being made to Division (CEO) to obtain limited 3rd echelon maintenance on the KY-8. A related problem of 24-volt power supply is being alleviated by the use of two M-38 truck batteries and a PP-4567. This is an acceptable substitute for vehicular power and is much more economical

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

than the comparable cost of running a jeep continously in order to obtain 24-volt power.

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

MEDICAL CHRONOLOGY

1. Significant events :

a. Headquarters Company, Ninth Marine Regiment is geographically located at DONG HA. The Regimental Aid Station is located within the company area. The treatment and disposition on all Regimental personnel is being made by this facility. A dental unit is available at Company D, 3rd Medical Battalion to be used by all personnel in this area.

2. New Developements :

a. HM2 Lawrence STREETER was rotated to CONUS on 9 November 1967.

3. Problem Areas :

a. None

4. Patient Statistical Data :

a. The number of patients seen this month was approximately comparable to the patients seen at sick call last month. Patient referrals are being seen by Dr. Magilligan at Company D, 3rd Medical Battalion.

b. Breakdown of patient statistical data : Number of patients seen - 122 Referrals : 35 Admissions : 4 Dental : 8

c. The majority of treatment consisted of : diarrhea and common colds. Emergency treatment was administered for lacerations.

5. Innoculations and Prophylactic Medicines Administered :

a. During the month of November a total of 249 immunizations and 900 malarial prophylactics were administered.

[redacted]

[redacted]

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1 Nov 67 - Operation KENTUCKY commenced at 0001H in accordance with CG, THIRD MAR DIV Op Order 59-67, msg 290829Z Oct67. Units of the Regiment were disposed as follows:

(a) Regimental CP at DONG HA Combat Base

(b) First Battalion, Ninth Marines at A-4 (CON THIEN)

(c) Company F, Second Battalion, Fourth Marines at A-2 (GIO LINH) Opcon to Twelfth Marines

(d) Third Battalion, Fourth Marines at C-2, C-3 and C-3 Bridge (CAM LO)

(e) Company G, Second Battalion, Fourth Marines at C-2.

(f) Third Battalion, Third Marines at C-2 Bridge Site.

(See Sit Rep Nr 1)

At 0825H a platoon from D/1/9 exchanged fire with undetermined number of NVA. One NVA was probably killed and, when the patrol searched the area after contact was broken, a wounded NVA with SKS Russian carbine Type 56 was found and taken prisioner. Subsequently D/1/9 sent a squad to check area and the squad was taken under fire by small arms. An AO was called on station to fire 81mm and 4.2" mortars. The squad was retracted when the AO reported sighting too many NVA for a company to engage. Contact was broken at 0915H and resulted in 1 USMC WIA (Medevac). (See Sit Rep Nrs 2 and 3). At 1200H I/3/3 spotted an estimated 15 NVA and set up a hasty ambush. By 1230H, I/3/3 was engaged with an estimated NVA platoon and was calling for supporting arms while L/3/3 prepared to move out of the C-2 Bridge Site in order to reinforce Company I. After arriving at the site of contact and passing through Company I position, L/3/3 became engaged and attempted to envelopo the enemy positions. This failed due to enemy being well entrenched and concentrated in spider traps. HU-1E Gunships, artillery, mortars and air strikes were called continuously as extraction of 3/3 units was made and completed by 1600H.

[redacted]

[redacted]

The engagement resulted in 7 USMC KIA, 14 USMC WIA (Medevac), and 18 USMC WIA (Minor). The enemy sustained 11 NVA KIA (Conf) and 22 NVA KIA (Prob). (See Sit Rep Nrs 3, 4 and 6).

2 Nov 67-At 1440H 3/3 received approximately 53 rounds of 82mm mortar inside perimeter. General support and direct support artillery was fired as well as 81mm mortars. Sustained 1 USMC KIA and 2 USMC WIA (Minor). (See Sit Rep Nr 7).

3 Nov 67-At 1330H 1/9 fired a mission of 105mm artillery against a suspected artillery position. The observation post reported spotting secondary explosions and an AO confirmed one artillery piece destroyed. (See Sit Rep Nr 11). At 2000H 3/4 reported relocating their CP from C-3 (CAM LO) to C-2. (See Sit Rep Nr 12).

4 Nov 67-Effective 0600H the Ninth Marines boundary was adjusted for the Third Marines Operation LANCASTER. The portion of the Ninth Marines AO allocated for the operation were bounded by the grid coordinates YD 0968, to YD 1068 to YD 1266 to YD 1261 (See Sit Rep Nr 13). Frag Order Nr 1 to Operation KENTUCKY was postponed due to weather and resultant limitations upon helicopters and fixed wing aircraft The order required the Regiment to provide one battalion to the Third Marines for use in Operation LANCASTER and to block possible enemy movements to the east along Route 561. (See Sit Rep Nr 14).

5 Nov 67-Effective 0400H 3/3 was chopped Opcon to Third Marines in support of LANCASTER Nr 1. (See Sit Reps 17). At 1050H, while firing 60mm mortars for registration, a short round resulted in 3 USMC WIA (Medevac). (See Sit Rep Nr 18). Company C, 1/9 at 1100H, while on patrol found a bunker complex consisting of 17 bunkers and containing grenades, 2 chicom claymores, 3 gas grenades, 1 Russian- made carbine and assorted other equipment. Some of the bunkers were destroyed by C/1/9 and the equipment was brought back to parent unit. (See Sit Rep Nr 19).

6 Nov 67-Ninth Marines assumed Opcon of 1/3 at 1130H and chopped Opcon of F/2/4 to First Amtrac Bn effective 1200H (See Sit Rep Nr 23).

[redacted]

At 0920H Company A and D, 1/9, while on a sweep received A/W fire and 60mm mortars. The ensuing fire fight resulted in 2 NVA KIA (Conf). Later, at 1015H, a platoon from Company D encountered heavy resistance from enemy in bunkers displaced in depth. Another two platoons moved in to support and they too came under fire. An assault was mounted and the enemy position secured resulting in 13 NVA KIA (Conf) and 10 NVA KIA (Prob). Further enemy movement appeared as an attempt to flank the elements so a defensive posture was assumed. At 1100H contact was broken and both companies returned to A-3 (CON THIEN) while AO's ran fixed-wing airstrikes and fired artillery into area resulting in additional 30 NVA KIA (Prob) Sustained 14 USMC WIA (Medevac) and 6 USMC WIA (Minor) (See Sit Rep Nrs 26, 27 and 29).

10 Nov67- Limited Marine Corps Birthday ceremonies were conducted and a birthday meal was served. At approximately 0330H, 1/9 reported a TPQ dropped its bombs 300 meters out side their perimeter at A-4 (CON THIEN). All TPQ's within 3 kms were discontinued. (See Sit Rep Nr 37). Ninth Marines assumed Opcon of 1/1, 3/3, and 2/9 effective 0600H in preparation for operations in accordance with Frag Order Nr 2 for Operation KENTUCKY (See Sit Rep Nr 38).

11 Nov 67- The maneuver battalions of the Regiment, 1/3, 3/3, and 1/1 commenced operations according to the provisions of Frag Order Nr 2 for Operation KENTUCKY. Also referred to as Phase II of Operation LANCASTER, Frag Order Nr 2 for Operation KENTUCKY called for a 36 hour preparation by air and artillery after which two battalions on the east of A-4 (CON THIEN) would attack north across the trace and seize objectives there. The left flank battalion would then attack to the west with the right flank battalion following in the trace. Concurrent with this latter attack, a battalion positioned south of A-4 (CON THIEN) would attack to the northwest while a fourth battalion remained in reserve. Withdrawal from the objective area was anticipated to occur in about 12 to 36 hours subsequent to initiation of Phase II in order to prepare for Phase III or Frag Odere Nr 3 for Operation KENTUCKY. Operations commenced at prescribed time and at 0705, India and Mike company, 3/3, sustained casualties from surprise explosive devices encountered in vicinity Obj "C". As the operation progressed and company D, 1/3 at 0830H approached Objective "B", automatic and semi-automatic fire was received at point blank range from enemy in bunkers and dug in positions.

[redacted]

The enemy position was assaulted and cleared, bunker by bunker. Meanwhile, at 0835H 3/3 received automatic weapons fire from their immediate front and requested artillery and air support to suppress the fire. Shortly thereafter, they located a bunker from which fire was being delivered and they fired a LAAW at it which destroyed the bunker and killed its occupant. At 1045H 3/3 reported that a helicopter attempting to conduct a medevac was down when its tail rotor hit a tree. The crew was uninjured and was evacuated on another helicopter. Contact was again made when 1/3 attacked objective "D" at 1500H and was taken under fire by small arms. The attack was continued and the objective secured. All maneuver units, with the exception of 3/3 who remained on objective "C" for the night, returned to their assigned positions, south of A-4, for the night. Regimental losses for Phase II were 2 USMC KIA, 28 USMC WIA (Medevac), and 10 USMC WIA (Minor). The enemy sustained 17 NVA KIA (Conf) and 19 NVA KIA (Prob)(See Sit Rep Nr 42, 43, and 44).

12 Nov 67-Effective 1430H the Ninth Marines chopped Opcon of 2/9 to Third Marines (See Sit Rep Nr 47).

13 Nov 67-All units carried out provisions of Frag Order Nr 3 which relocated units in preparation for phase III of Operation LANCASTER.

14 Nov 67-At 0730H the Ninth Marines and the 2nd ARVN Regiment's maneuver battalions crossed the LOD in accordance with the provisions of Frag Order Nr 4 for Operation KENTUCKY. The operation called for two battalions of the 9th Marines to attack objectives to the east of A-4 while, simultaneously, a battalion of the 2nd ARVN Regiment and the 5th Airborne Battalion (ARVN) attacked towards the west in a pincer action. Upon securing objectives in close proximity to each other, both regimental units would attack south ensuring parallel movement to the east of Route 561. All initial objectives were secured with no enemy contact made. (See SitRep Nrs 54 and 55).

15 Nov 67-Units combined operations in accordance with FragO Nr 4 and attacked in a southerly direction.

16 Nov 67-Chopped OPCON 1/3 to 3rd MarDiv effective 160900H Nov67 (See SitRep Nr 62). Chopped OPCON C/2/4 to 1st Marines effective 161600H Nov67 (See SitRep Nr 63).

[redacted]

17 Nov 67-3/3 returned to C-2 Bridge site and resumed defensive mission (See SitRep Nr 67).

18 Nov 67-DONG HA Combat Base received 14 rounds enemy artillery of unknown caliber. Rounds impacted vicinity D-Med and Air Force compound inflicting 2 WIA (Minor) (See SitRep Nr 70). At 181400H Nov67 2 A-4 A/C dropped CS RCA at YD 135735 in heavily bunkered area with recently used trails. A 1500 meter gas trail resulted in good target coverage. Gas strike was followed by flight of A-6A A/C with 56, 500 pound bombs. There were 2 large secondary explosions and 6 bunkers destroyed (See SitRep Nr 71). At 181710H DONG HA Combat Base received 25 rounds of enemy artillery of unknown caliber. Rounds impacted in D-Med and Air Force compound-no casualties (See SitRep Nr 71).

19 Nov 67-1/1 commenced relief of 1/9 at CON THIEN (See SitRep Nr 74 and 75).

20 Nov 67-At 201550H Nov67 1/1 completed relief of 1/9 and assumed responsibility for the CON THIEN AO. Chopped OPCON 1/9 to 4th Marines effective 201730H Nov67 (See SitRep Nr 79).

22 Nov 67-At 221100H Nov67 3/3 assumed responsibility for the C-3 position (See SitRep Nr 86). At 221345H Nov67 3/4 assumed responsibility for the C-2 Bridge site (See SitRep Nr 87).

24 Nov 67-K/3/3 relieved M/3/4 at GIO LINH (See SitRep Nrs 94 and 95).

27 Nov 67-Assumed OPCON 2/9 (-) to include Cmd Grp and 3 Companies from 3d Marines effective 270800H Nov67. Assumed OPCON BLT 1/3 from 3d MarDiv effective 271200H Nov67. (See SitRep Nr 108).

29 Nov 67-1/1, 1/4, and 2/9 commenced operations in accordance with 9th Marines Frag Order Nr 5 (See SitRep Nr 114 and Tab G). Overall mission of these three manuever battalions was to open the access road from Route 1 to A-3 and provide security during the construction of site A-3.

30 Nov 67-The Smoke Generator Platoon was utilized on Route 1, South of GIO LINH to screen the movement of ARVN maneuvering battalions. Six generators were used and provided a very effective screen (See SitRep Nr 118). At 301345H 2/9 vicinity YD 148722 made heavy contact with an estimated NVA company reinforced. Results of the action were 15 USMC KIA, 5 USMC WIA (Medevac), 40 NVA KIA (Conf) and 21 NVA KIA (Prob). (See SitRep Nr's 119 and 120).

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

1. The following documents are submitted with the 9th Marines Commend Chronology for November 1967.

Tab A SITREPS, #1 - 120, Opn KENTUCKY, 1-30 Nov 67 [#18 & #64 NIF]

Tab B INTSUMS, #1 - 30, Opn KENTUCKY, 1-30 Nov 67 [#19 NIF]

Tab C Frag Order Nr 1 for Operation KENTUCKY

Tab D Frag Order Nr 2 for Operation KENTUCKY

Tab E Frag Order Nr 3 for Operation KENTUCKY

Tab F Frag Order Nr 4 for Operation KENTUCKY

Tab G Frag Order Nr 5 for Operation KENTUCKY

Tab H AO Overlay

Added
TAB I - msg-231510 - Air Support Request for Opn Newton
TAB J - msg-231515 - Combat + Combat Service Requirements for Opn Newton
TAB K - msg-231720 - Arc Light Program Planned in Support of Opn Newton
TAB L - msg-241420 - Opn Newton Additional Support Requirements
TAB M - msg-250515 - Arc Light Program Planned in Support of Opn Newton
TAB N - msg-260812 - Sparrow Hawks & Rough Riders
TAB O - msg-261507 - FAC Team
TAB P - msg-271435 - APC Request

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
Ø WIA (MEDEVAC)
Ø WIA (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: Ø NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) Ø
Ø NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) Ø
Ø DET
Ø POW
IWC: Ø
CSWC: Ø
Gr-4
BT

TOD1/ØØ46Z/NOV67/IT(Ø2)/RLM/2081

CONFIDENTIAL

NNNN

#1

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O P 010605Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES (-)
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES (-) (REIN)
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 2 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 010600H-011200H NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN OA'S.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
A. AT 010915H 1/9 PATROL VIC YD 105702 REC'D S/A FIRE AND RET W/S/A, RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (PROB). CONTACT WAS BROKEN AND PATROL FOUND 1 WOUNDED NVA (1 DET), DET WAS MEDEVACED.
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 011030H 1/9 AT CON THIEN REC'D 1 RD UNK CAL ARTY FR UNK LOC TO N.E. RD LANDED OUTSIDE PERIMETER.
B. AT 011031H 1/9 AT CON THIEN MEDEVACED 1 MAN WHO WAS BITTEN BY A RAT. 1 USMC NBC NOT INCLUDED IN CUMULATIVE TOTALS.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN OA'S.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: 0 KIA
0 WIA (MEDEVAC)
0 WIA (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: 0 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
1 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0
1 DET

0 POW
C. NWC: 0

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
CSWC: 0
GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOD 0853Z/01NOV67/TT(12)/RLM/0010

#2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

53

CONFIDENTIAL

DE 0Q1A NR 021...021L
ZNY CCCCC
O P 011325Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MAR
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ACDC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
SECON BN (-) FOURTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN (-) (REINF)
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST MAR
THIRD MAR
FOURTH MAR
ZEN/TWELFTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERIVCE
SITREP NR 3 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 011200H - 011800H NOV67
2. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN OA'S.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE TWO 0Q1A C O N F I D E N T I A L
A. SUMMARY OF 1/9 CONTACT: AT 010825H D/1/9PLT VIC YD 105702 BEGAN RECEIVING S/A FIRE. AT 010915H CONTACT WAS BROKEN AND PATROL HAD CAPTURED 1 WOUNDED NVA (PREVIOUSLY REPORTED). AO OBSERVED 5 NVA AT 102703 AND CALLED A/S. D/1/9 SENT 1 SQD TO CHECK AREA AND SQD WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE (S/A) SQD WAS RETRACTED AND 4.2 MORTARS AND 81'S WERE FIRED ON EN YD 098706 BY AO, WHO REPORTED THAT MORE ENEMY THAN CO COULD HANDLE WERE IN AREA. D/1/9 RETURNED TO CON THIEN AT 011410H. CONTACT RESULTED IN 1 DET (PREV RPTD) AND 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).
B. SUMMARY OF 3/3 CONTACT: AT 011200H L/3/3 ENCOUNTERED EST 15 NVA VIC YD 113666 AND SET UP HASTY AMBUSH. AT 011230H

L/3/3 ENCOUNTERED AN EST PLT AND WAS FIRING ARTY AND 81MM MORTARS AND HAD REQUESTED AIR. L/3/3 WAS PREPARING TO MOVE OUT FROM C-2 BRIDGE SITE TO ASSIST. AT 011415H L/3/3 HAD MADE CONTACT AFTER MOVING THROUGH I/3/3. EN APPEARED TO BE WELL DUG IN AND L/3/3 ATTEMPTED TO ENVELOPE. AT 011450H I/3/3 HAD BEGUN TO WITHDRAW. THIS FAILED AS NVA WERE WELL ENTRENCHED AND HAD WELL CONCENTRATED SPIDER TRAPS. L/3/3 CONTINUED TO CALL 81 MORTARS AND ARTY AND RAN GUNSHIPS. AT 011600H L/3/3

TOR: 02/0200H/NOV67

CONFIDENTIAL

#3

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

53

CONFIDENTIAL

AND 1/3/3 HAD RETURNED TO C-2 BRIDGE. CONTINUED TO FIRE 81'S AND TO RUN A/S. CONTACT RESULTED IN 5 USMC KIA, 13 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) AND 1 USMC MIA, 6 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 12 NVA KIA (PROB) FROM 1/3/3 AND 1 USMC KIA AND 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) FROM L/3/3.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 011031H 1/9 VIC YD 114701 HAD MAN BITTEN BY A RAT IN BUNKER. MAN WAS MEDEVACED. (NBC).

B. AT 011215H VIC YD 114701 SUSPECTED EN MOVEMENT AND ARTY POSIT. AT YD 12255376. 12 RDS 175MM ARTY WERE FIRED RESULTING IN 1 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

C. AT 011350H 3/3 VIC YD 113667 FOUND 1 GAS MASK 1 DIARY (EN DOCS), 2 NVA PACKS, 2 HAMMOCKS, AND RICE, AFTER ENEMY CONTACT. ALL GEAR BEING FORWARDED.

D. AT 011457H 1/9 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 1 RD 60MM INSIDE PERIMETER. FIRED 13 RDS 60MM AND 10 RDS 106MM RESULTS UNK. REACTION TIME 2 MINUTES.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POS AND CONDUCT PATROLS IN OA'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

PAGE FOUR 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. FRIENDLY: 6 KIA
15 WIA (MEDEVAC)
0 WIA (MINOR)
1 MIA

B. ENEMY: 6 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
13 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0
1 DET
0 POW

C. IWC: 0
CSWC: 0

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NO TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDS	RESULTS
<1/9	1	1	YD 114701	NEG
3/4	1	1	YD 134645	NEG
1ST AMTRACS	2	2	YD 342702	NEG
COMP ARTY BN	1	1	YD 214743	NEG
HQ 9TH MAR	3	3	YD 239591	NEG
GP-4				
BT				

CONFIDENTIAL

TOD: 021345Z/NOV67/TT-21/03/22

#3

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

2727

DE MQ1A AD NR ~~26...26...26~~...
ZNY CCCCC
O P 011747Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MAR
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN (-) FOURTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN (-) (REIN), FOURTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTY ARTY, USA
FIRST MAR
THIRD MAR
FOURTH MAR
ZEN/TWELFTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 4 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 111000H-012400H NOV67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED AMBUSH PATROLS, AND ESTABLISHED LP'S.

SITREP

S.S

S-3
S-3 A
S-3 O
S-2
ALO
FSCO
OP CHIEF
SGT. OF CHIEF

PAGE TWO MQ1A C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. ENEMY CONTACTS NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. CHANGE STATUS OF DETAINEE REPORTED PARA 3A SITREP NR 2 TO POW (REFLECTED IN CUMULATIVELOSSES THIS SITREP).
B. THE CAPTURE OF NVA POW REPORTED PARA 3A SITREPNR 2 RESULTED IN CAPTURE OF SKS RUSSIAN CARBINE TYPE 56(REFLECTED IN CUMULATIVE LOSSES THIS SITREP).
C. (LATE ENTRY) AT 011500H 1/9 OBS AO CONDUCTING A/S ON NE POSIT YD 095707 AND 092706. ARTY AND 81..MM MSN CALLED ON TGT AFTER A/C DEPARTED. RESULTS UNK. REACTION TIME 81MM WAS 60 SEC AND FOR ARTY IT WAS 2. MIN: 81MM FIRED 80 RDS, ARTY FIRED 27 RDS. 10 NVA KIA (PROB).
D. AT 011715H 1/9 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 4 RDS OF 85MM ARTY INSIDE PERIMETER. FIRED 5 RDS HE AND 3 WP 105MM AT AD 115755 W/UNK RESULTS. REACTION TIME 15 MIN DUE TO CHECK FIRE.

E. AT 011810H 1/9 VIC YD 114701 TOOK 2 RDS WP CAL UNK, OUTSIDE PERIMETER, FR UNK POSIOTION.
F. AT 012005H 1/9 VIC YD 114701 OBS LIGHT TO FRONT OF PERIMETER. FIRED TWIN 40'S-20 RDS, UNK RESULTS. LIGHT ESTINGUISHED, REACTION TIME 5 MINUTES.

HAS BEEN SENT

TOR: 020600H NOV 67

CONFIDENTIAL

#4

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

G. AT 01211DH 3/3 VIC YD 113666 REPORTED FOLLOWING.
ADD TO CASUALTITY FIGURES PREVIOUSLY REPORTED: 18 USMC WIA
(MINOR). AND 5 NVA KIA (CONF).
5. PLANS:UNITS MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCT
AMBUSH PATROLS. AND ESTABLISH LP'S.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: 6 KIA
15 WIA (MEDEVAC)
18 WIA (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: 21 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
13 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

1 DET
1 POW
C. IWC: 1
CSWC: 0
GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#4 TOD: 1842 1/01 [illegible]

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Sit REP

ZNY UUUU
O P 01225Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/SECOND BN (-) FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV
ZEN/THIRD BN (-) (REINF) FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NR 5 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 020001H TO 020600H NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND SECURITY LP'S IN OA'S.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

PAGE TWO 0Q1A C O N F I D E N T I A L
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. B/1/9 AT 020230H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 1 RD OF 60MM MORTAR FIRE FROM AN UNK LOC. RD HIT OUTSIDE PERIMETER AND SET OFF TWO TRIP FLARES ON CONTACT. NO FURTHER ACTION TAKEN.
B. D/1/9 AT 020250H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 1 RD OF 60MM MORTAR FIRE FR AN UNK LOC. HIT OUTSIDE PERIMETER SETTING OFF 1 TRIP FLARE. NO FURTHER ACTION TAKEN.
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN OA'S.
B. FIRST MARINES TO COMMENCE MOVING ELEMENTS TO 9TH MAR OA.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 6
WIA 15 (MEDEVAC)
WIA 18 (MINOR) 1 MIA
B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 11 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)
NVA KIA 23 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)
DET 1
POW 1

PAGE THREE 0Q1A C O N F I D E N T I A L CONFIDENTIAL
C. IWC: 1
CSWC: 0
GP-4
BT
NNNN 1306552 / VIA 1st MAR.

#5

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP

ZNY CCCCC
O P 020535Z NOV 67
S NINTH MAR
O CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
ZEN/FIRST B
ZEN/SECOND BN (-) FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN (-) (REINF) FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/TWELFTHMARINES
FIRST MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
THIRD MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NR 6 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 020600H TO 020200H NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITS AND CONDUCTED SECURITY PATROLS.
B. 3/3 CONDUCTED RECOVERY OPS FOR USMC MIA.

copy 5 of 6

S-1	
S-3	(32) ADJ — 2-3
S-3 C	FDC — 4-5
S-2	S-2 — 6
ALO	
OP CHIEF	
CHIEF OF CHIEF	

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
C. MINING OPS CONDUCTED AT CON THIEN.
D. RESUPPLY ALONG MSR CONTINUED.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 020810H 1/9 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 4 RDS EST 85MM FR UNK EN POSIT. ALL RDS INSIDE PERIMETER.
B. AT 020915H 1.9 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 10 RDS 82MM INSIDE PERIMETER FR VIC YD 096708 AND YD 107708. FIRED 6 RDS 4.2 AND 76 RDS 81MM AT YD 107708. REACTION TIME FOR 4.2 WAS 2 MIN AND 9 MIN FOR 81MM. RESULTS UNK.
C. AT 021055H 1/9 VIC YD 114701 FIRED 60 DUSTER RDS AND 3 106MM RDS AT SUSP EN BUNKER AT YD 142702. BUNKER DESTROYED. REACTION TIME 3 MIN.
D. AT 021120H 1/3/3 AT YD 117667 FOUND AT MINE RIGGED TO TREE. TO BE DESTROYED IN PLACE.
E. AT 021130H 1/9 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 3 RDS 152MM FR UNK LOC. SUSTAINED 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).
F. AT 021130H 1G/3/3 VIC YD 116666 FOUND THEIR PREVIOUSLY REPORTED USMC MIA. DELETE 1 MIA AND ADD 1 USMC KIA TO CUMULATIVE LOSSES.

TOR: 031300 NOV 67 MCR

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

#6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE 001 A C O[redacted] I D E N T I A L

5. PLANS:

A. [illegible] MAINTAIN OPERATIONAL POSITIONS AND CONDUCT [illegible] SECURITY PATROLS AND ESTABLISH OPS.

B. CONTINUE MINING OPS AROUND CON THIEN.

C. CONTINUE MOVEMENT OF BLT FIRST MAR TO 9TH MAR DA.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 1
WIA 16 (MEDEVAC)
WIA 18 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 31 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)
NVA KIA 23 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)
DET 1
POW 1

C. IWC: 1
SWC: 0

GP-4
BT

TOR: 02/1909Z 77/13 B 144

CONFIDENTIAL

#6

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3
S-3 A
copy of
ADS - 2 - 3
FDC - 4 -
S-2 - 6
OP CHIEF
ASST.O. CHIEF

ZNY CCCCC
O P 021201Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MAR
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN (-) FOURTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN (-) (REIN) FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/TWELFTH MAR
FOURTH MAR
THIRD MAR
FIRST MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NR 7 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 021200H TO 021800H NOV67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITS AND CONDUCTED SECURITY PATROLS AND ESTABLISHED CP'S.

PAGE TWO OQ1A C O N F I D E N T I A L
B. MINING OPS AROUND CON THIEN PROGRESSED.
C. RECD ELE OF FIRST T MAR (FIRST BN).
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 021140H I/3/3 VIC YD 117667 FOUND 2 RPG RDS. 2 HAMMOCKS. 2 PONCHOS. 5 E-TOOLS. 1 CHICOM GRND. 1 MG BELT. AND MISC. GEAR BEING FORWARDED THRU CHANNELS.
B. AT 021236H 1/9 RECD 3 RDS 85MM INSIDE PERIMETER FR UNK EN LOC.
C. AT 021253H 1/9 RECD 2 RDS 85MM INSIDE PERIMETER FR UNK LOC.
D. AT 021308H 1/9 RECD 5 RDS 85MM INSIDE PERIMETER FR YD 103755. FIRED 45 RDS 155MM W/REACTION TIME OF 3 MINS. GOOD TGT COVERAGE. RESULTS UNK.
E. AT 021345H 1/9 RECD 11 RDS 85MM ARTY INSIDE PERIMETER FROM EN YD 11377Z. FIRED 9 RDS 105MM. 1 RD WP AND 8 HE WITH REACTION TIME 3 MIN. SUSTAINED 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) AND 3 USMC WIA (MINOR).
F. AT 021350H 3/3 VIC YD 128671 RECD 82MM MORTARS FR YD 17615 AND YD 137672. COUNTER MORTAR FIRES CALLED W/ MIN REACTION TIME.
G. AT 021440H 3/3 VIC YD 128671 RECD APPROX 53 RDS 82MM

CONFIDENTIAL

#7 9-3 (A)

DECLASSIFIED

USMC KIA AND 2 USMC WIA (MINOR)
4. AT 021500H 1/9 REC'D 4 RDS 60MMM INSIDE PERIMETER FR UNK
IN LOC.
5. PLANS:
A. UNITS MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITS AND CONDUCT AMBUSH PATROLS
AND ESTABLISH LP'S.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 0
WIA 17 (MEDEVAC)
WIA 23 WIA (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 11 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)
NVA KIA 23 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)
DET 1
POW 1
C. IWC: 1
CSWC: 0
7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NO OF TEAMS		NO EMPLOYED	COORD	RESULTS
1/9	1	1	114701	NEG	

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FOUR 001A CONFIDENTIAL

3/4	1	1	134645	NEG	
1ST AMTRACS	2	2	342702	NEG	
COMP ARTY BN	1	1	214743	NEG	
HQ CO. 9TH MAR	3	3	239591	NEG	

GP=4
BT

TOR: 42/1355Z TT/16 B/52

CONFIDENTIAL

#7

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Capt

Sit REP

DE 401A NR 001...001
ZNY CCCCC
O P 021525Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MAR
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN (-) FOURTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN (-) (REINF) FOURTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST MAR
THIRD MAR
FOURTH MAR
ZEN/TWELFTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NR 8 FOB ORN KENTUCKY ER 021800H TO 022400H NOV67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND SET UP SECURITY LPES IN DAYS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. 1/9 AT 021730H VIC YD 114741 RECD 4 RDS OF 85MMARTY FR CEN YD 062744. RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MINOR). FIRED 105 MSN (33 RDS OF HE) W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE. REACTION TIME 3 MIN.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT AMBUSHES AND SET-IN SECURITY LPES IN DAYS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 8
WIA 17 (MEDEVAC)
WIA 24 (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 11 (CONF) VC KIA 9 (CONF)
NVA KIA 93 (PROB) VC KIA 9 (PROB)
DET 1
POW 1
C. PWC: 1
CSC: 9
GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOD: 021640Z/02 Nov 67 / TT-11/05/60

#8

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DE 301A NR 316...316
ZNY CCCCC
O P R 222187 NOV 67
FM NINTH MAR
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
ZEN/THIRD DN THIRD MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN (-) FOURTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN (-) (REIN) FOURTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
FIRST MAR
THIRD MAR
FOURTH MAR
ZEN/TWELFTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 9 FOR OPN OKONTICKY FR 222400H-232600H NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN OA'S.

PAGE TWO 301A C O N F I D E N T I A L
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 232140H 1/9 AT CON THIEN OBSERVED A LIGHT AT YD 454635. FIRED 31 RDS 105MM ARTY AND OBSERVED ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POS AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN OA'S.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: 9 KIA
17 WIA (MEDEVAC)
24 WIA (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: 11 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 9
23 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 9
1 DET
1 POW
C. IWC: 1
CSWC: 9
SP-4
BT

TOD: 2250Z/02Nov67/TT-16/153/67

TOR: 031300H NOV 67 2 CR

CONFIDENTIAL

#9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

53

SITREP

ZNY CCCCC
O P 030430Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN (-) FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN (-) (REIN) FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/ TWELFTH MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 10 FR 030600H-031200H NOV 67 FOR OPN KENTUCKY.
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: F/2/4 YD 128672
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN OA'S.
E. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

PAGE TWO ØØ1A C O N F I D E N T I A L
R. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. 1/9 AT 030655H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 2 RDS OF ARTY INSIDE PERIMETER (CAL UNK) FR YD 104794. FIRED 15 RDS OF 105 MM ARTY W/UNK RESULTS--REACTION TIME 3 MINUTES.
B. M/3/3 AT 030930H VIC YD 136674 FOUND 1- M -26 GRENADE RIGGED AS A BOOBY TRAP-- DESTROYED IN PLACE.
C. 1/9 AT 031055H REC'D 3 RDS OF HEAVY ARTY (CAL UNK) INSIDE PERIMETER FROM YD 109792. FIRED 105 COUNTER BATTERY OF UNK RESULTS.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN OA'S.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: 8 KIA
17 WIA (MEDEVAC)
24 WIA (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: 11 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
23 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0
1 DET
1 POW
C. IWCE 1
CSWC: 0
GP-4
BT
TCD 63066262 /IT VHA 18th MAR/ CONFIDENTIAL

#10

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

53

O P R [illegible]
FM NINTH MARS
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ ADC THIRD MARDIV [illegible]
ZEN/ THIRD BN THIRD MARS
ZEN/ SECOND BN (-) FOURTH MARS
ZEN/ THIRD BN (-) (REINF) FOURTH MARS
ZEN/ FIRST BN NINTH MARS
ZEN/ FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST MARS
THIRD MARS
FOURTH MARS
ZEN/ TWELFTH MARS
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
PERISHABLE INFO/ PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 1 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 031200H - 031400H NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED
PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN OA'S.

SIT REP

(23)

copy [illegible]
A 0 3 - 2 - 3
F O C [illegible]
S - 2 [illegible]

0-03 525 0-1A C O N F I D E N T I A L
B. ALL UNITS PREPARING TO SUPPORT FRAG O NR 1
FOR OPN KENTUCKY.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. (LATE ENTRY) 1/9 AT 031130H VIC YD 114701 RECD 4
RDS OF ARTY INSIDE PERIMETER FROM AN UNK LOCATION.
B. 1/9 AT 031245H VIC YD 114701 RECD 5 RDS OF
60MM ARTY INSIDE PERIMETER FR AN UNK LOCATION.
C. 1/9 AT 031340H VIC YD 114701 FIRED 105MM MSN
(120 RDS OF HE) ON SUSPECTED ARTY POSIT. OP 1 OBSERVED
1 SECONDARY: A/O CONFIRMED 1 ARTY PIECE DESTROYED.
D. 1/9 AT 031760H VIC YD 114701 RECD 2 SNIPER RDS
AND 1 RD OF 60MM PR FR AN UNK LOCATIONS.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCT AMBUSHES AND SECURITY PATROLS IN OA'S.
A. UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO PREPARE FOR SUPPORT
OF OPERATION LANCASTER NO 1.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: 6 KIA
17 WIA (MEDEVAC)
2 WIA (MINOR)

CONFIDENTIAL

#11

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE DGIA CONFIDENTIAL

B. ENEMY: 31 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
23 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0
1 DET
1 POW

C. EWC 1
CSWPO

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORTS

UNIT	NO TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED		COORDS	RESULTS
3/4	2	2	1 TM-YD	134645	NEG
			1 TM-YD	144614	NEG
1ST AMTRACS	1	1	YD	342702	NEG
1/9	2	2	YD	114701	NEG
CUMP ARTY BN	1	1	YD	214743	NEG
HQ 9TH MAB	2	2	YD	239591	NEG

GP-4
BT

DOR: 93 1102 7/23 8/96

CONFIDENTIAL

#11

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

53

DE 001A NR 018....0

ZNY CCCCC
O P 031551Z NOV 67
FM NINTHMAR
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN (-) FOURTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN (-) (REIN) FOURTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST MAR
THIRD MAR
FOURTH MAR
ZEN/TWELFTH MAR
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 12 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 031800H-032400H NOV67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNIT MAINTAINED POS AND CONDUCTED LP'S AND AMBUSHES IN OA'S.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
A. AT 032000H 3/4 AT C-2 REPORTED CP RELOCATED
B. AT 032100H 1/9 AT CON THIEN OBSERVED 2 LIGHT FLARES IN GRID SQUARE YD 0481.
C. AT 032120H D/1/9 AT CON THIEN HEARD MOVEMENT TO FRONT AND FIRED S/A AND 68 RDS 81MM MORTARS W/UNK RESULTS.
D. AT 032135H A/1/9 VIC YD 113690 REC'D 2 RDS 105MM ARTY IN PERIMETER. CHECK REVEALED THAT THEY WERE LONG RDS FROM C-2.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POS AND CONDUCT LP'S AND AMBUSHES IN OA'S.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: 8 KIA
17 WIA (MEDEVAC)
24 WIA (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: 11 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
23 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0
1 DET
1 POW
C: IWC: 1
CSWC: 0
GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOD 1755Z/300067/M-18/RCC/106

#12

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

ZNY CCCCC
O P0322452 NOV 67
FM NINTH MAR
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/CDR THIRD MARDIV
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN (-) FOURTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN (-) (REIN) FOURTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST MAR
THIRD MAR
FOURTH MAR
ZEN/TWELFTH MAR
BT
CONFIDENTIAL
SITREP NR 13 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FP 040001H TO 040700H NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITS AND CONDUCTED AMBUSH PATROLS AND ESTABLISHED OPS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

SITREP

S

FSCC

OP CH

ASST

PAGE TWO 0W1A CONFIDENTIAL
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 040100H, 1/9 VIC YD 114701 OP-2 SAW MOVING LIGHTS AT YD 117717. FIRED 32 RDS 81MM. OBS ONE SMALL SECONDARY (BELIEVED TO BE CHICOM GRENADE). REACTION TIME ONE MIN.
5. PLANS:
A. MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITS AND CONDUCT SECURITY PATROLS AND ESTABLISH OPS.
B. CARRY OUT PROVISIONS OF FRAG O NR ONE TO OPN DENTUCKY.
C. CONTINUE MINING OPS AROUND CUN THIEN.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 8
WIA 17 (MEDEVAC)
WIA 24 (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 11 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)
NVA KIA 23 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)
DET: 1
POW 1
C. IWC: 1
CSWC: 0
GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOP: 040024Z/VIA 12th MAR./1967

#13

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC
O P 040440Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MAR
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN (-) FOURTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN (-) (REIN) FOURTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/TWELFTH MAR
NOURTH MAR
TQ RD MAR
FIRST MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

Sit REP

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 14 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 040600H TO 041200H NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATION NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNIT MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCTED PATROL AND WEEP IN OA'S.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 032135H
1/9 VIC YD 118590 REPORTED THAT THEY HAD REC'D 2 RDS FRIENDLY 105MM ARTY FIRE IN PERIMETER. (REFER SHOVE DTG 032327 H)
FURTHER INVESTIGATION INDICATES THAT RDS WERE NOT FRIENDLY AS PREV REP'T. (REFER SHOVE DTG 042745H)
B. AT 040335H 1/9 AT CON THIEN RECV'D 3 RDS UNK CAL MORTARS INSIDE PERIMETER. UNABLE TO DETERMINE EN POSIT.
C. CHOP OF OPCON OF GSYS NROM NINTH MAR TO THIRD MAR DELAYED PENDING INITIATION OF OPN LANCASTER
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT PATROL AND SLEPS IN OA'S.
B. CONTINUE TO DELAY EXECUTION OF OPN LANCASTER.
6 CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 8
WI
17 8(MEDEVAC);
28- 24 (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 11 (CONF) VC KIA 3 (CONF)
NVA KIA GWE (PROB) VC KIA 3 (PROB)
ET1
POW1

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
C. IWC: 1
CSWC: 0
GP-4
BT

TOD: 040754Z NOV 67/TTP4/R/112
TOR 8 042310H/NOV 67/RAS

#14

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

S - 3	
S - 3 A	
S - 3 B	AF
S - 3 C	JJS
S - 2	
ALO	
FSCC	
OP CHIEF	
ASST. OP CHIEF	

DE ØØ1A AND NR 35

ZNY CCCCC
O P 041055Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN (-) FOURTH MARINES
MZEN/THIRD BN (-) (REIN), FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTH FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NR 15 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR Ø412ØØH TO Ø418ØØH NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCTED PARTOLS AND SWEEPS IN OA'S.
3. END

Sit REP

CONFIDENTIAL

#15

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F O D E N T I A L
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 041030H 1/9 AT CON THIEN REC'D 1 RD 82MM MORTAR INSIDE PERIMETER. UNABLE TO DETERMINE EN POSIT.
B. AT 041155H M/3/3 FOUND 1 CHICOM GRENADE, 1 AT MINE, AND 1 CANANTERN AT YD 126673. CHICOM BLOWN IN PLACE AND OTHER GEAR RET'D TO CP.
C. AT 041420H 1/9 AT CON THIEN REC'D 3 RDS SNIPER FIRE. UNABLE TO DETERMINE EN POSIT.
D. AT 041442H 1/9 AT CON THIEN REC'D 1 RD 85MM ARTY RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). UNABLE TO DETERMINE EN POSIT.
5. PLANS: ALLL UNITS WILLMAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT LP'S AND AMBUSHES IN OA'S.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 8
WIA 18 (MEDEVAC)
WIA 24 (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 11 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)
NVA KIA 23 PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)
DET 1
PW01
C. IWC: 1
CSWC: 0

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T A L
7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NO OF TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDS	RESULTS
3/4	2	2	YD 134645	NEG
1ST AMTRACS	1	1	YD 144614	NEG
1/9	2	2	YD 342862	NEG
COMP ARTY BN	1	1	YD 214743	NEG
HQ NINTH MAR	2	2	YD 239591	NEG

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOD: 160024/4NOV/TT-35/2, /128
TOR: 050315H NOV 67 2ea

#15

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

53

0
ZNY CCCCC
O P 041815Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MAR
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN THIRD MAR
SECOND BN (-) FOURTH MAR
THIRD BN (-) (REIN) FOURTH MAR
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
TWELFTH MAR
FOURTH MAR
THIRD MAR
FIRST MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NR 16 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 041800H TO 042400H NOV67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITS AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED LP'S.

Note use of AN/PPS 5

CONFIDENTIAL

Sit Rep

CORRECTED COPY DESTROY ALL OTHERS

S-3 A
S-3 B
S-2
ALO
FSCO
OP CHIEF
ASST. OP CHIEF

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 042000H 3/4 VIC YD 134645 I WAS INFORMED BY QUANG TRI ADVISORY GROUP SGT MAJOR THAT A GROUND AND MORTAR ATK WOULD BE DIRECTED AGAINST 3/4 POSIT. L/3/4 WAS ALERTED AS REACTION FORCE. INTELLIGENCE FURTHER REVEALED EN CO VIC YD 085612. W/4 81MM AND 4 82MM MORTARS TO DEFEND ALONG STREAM-BED. ADDITIONAL EN CO LOC VIC YD 113698 TO DEFEND THAT POSIT. MSG RELAYED TO THIRD MARINES.
B. AT 042033H 3/3 VIC YD 129673 DETECTED MOVEMENT W/AN/PPS-5 AT RANGE 1300 AND 6200 MILS. FIRED 81MM MSN FR C-2 BUT HAD 2 LONG RDS IMPACTING IN 3/3 CP CAUSING USMC WIA (MINOR). CHECKED FIRE.
C. AT 042100H 3/4 VIC YD 134645 DETECTED MOVEMENT AT YD 129659, YD 124665, AND YD 126654 WITH THE AN/PPS-5. FIRED 18 RDS 81MM AT 2015 AND 15 RDS 81MM AT 2045. ACTIVITY PERSISTED AND 81MM FIRE ADJUSTED WITH RADAR. EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE ATTAINED.
D. AT 042130H 3/3 VIC YD 129671 REPORTED SIGHTING TWO SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AS RESULT OF RADAR CONTROLLED MSNS FIRED FROM C-2. CONTINUED FIRING RESULTED IN 3 MORE SECONDARIES.
E. AT 042140H F/2/4 W/3/4 VIC YD 134645 RPTD MOVEMENT AND FIRED 8-10 SA AND 6-8 60MM ILLUM.

#16

CONFIDENTIAL (A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
E. AT 042150H 3/4 VIC YD 134645 CHECKED C/2/12 FIRE MSN FOR
3/3 DUE TO RDS IMPACTING C-2 PERIMETER.
G. AT 042215H 1/9 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 3 RDS UNK CAL OUTSIDE
PERIMETER POSSIBLE 81MM OR TWIN 40MM SHORT RDS. SOURCE UNDETERMINED.
H. AT 042305H 1/9 VIC YD 114701 OP-3 SPOTTED LIGHT IN FRONT
OF PERIMETER AND 81MM MSN WAS FIRED W/25 HE AND 3 WP W/REACTION TIME
45 SECONDS, LIGHT EXTINGUISHED.
I. AT 042300H 3/4 VIC YD 134645 REPORTED MOVEMENT PICKED
UP BY AN/PPS-5 WAS 3 SMALL GROUPS OF 5 OR 10 MEN. TGTS ENGAGED
AS REPORTED IN 3/4 SPOT REP 042100H AND AS FOLLOWS: TRACKED
MOVEMENT YD 024653 AND FIRED 14 RDS HE 81MM; SENSED TGT TO YD
126655 AND FIRED 15 RDS 81MM HE; AND SENSED TGT YD 123650 AND FIRED
30 RDS 81MM HE. EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE. NEW TGT SENSED AT YD
110605 AND REPORTED TO 3/3 WHO ENGAGED WITH 90 RDS ARTY. 3/3 RPT
5 SECONDARY EXPL AND MOVEMENT CEASED AT 042145H, CONTINUING
INTERMITTENT SCANNING OF TGT AREA DUE TO BATTERY LIMITATION.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITS
AND CONDUCT SECURITY PATROLS AND ESTABLISH LP'S.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 8

PAGE FOUR 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
WIA 18 (MEDEVAC)
WIA 27 (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 11 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)
NVA KIA 23 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB);
DET 1
POW 1
C. IWC: 1
CSWC: 0
GO-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOD: 19802/1400 [illegible]

(A)

#16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

SitREP

ZNY CCCCC
O P 042220Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV ((FWD)
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN (-) FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN (-) (REINF),FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 17 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 042400-050600H NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED

S-3	
S-3 A	
S-3 B	
S-3 C	
S-2	
ALO	
FSCC	
OP CHIEF	
ASST. OP CHIEF	

PAGE TWO 00?A C O N F I D E N T I A L
AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED LP'S IN OA'S.
B. 3/3 CHOPPED OPCON TO THIRD MAR EFFECTIVE 050400H NOV 67.
C. UNITS CONTINUED TO PREPARE TO SUPPORT LANCASTERNNR 1.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL CARRY OUT THE PROVISIONS OF
FRAG ORDER NR 1 FOR OPERATION KENTUCKY.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: 8 KIA
18 WIA (MEDEVAC)
27 WIA (MINOR)
B. ENEMY : 11 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
23 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0
1 DET
1 POW
C. EWC: 1
CSWC: 0
GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#17

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Sit Rep

S - 3	
S - 3 A	

53

Confidential

ZNY CCCCC
O P 051114Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN (-) FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN (-) (REIN) FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD MARINES
FIRST MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 19 FR 051200H-051800H NOV 67 FOR OPN KENTUCKY
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SECURITY PATROLS AND ESTABLISHED OP'S.

PAGE TWO WQIA C O N F I D E N T I A L
B. CARRIED OUT PROVISIONS OF FRAG O NR 1 TO OPN KENTUCKY.
C. CONTINUED MINING OPNS AROUND CON THIEN.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 051100H C/1/9 VIC YD 104683 FOUND 17 BUNKERS 13 RPG RKTS. 1 RPG LAUNCHER. 8 RDS 60MM. 8 CHICOM GRENADES 2 CHICOM CLAYMORES. 3 GAS GRENADES. 3 AMMO POUCHES. 2 CHICOM POUCHES. 1 RPG CARRYING PACK. 1 PICK. 1 PR WIRE CUTTERS. 1 RUSSIAN MADE CARBINE. 250-300 AK-47 RDS. 2-AK-47 MAGAZINES. 1 BATTERY AND ELECTRICAL WIRE. BLEW 6 BUNKERS AND CARRIED GEAR BACK TO THIS POSIT. OTHER BUNKERS NOT BLOWN DUE TO INSUFFICIENT DEMO.
B. AT 051300H 1/9 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 10-15 RDS 60MM IN D-SECTOR FR UNK LOC.
C. AT 051334H 1/9 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 6 RDS 85MM ARTY INSIDE PERIMETER FR YD 073723. E/2/12 FIRED 1 WP AND 45 HE W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE AND RESULTS UNK. REACTION TIME 30 SEC.
D. AT 051509H 1/9 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 1 RD UNK CAL INSIDE PERIMETER FR UNK EN POSITION SUSTAINED 1 USMC WIA (MINO)
E. AT 051605H 1/9 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 2 RDS 85MM INSIDE

#19

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Confidential

PERIMETER FR UNK EN LOC. AO CHECKED NORTH W/NEG RESULTS.
F. AT 051742H 1/9 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 1 RD 85MM ARTY INSIDE PERIMETER FR AN UNK POSITION.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND ESTABLISH AMBUSHES AND LP'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY: 8 KIA
   21 WIA (MEDEVAC)
   26 WIA (MINOR)
   B. ENEMY: 11 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
   23 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0
   1 DET
   1 POW
   C. IWC: 2
   CSWC: 1

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NO TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDS	RESULTS
3/4	2	2	YD 134645	NEG
			YD 144614	NEG
1ST AMTRACS	1	1	YD 342702	NEG

1/9	2	2	YD 114701	NEG
COMP ARTY BN	1	1	YD 214743	NEG
HQ 9TH MAR	2	2	YD 239591	NEG

GP-4
BT

Confidential

TOD 14482/SW00697/IT(2D)RLM/161

#19

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S - 3	
S - 3 A	
S - 3	
[illegible]	
S - 2	
ALO	
FSCC	M
OP CHIEF	K
ASST. OF CHIEF SERVICE	

Confidential

Sit Rep

ZNY CCCCC
O P 051610Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG THIRD MAR DIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MAR DIV (FWD)
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/ SECOND BN (-), FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN (-) (REIN), FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN, NINTH MARINES
ZEN/ FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
BT
CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/ PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 20 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 051800H-052400H NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHED AND ESTABLISHED LP'S IN OA'S.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. 1/9 AT 051724H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 5 RDS OF RR FIRE (CAL UNK) INSIDE PERIMETER FR EN YD 103739. ECHO BTRY FIRED 32 RDS OF 105MMA/REACHTION TIME 3 MINUTES.
B. 1/9 AT 051730H VVIC YD 114701 OBSERVED 1 NVA AT EN YD 120710, FIRED 8 RDS OF 106 RR RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (PROB).
C. 1/9 AT 052324H VIC YD 114701 OBSERVED 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION VIC YD 092671 FOLLOWING A TPQ RUN.
5. PLANS:
A. ALL VAZICBIWILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND CONDUCT AMBUSHED AND ESTABLISHED LP'S IN OA'S.
B. CONTINUED TO CARRY OUT PROVISIONS OF FRAG O NR 1 TO OPERARTION KENTUCKY.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: 8 KIA
21 WIA (MEDEVAC)
28 WIA (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: 11 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 9
24 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0
1 DET

Confidential

PAGE THREE 001A CONFIDENTIAL
1 POW
C. IWC: 2
CSWC: 1
GP-4
BT

#20 TOD 1962/15 NOV 67/IT (30) /ALM/170 (A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3
OP CHIEF
ASST OP CHIEF

DØQ1A AND NR 32

O
ZNY CCCCC
O P 052230Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
ZEN/SECOND BN (-), FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN (-) (KEIN), FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
FIRST MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
THIRD MARINES
ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
BT
CONFIDENTIAL
SITREP NR 21 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 052400Z TO 000600H NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN OA'S.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

PAGE TWO DØQ1A CONFIDENTIAL
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. F/2/4 WILL CHOP OPCON TO NINTH MAR AND MOVE TO DONG HA LSU RAMP. NINTH MAR IN WILL THEN CHOP OPCON OF F/2/4 TO 1ST AMTRACS.
B. 1/9 WILL CHOP L CO OPCON TO 3/4 AND MOVE IT TO C-2. BRIDGE SITE.
C. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN OA'S.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 8
WIA 21 (MEDEVAC)
WIA 28 (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 11 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)
NVA KIA 24 (PROB) VC KIA 8 (PROB)
DET 1
POW 1
C. IWC: 2
CSWC: 1
GP-4
BT

TOR: 061215H/NOV67/AJC
TOD: 2315Z/5NOV/TT-32/R/173

052356Z

CONFIDENTIA

#21

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Sit Rep

S-3	
S-2	
S	
A-3	
FSCC	
OP CHIEF	
ASST. OF CHIEF	

DE 0Q1A AND NR 009

OT

ZNY CCCCC
O P 060505Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN (-) FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN (-) FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST MARINEW
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

Sit Rep

SITREP NR 22 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 060600H TO 061200H NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSTITS. CONDUCTED DAYTIME ACTIVITIES, AND CONTINUED TO CARRY OUT PROVISIONS OF FRAGO NR 1 TO OPN KENTUCKY.

PAGE TWO 0Q1A C O N F I D E N T I A L
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. 1/9 AT 060745H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 1 RD OF 85MM ARTY INSIDE THE PERIMETER FR AN UNK LOC.
B. 1/9 AT 060750H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 1 RD OF 85MM ARTY (INSIDE THE PERIMETER)FR SUSPECTED ARTY PSNS 108741 AND 109735. FIRED 105MSN (12 RDS) AND 4.2 MSN (8RDS) W/UNK RESULTS. REACTION TIME 3 MIN.
C. B/1/9 AT 060915H VIC YD 129698 FOUND 1 . 155MM DUD, DESTROYED IN PLACE.
D. B/1/9 AT 060945H VIC YD 130698 FOU ND1 105MM ARTY RD, DESTROYED IN PLACE.
E. A/1/9 AT 061040H VIC YD 116676 DISCOVERED 5 BUNKERS (2MAN SIZE) NOT FORTIFIED AND PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS IN ENGLISH.
F. 1/9 AT 061120H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 3 RDS OF 85MM ARTY FR AN UNK LOC.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO CARRY OUT PROVISIONS OF FRAGO NR 1 TO OPERATION KENTUCKY.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

(A)

#22

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE ØØ1A C O N F I D E N T I A L
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 8
WIA 22 (MEDEVAC)
WIA 28 (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 11 (CONF) VC KIA Ø (COONF)
NVA KIA 24 (PROB) VC KIA Ø (PROB)
DET 1
POW 1
C. IWC:2
CSWC:1
GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOD: 0605Z/6N0017-09/L. 1128

(A)

#22

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

S-3	
S-3 A	Maj A
S	
ALO	
FSCO	
OP CH	✓
ASST. OP CHIEF	

DE 001A AND NR 005

T
ZNY CCCCC
O P 061025Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

CORRECTED COPY DESTROY ALL OTHERS

Sit Rep

SITREP NR 23 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 061200H TO 061800H NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND CARRIED OUT PROVISIONS OF FRAG O NR 1 TO OPN KENTUCKY.

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

#23

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO 0Q1A C O N F I D E N T I A L
B. NINTH MARINES CHOPPED OPCON OF F/2/4 TO 1ST AMTRAC BN EFFECTIVE 061200H NOV 67.
C. ASSUMED OPCON OF 1/3 061130H NOV 67.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
R. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. 1/9 AT 061146H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 6 RDS OF 85MM ARTY (INSODE THE PERIMETER) FR EN YD 053706. FIRED 105 MSN (28 RDS HE AND 1 RD WP) ON EN TGT REACTION TIME 3 MIN.
B. 1/9 AT 061230H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 3 RDS OF 85MM ARTY FR AND UNK LOC RESULTING IN 4 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) AND 1 USMC WIA (MINOR).
C. 1/9 AT 061340H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 3 RDS OF 82MM MORTARS (INSIDE OF PERIMETER) FR AN UNK LOC.
D. 1/9 AT 061415H VIC YD 114701 REC'S 6 RDS OF 82MM MORTARS (INSIDE OF PERIMETER) FR EN YD 100707. FIRED 81MSN (21 RDS) AT EN TGT.
E. 1/9 AT 061525H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 5 RDS OF INCOMING ARTY CAL UNK FROM AN UNK LOC RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).
F. 1/9 AT 061535H VIC YD 114701 OBSERVED 2 NVA IN THE OPEN AT YD 101703. FIRED 81MSN (21 RDS) WITH UNK RESULTS. REACTION TIME 2 MIN.

PAGE THREE 0Q1A C O N F I D E N T I A L
PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO CARRY OUT PROVISIONS OF FRAG L NR 1 TO OPN KENTUCKY.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 8
WIA 28 (MEDEVAC)
WIA 29 (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 11 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)
NVA KIA 24 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)
DET 1
POW 1
C. IWC: 2
CSWC: 1
7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NO OF TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDS	RESULTS
3/4	2	2	YD 134645	NEG
			YD 144614	NEG
1ST AMTRACS	1	1	YD 342702	NEG
1/9	2	2	YD 114701	NEG
COMP ARTY BN	1	1	YD 214743	NEG
HQ. 9TH MAR	2	2	YD 239591	NEG

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOD: 1135Z/NOV 67/TT (43)RLM/188

(A)

#23

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC
O P 061640Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN (-) FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN (-) (REIN) FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NR 24 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 061800H TO 062400H NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
   A. C/1/9 - YD 128673
   B. CP/A/B/C/D/1/3 - YD 130635
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS IN AO'S.

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVERNTS:
   A. AT 061730H MARINE FROM 3/4 WAS PRONOUNCED DEAD AT D-MED DONG HA AS A RESULT OF A SUSPECTED OVER DOSE OF MALARIA PILLS (NOT INCLUDED ON CUMULATIVE TOTALS). INVESTIGATION BE CONDUCTED.
   B. AT 061740H 1/9 AT CON THIEN REC'D 1 RD SNIPER FIRE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MINOR). UNABLE TO DETERMINE EN LOC.
   C. AT 061800H 3/4 TOOK INTO CUSTODY 1 VCS VIC YD 144615. (1 DET) VCS TURNED OVER TO CIT.
   D. AT 061850H MG TM FROM 1/3 VIC YD 135614 HEARD MOVEMENT TO FRONT. CHALLENGE WAS NOT ANSWERED AND TM FIRED SA AND THREW 2 GRENADES. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.
   E. AT 062100H 1/3 VIC YD 135615 REC'D 1 RD UNK CAL MORTAR 100 METERS OUTSIDE PERIMETER.
   F. AT 062255H 1/9 AT CON THIEN OBSERVED W/SEARCHLIGHTS AND STARLIGHT SCOPES 1 EN VIC YD 103713. NIGHT ACTS IN AREA NOTIFIED.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN OA'S.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY: KIA 8
                WIA 27 (MEDEVAC)
                WIA 30 (MINOR)
   B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 11 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)
             NVA KIA 24 (PROB) VC KIA 6 (PROB)
             DET 2
             POW 1
   C. IWC: 2
      CSWC: 1
GP-4
BT

TOD 193246N0067/TT (38)/RLM/202

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNT
ZNY CCCCC
O P 062300Z NOV 68
FM NINTH MAR
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN (-) FOURTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN (-) (REIN) FOURTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD MAR
FOURTH MAR
FIRST MAR
ZEN/TWELFTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 25 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 070001H-070600H NOV67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND ESTABLISHED AMBUSHED AND LP'S.

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3	
[illegible]	
[illegible]	
[illegible]	
[illegible]	
S-2	
[illegible]	
[illegible]	
OP CHIEF	
ASST. OP CHIEF	

SitRep

Copy of

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 070015H 1/3/4 VIC YU 129673 SPOTTED, BY RADAR, TWO PERSONS IN A DIRECTION OF 5000 MILS AND A RANGE OF 350 METERS AND CLOSING TO 220 METERS. FIRED M-79 AND 60MM MORTARS WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
5. PLANS:
A. UNITS MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SECURITY PATROLS AND ESTABLISH OP'S.
B. CARRY OUT PROVISIONS OF FRAG ORDER NR 1 TO OPERATION KENTUCKY.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: 8 KIA
27 WIA (MEDEVAC)
30 WIA (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: 11 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
24 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0
2 DET
1 POW
C. IWC: 2

53

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
CSWC: 1
GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#25 [illegible] 1209

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

UNT
ZNY CCCCC
O P 062300Z NOV 68
FM NINTH MAR
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN (-) FOURTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN (-) (REIN) FOURTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD MAR
FOURTH MAR
FIRST MAR
ZEN/TWELFTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 25 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 070001H-070600H NOV67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND ESTABLISHED AMBUSHED AND LP'S.

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3	
[illegible]	
[illegible]	
[illegible]	
[illegible]	
S-2	
[illegible]	
[illegible]	
OP CHIEF	
ASST. OP CHIEF	

SitRep

Copy

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 070015H 1/3/4 VIC YU 129673 SPOTTED, BY RADAR, TWO PERSONS IN A DIRECTION OF 5000 MILS AND A RANGE OF 350 METERS AND CLOSING TO 220 METERS. FIRED M-79 AND 60MM MORTARS WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
5. PLANS:
A. UNITS MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SECURITY PATROLS AND ESTABLISH OP'S.
B. CARRY OUT PROVISIONS OF FRAG ORDER NR 1 TO OPERATION KENTUCKY.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: 8 KIA
27 WIA (MEDEVAC)
30 WIA (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: 11 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
24 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0
2 DET
1 POW
C. IWC: 2

53

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
CSWC: 1
GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#25 [illegible] /284

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

Sit Rep

S-3
S-3 A
CONFIDENTIAL
G-2
FLO
FSCO
OP CHIEF
ASST. OF CHIEF

S-3

ZNY CCCCC
O P 070615Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFOZEN/AOC THIRD MARDIV FWD
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 26 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 070600H-071200H NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS

PAGE TWO BOIA C O N F I D E N T I A L
AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN CA'S.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 070655H A/1/9 VIC YD 102693 SPOTTED 3 NVA VIC YD
105693 RUNNING TOWARDS WEDGEWOOD. RESULTING EXCHANGE OF FIRE
RESULTED IN 3 USMC KIA (REVENGE) AND 2 NVA KIA (BRUM).
B. AT 070320H A/D/1/9 VIC YD 098693 REC'D AUTO WPNS
FIRE FR WEST AND REC'D 60MM MORTAR INCOMING. RET W/S/A
AND MORTARS AND PURSUED. AREA HEAVILY BOOBY TRAPPED W/CHICOM'S.

C. AT 071100H A/D/1/9VIC YD 102696 WERE RECEIVING
60MM MORTARS FROM WEST. A/1/9 ASSUMED BLOCKING POSIT
AND SUPPORTED D/1/9 BY FIRE. D/1/9 WAS WITHDRAWING
AND TANKS WERE BEING MOVED UP TO SECURE LZ. AC SPOTTED
ENEMY IN OPEN VIC YD 112721 AND RAN A/S. A/1/9 WAS RETURNING FIRE
AT . KNOWN EN MORTAR POSITION BY A/1/9.
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 070815H 1/9 REC'D 2 RDS 60MM ARTY INSIDE
PERIMETER. RET'D FIRE ON YD 103755 W/50 RDS 105MM ARTY.
RESULTS UNKNOWN.
B. AT 071105H 1/9 AT CON THIEN REC'D 6 RDS 85MM
ARTY INSIDE PERIMETER.

CONFIDENTIAL

#26

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE ØQ1A C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS
WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND
CONDUCT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN DA'S.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: 8 KIA,
30 WIA (MEDEVAC)
30 WIA (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: 11 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 9
26 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 8
2 DET
C. IWC: 2 1 POW
CSWC: 1
G-4
B-1

CONFIDENTIAL

TOD Ø655Z/Ø7WOW67/TT-14/mm/215

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3	
S-3A	Capt
S-3B	
S-3	
S-4	
S3 ALD	
FSCO	
TP C	
ASST. O. ..EF	

ZNY CCCCC
O P 071300Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN (-) FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN (-) (REIN) FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 27 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 071200H - 071800H NOV67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN OA'S.

PAGE TWO 0Q1A C O N F I D E N T I A L
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 070655H A/1/9 VIC YD 102693 SPOTTED 3 NVA VIC YD 105693. ENSUING FIRE FIGHT RESULTED IN 3 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) (PREVIOUSLY REPORTED) AND 2 NVA KIA (PROB) (PREVIOUSLY RPTD) A/A/1/9 PROCEEDED ON SWEEP AND AT 070920H BEGAN RECEIVING A/WPNS FIRE AND 60MM MORTAR FIRE AT YD 098698. FIREFIGHT RESULTED IN 2 NVA KIA (CONF). AT 071015H 1 PLT FROM D/1/9 ENCOUNTERED HEAVY RESISTANCE FROM AUTO WPNS AND S/A FROM NVA IN BUNKERS IN DEPTH. 2 PLTS MOVED TO SUPPORT AND CAME UNDER FIRE. PLT ATTACKED W/ SMALL ARMS AND GRENADES RESULTING IN 13 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 10 NVA KIA (PROB), AND 15 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). SWEEP ELEMENTS ASSUMED DEFENSIVE POSTURE WHEN IT APPEARED THAT NVA WERE ATTEMPTING TO FLANK THEM. AT 071100H A/1/9 ASSUMED A BLOCKING POSITIONS VIC YD 102694 AND D/1/9 BROKE CONTACT. A/D/1/9 RETURNED TO OPN THIEN CP AND AO RCN A/S AND FIXED ARTY ON AREA RESULTING IN 30 NVA KIA (PROB).
[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL (A)

#27 TOR: 080115H/NOV67/[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE ØQ1A C O N F I D E N T I A L
TYPE AMMO CARRYING CASES AND 82MM MORTAR CANNISTERS
VIC GS YD 1071.
B. (LATE ENTRY) AT Ø708ISH A/1/9 FOUND 1 TRENCH RUNNING NE AND 3 BUNKERS.
C. AT Ø71215H 1/5 AT CON THIEN REC'D 27 RDS MIXED 82MM AND 120MM MORTAR INSIDE PERIMETER. REQ'D FIRE ON YD Ø69724 W/25 RDS 105MM ARTY; REACTION TIME 2 MINUTES.
D. AT Ø71430H AT CON THIEN 1/9 REC'D 4 RDS 85MM ARTY INSIDE PERIMETER FR UNK LOCATION. UNABLE TO DETERMINE ENEMY POSITION.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND CONDUCT LP'S AND AMBUSHES IN OA'S.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: 8 KIA
45 WIA (MEDEVAC)
30 WIA (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: 26 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) Ø
66 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) Ø
2 DET
1 POW

PAGE FOUR ØQ1A C O N F I D E N T I A L
C.IWC: 2
CSWC: 1
7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NO TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	RESULTS	COORDS
3/4	2	2	NEG	YD 134645
				YD 144614
1ST AMTRACS	1	1	NEG	YD 342702
1/9	2	2	NEG	YD 114701
COMP ARTY BN	1	1	NEG	YD 214743
HQ 9TH MAR	2	2	NEG	YD 23959[illegible]

GP-4
BT

TOP 14 25TH PAT NOV 67 / IT(23)/RLM/[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

#27

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

53

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O P 071720Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/AOC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN (-) FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN (-) (REIN) FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 28 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 071600H-072400H NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND ESTABLISHED AMBUSHES AND LP'S IN OA'S.

PAGTWO OTIA C O N F I D E N T I A L
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 071945H 1/3 VIC YD 133618, AMBUSH OBS 2 VC MOVING NORTH ABOUT 35 METERS FROM AMBUSH SITE. FIRED S/A AND THREW 1 M-26 GRENADE. EN RET'D FIRE W/1 GRENADE OBS 1 VC DRAG PROB DEAD OR WOUNDED AWAY INTO BUSHES IMMEDIATELY OPENED FIRE W/S/A AND 2 M-26 GRENADES. AMBUSH AGAIN REC'D 1 EN GRENADE, AMBUSH RET FIRE WITH 3 RDS M-79, DID NOT USE 60 OR 81'S DUE TO CLOSE PROXIMITY OF OWN AMBUSH. RELOCATED AMBUSH TO SOUTH TO ATTEMPT TO CATCH ANY MORE MOVEMENT. ACTION RESULTED IN 1 NVA KIA (PROB).
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 071900H 3/4 VIC YD 132645 RAN FILE CHECK ONVC SUSPECT "LE-DAN" W/NEG RESULTS. TURNED OVER TOCAM LO DIST FOR FURTHER QUESTIONING AND RELEASE TO VILLAGE CHIEF.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POS AND CONDUCT PL'S AND AMBUSHES IN OA'S.
6. SUMMARY OF LOSSES:
A. [illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

#28 TOC 08/05 9014/nov67

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

GE THREE ØQ1A C O N F I D E N T I A L
48 WIA (MEDEVAC)
30 WIA (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: 25 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) Ø
67 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) Ø
2 DET
1 POW
C IWC: 2
CSWC: 1
GP-4
BT

TOD 1848 4/ 7NOV 67 HT (37) R 17/

CONFIDENTIAL

#28

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

S 3
S - 3
Capt
CONFIDENTIAL
ASST. OF CHIEF

UE 0Q1A AND MSG NR 43000000043000043

EA
NOT
ZNYCCCCC
O P 072255Z NOV 68
FMNINTH MAR
TOCG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN (-) FOURTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
ZEN/TWELFTH MAR
FOURTHMAR
THIRD MAR
FIRST MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NR 29 FOR OPN KIENTUCKY FR 072400H TO 080600H NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCTED NIGHT ACTS IN CONJUNCTION W/FRAG O NR 1 TO OPN KENTUCKY.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS, NONE

Sitrep

#29

CONFIDENTIAL (A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AS A RESULT OF 1/9'S ENEMY CONTACT BETWEEN 070655H TO
071100H THE FOLLOWING CUMULATIVE LOSSES WERE REPORTED ON SITREPS
26 AND 27: 18 USMC KIA (MEDEVAC)S, 15 NVA KIA (CONF), AND 42 NVA
KIA (PROB). A CORRECTED COUNT HAS BEEN SUBMITTED SUBSEQUENT TO
THE ABOVE ANDREFLECTS THE FOLLOWING TOTALS: : 14 USMC KIA (MEDEVAC)
6 USMC KIA (MINORS), 17 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 42 NVA KIA (PROB).
THE FOLLOWING ADJUSTMENTS HAVE BEEN MADE ON THIS REPORT:
SUBTRACTED 4 USMC KIA (MEDEVACS), ADDED 6 USMC KIA. (MINORS),
ADDED 2 NVA KIA (CONF).
B. REFER TO SITREP NR 27, LINE 4C: ADD 7 USMC KIA (MEDEVACS)
TO THIS ENTRY. ABOVE 7 MEDEVACS REFLECTED THIS REPORT (29).
C. 1/9 AT 080545H VIC YD 1[illegible] RECD 1 RD OF 65M ARTY
(INSIDE THE PERIMETER) FR AN UNK LOC RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA (MINOR)
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CARRY OUT PROVISIONS
OF FRAG O NR 1 TO OPN KENTUCKY.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 8
WIA 48 (MEDEVAC)
WIA 37 (MINOR)

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 28 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)
NVA KIA 67 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)
DET 2
POM
C. INC: 2
SUC 1
GP-4
B?

CONFIDENTIAL

TOO: 2330Z / 07 Nov 67 / TT- 43 / K
#29

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

53

S - 3
S - 2
ALO
FSCO
OP C F
ASST. C. REF

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O P 080505Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MAR
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ AUC THIRD MARDIV
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN (-), FOURTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN (-) (REIN) FOURTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
FIRST BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST MAR
THIRDMAR
FOURTH MAR
ZEN/TWELFTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NR 30 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 080600H TO 080600H NOV67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITS AND CONDUCTED SECURITY AND AMBUSH PATROLS AND ESTABLISHED OP'S.

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4: OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 080855H PLAT FR C/1/9 ON PATROL FOUND 1 NVA MAG POUCH W/3 FULL AK-47 MAGAZINES, 1 CHICOM GRENADE, AND 1 BLOCK TNT VIC YD 123671. GEAR TOBFORWARDED.
B. AT 080955H 1/9 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 3 RDS 82MM MORTAR INSIDE PERIMETER FR UNK EN POSIT.
C. AT 081111H 1/9 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 1 RD 85MM ARTY INSIDE PERIMETER FROM UNK EN LOC.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITS AND CONDUCT SECURITY AND AMBUSH PATROLS, AND ESTABLISH OP'S.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 8
WIA 48 (MEDEVAC)
WIA 36 (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 28 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)
NVA KIA 67 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)
DET 2
POW 1
C. IWC: 2
CSWC: 1
GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOD: 0745Z/8 NOV/TT-09/2/256

#30

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

S 3	
S-3 A	
S-3	
S-3	
S-2	
ALO	
FSCC	
OP CHIEF	
ASST. OF CHIEF	
Confidential	

ZNY CCCCC
O P 081120Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MARINES
TO THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN (-) FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN (-) (REIN) FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRTS BN THIRD MARINES
[redacted]/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NR 31 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 081200H TO 081800H NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITS. CONDUCTED

PAGE TWO 0010A C O N F I D E N T I A L
[redacted]ECURITY AND AMBUSH PATROLS, AND ESTABLISHED OP'S.
B. CONTINUED RESUPPLY OF CON THIEN ALONG MSR.
C. CONTINUED MINING OPS AROUND CON THIEN.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 081025H C/1/9 OPERATING W/3/4 OUT OF C-2 BRIDGE FOUND DUD 155MM VIC YD 134676, MARKED IT. AND REQUESTED EOD TO BLOW IT.
B. AT 081330H 1/9 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 5 RDS 85MM ARTY INSIDE PERIMETER. FIRED 1 WP AND 9 HE 105MM RDS AT YD 165746 W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE AND 2 MIN REACTION TIME.
C. AT 081440H 1/9 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 11 RDS 60MM MORTARS INSIDE PERIMETER. SOME OF THE RDS HAD DELAYED FUZES AND SOME WERE DUDS. FIRED 81MM MORTAR MSN AT YD 106703. EXPENDED 35 HE RDS W/ REACTION TIME OF 1 MIN AND GOOD TGT COVERAGE.
D. AT 081545H 1/9 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 7 RDS 60MM MORTARS AND 5 RDS 85MM ARTY INSIDE PERIMETER FR YD 118770. FIRED 14 HE AND 1 WP 105MM RDS W/REACTION TIME 1 MIN 55 SEC, ALSO FIRED 4.2" MORTARS OF 24 HE AND 1 WP AT YD 090720 W/2MIN REACTION TIME. SUSTAINED 1 USMC WIA (MINOR). ADDITIONALLY, VISITOR FROM DONG HA BECAME MINOR CASUALTY (NOT INCLUDED IN REPORT).

Confidential

#31

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

Confidential

PAGE THREE 0013A C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. PLANS: CONTINUE MAINTAINING DEFENSIVE POSITS. CONDUCT AMBUSHES PATROLS AND ESTABLISH LP'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 8
WIA 48 (MEDEVAC)
WIA 37 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 28 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)
NVA KIA 67 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)
DET 2
POW 1

C. IWC: 2
CSWC: 1

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NO OF TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDS	RESULTS
3/4	2	2	YD 134645	NEG
1ST AMTRACS	1	1	YD 144614	NEG
1/9	2	2	YD 114701	NEG
COMP ARTY BN	1	1	YD 214743	NEG
HQ 9TH MAR	2	2	YD 233591	NEG
GP=4				
BT				

TOD/1228Z/6 NOV 67/TT 32/KLM/266 Confidential

#31

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S - 3
S - 3 A
S - 3 B
S - 3
S - 2
A - 0
OP CH OF
ASST. OF CHIEF

CORRECTED COPY DESTROY ALL OTHERS

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O P 081640Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
ZEN FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN SECOND BN (-) FOURTH MARINES
ZEN THIRD BN (-) (REIN), FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST MARINES
ZEN THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
ZEN TWELFTH MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NR 32 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 081800H TO 082400H NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED LP'S IN OA'S.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

PART "D" added By Comm. CENTER

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. 8/1/9 AT 082200H VIC YD 118702 REC'S AN UNK NUMBER OF SNIPER RDS FRM EN YD 122723, FIRED 81 MSN (35 RDS HE) W/UNK RESULTS. REACTION TIME 35 SEC.
B. 1/9 AT 082200H VIC YD 114701 OBSERVED 2 LARGE TRC SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS VIC YD 140797.
C. 1/9 AT 082040H VIC YD 114701 OBSERVED LIGHT AT YD 127714. FIRED 81 MSN (61 RDS). LIGHT WENT OUT.
D. 1/9 AT 082055H VIC YD 114801 OBSERVED LIGHTS AT YD 135688. FIRED 81 MSN (28 RDS HE) (REACTION TIME 3 MIN) LIGHTS WENT OUT.
E. 1/9 AT 082135H VIC YD 114701 OBSERVED A GROUP OF 10 FLARES AND AN EXPLOSION ON AN AZIMUTH OF 5200 MILS AND APPROX 10,000 METERS FR YD 114701.
F. REF TO SITREP NR 30, PARA 4C: ADD 1 USMC WIA (MINOR).
G. REF TO SITREP NR 31, PARA 4B, ADD 1 USMC WIA (MINOR).
H. REF TO SITREP NR 31, PARA 4C, ADD 1 USMC WIA (MINOR).
5. [illegible] CONTINUE TO [illegible] AND [illegible]
[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

#32

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE MQIA C O N F I D E N T I A L
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 8
WIA 48 (MEDEVAC)
WIA 40 (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 28(CONF) VC KIA0 (CONF)
NVA KIA 67 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)
DET 2
POW 1
C. IWC: 2
CSWC: 1
GP-4
F TOR: Ø 91Ø5Z NOV 67 CONFIDENTIAL
TODT...

*32

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

AND MSG NR 01 ..... 01 ..01

S - 3	S
S - 3 A	Capt
S - 3 B	AF
S - 3 C	SB
S - 2	
FSCC	
OP CHIEF	
ASST. OP CHIEF	
	53

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

Sit Rep

QTT
ZNY CCCCC
O P 082250Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD
FIRDT BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NR 33 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 082400H TO 090600H NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSTS AND CONDUCTED LP'S AND AMBUSHES IN OA'S.

PAGE TWO QGTA C O N F I D E N T I A L
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN OA'S.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 8
WIA 48 (MEDEVEAC)
WIA 40 (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 28 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)
NVA KIA 67 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)
DET 2
POW 1
C. IWC: 2
CSWC: 1
GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOR: 09/13-05H/NOV67/RHC
NNNN
#33

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3	S
S-3 A	Capt
S-3 P	
S-2	
ALO	
FSCO	

53

HAS BEEN SENT

AND MSG NR 14.....14...14

UNT
ZNY CCCCC
O P 090543Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD
FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
ZNN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 34 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 090600H-091200H NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSTIONS AND

PAGE THREE 0Q1A C O N F I D E N T I A L
CONDUCTED PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN OA'S.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. 1/9 AT 090630H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 15 RDS OF 85 MM ARTY (INSIDE PERIMETER) FR SUSPECTED EN LOCATIONS GS 1177 AND 1070 RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA. 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) AND 1 USMC WIA (MINOR). FIRED 85MM MSN (99RDS) AND 105MM MSN (14RDS) ON EN LOCATIONS-REACTION TIME 2 MIN.
B. 1/9 AT 090835H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 1 RD OF 85 MM ARTY (INSIDE PERIMETER) FR AN UNK LOCATION.
C. 1/3 AT 091020H VIC YD 125624A PLT PATROL REC'D 1 INCOMING CHICOM GRENADE FR 1VC. RET S/A AND M-79 & SWEPT AREA W/NEG RESULTS.
D. 1/9 AT 091050H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 1 RD OF 85 MM ARTY FROM AN UNK LOCATION.
E. 1/9 AT 091108H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 3 RDS OF 82 MM MORTARS (INSIDE PERIMETER) FR EN YD 098715. FIRED 105 MSN (9 RDS) AND 4.2 MSN (12RDS) W/UNK RESULTS-- REACTION TIME OF 3 MINUTES.

CONFIDENTIAL

#34 Tore 09/1850H/NOV67

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE MQ1A C O N F I D E N T I A L
F. 1/9 AT 091200H VIC YD 114791 REC'D 5 RDS OF
60MM MORTARS AND 1 RD OF 85MM ARTY (INSIDE PERIMETER)
FR EN YD 115723. RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA (MINOR).
FIRED 81 MSN (22RDS)-- REACTION TIME OF 35 SEC.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND CON-
DUCT PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN OA'S.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: 9 KIA
49 WIA (MEDEVAC)
43 WIA (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: 28 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
67 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0
2 DET
1 POW
C. IWC: 2
CSWC: 1
GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOD: 060552 NOV 70 OT MT-14 /287

NNNN

#34

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S - 3
S - 3 A
S - 3 [illegible]
[illegible]
S - 2
ALO
FSCO
OP CHIEF
ASST. OP CHIEF

ZNY CCCCC
O P 091055Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD
FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
PERISHABLE INFO/PADD WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 35 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 091200H-091900H NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND

Sit Rep

PAGE TWO 00IA C O N F I D E N T I A L
CONDUCTED PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN OA'S.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. 1/9 AT 091225H VIC YD 114791 REC'D 5 RDS OF 82MM
MORTARS FR EN YD 112741 (INSIDE PERIMETER), FIRED 19511
MSN (12RDS) W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE-- REACTION TIME 2 MINUTES.
B. 1/9 AT 091250H VIC YD 114791 REC'D 1 RD 82MM
MORTAR FIRE (INSIDE PERIMETER) FROM AN UNK LOCATION.
C. 1/9 AT 091450H VIC YD 114791 REC'D 1 RD OF
60MM MORTAR FIRE (INSIDE PERIMETER) FR AN UNK LOC.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND
CONDUCT AMBUSHES AND SECURITY PATROLS IN OA'S.
6. CUMULATIBE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: 9 KIA
49 WIA (MEDEVAC)
43 WIA (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: 28 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
67 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0
2 DET
1 POW

CONFIDENTIAL

*35

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

C. IWC: 2
CSWC: 1
7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORTGNNH

UNIT	NO TAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDS	RESULTS
3/4	2	2 . 1-TM	YD 134645	NEG
		1-TM	YD 144614	NEG
1ST AMTRACS	1	1	YD 144614	NEG
1/9	1	1	YD 114791	NEG
COMP ARTY BN	1	1	YD 214743	NEG
HQ CO 9TH MAR	3	9	YD 239591	NEG
GP-4				
BT				

TOD 135222/9N0067/JT(L7)/RLM/299

CONFIDENTIAL

NNNN

#35

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S 3	
S-3 A	
S-3 B	
[illegible]	
S-4	
ALO	
FSCO	
CHIEF	
ASST. OF CHIEF	

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 091175MZ NOV 67
FM NINTH MAR
TO CG THIRD MAR DIC
INFO ZEN/ADC CTHIRD MAR DIV FWD
FIRST BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/FIRSTBN NINTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD (-) (REIN) FOURTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND (-) FOURTH MAR
ZEN FIRST BN FORTY FOUTH ARTY
FIRST MAR
THIRD MAR
FOURTH MAR
ZEN/TWELFTH MAR

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L; PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 36 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 091800H-032400H NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED LP'S AND AMBUSHES IN OA'S.

PAGE TWO 00'A C O N F I D E N T I A L
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 091730H 1/9 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 1 RD 82MM MORTAR AND 2 RDS 85 MM ARTY IN PERIMETER RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA(MINOR). UNABLE TO DETERMINE EN POSITION.
B. AT 091840H 3/4 AT CAM LO TREATED A VN BOY WHO HAD BEEN SLIGHTLY INJURED BY 1/3 60MM MORTAR PRACTICE. BOY WAS RETURNED TO FATHER.
C. AT 091845H 1/9 AT CON THIEN REC'D 2 RDS 85MM ARTY IN PERIMETER. UNABLE TO DETERMINE EN LOCATION.
D. AT 092100H 3/4 HAD BEEN TRACKING 3-4 PEOPLE W/AN/PPS-5 RADAR FOR 15 MINUTES. FIRED 81MM MORTARS AT TARGET AT RANGE OF 2000 METERS AND WHEN TGT WAS PINNED DOWN TGT WAS MARKED W/WP AND TAKEN UNDER FIRE W/F/A. SQ D WAS STANDING BY TO SEARCH AREA.
E. AT 092130H 1/9 AT CON THIEN OBSERVED SUSPECTED EN POSITION AT EN YD 133134. FIRED 81MM MORTARS (9 RDS) RESULTING IN SECONDARY EXPLOSION.
[illegible]

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

#36

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

LEFT FLANK. THREW GRENADES AND FIRED SEVERAL RDS. MOVEMENT CEASED.

G. AT ØØ2245H 1/9 AT CON THIEN FIRED 95 RDS 81MM MORTAR ON FIRE AT YD 197711 WHICH HAD BEEN OBSERVED FOR [illegible] HRS AND HAD FAILED TO GRWO OR DIMISH.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN OA'S. UNITS PREPARING FOR PRE-D DAY MOVES TO ATTACK POSITIONS FOR PHASE II OPERATIONS NORTH OF CON THIEN.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:/

A. FRIENDLY: 9 KIA
49 WIA (MEDEVAC)
44 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 28 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) ?
67 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) ?
2 DET
1 POW

C. IWC: 2
CSWC: 18.

GP-4

BT

TOD/1945/9NOV67/TT37/RLM/313

#36

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S 3
S - 3 A
S - 3 B
S - 3 C
S
A O
FSO
OP CH OF
ASST. OP CHIEF

ZNY CCCCC
O P.100035Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD
FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NR 37 FOR OPN KENTUCKY 092400H-100600H NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS/ NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITS AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED LP'S IN OA'S.

PAGE TWO 00IA C O N F I D E N T I A L
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 092340H 3/4 VIC YD 143614. LP DETECTED MOVEMENT CALLED 81 MSN OF ILLUM. OBS WHAT APPEARED TO BE 4 FIGURES. 1 MAN CARRYING TUBE. FIRED SA AND M-79. CONTINUED ILLUM. REC'D 5 RDS SA INCOMING. REQUESTED 81 HE MSN; MSN DENIED DUE TO FRIENDLY VILLAGE IN AREA. FIRED M-79 AND HEARD SCREAMS FROM IMPACT AREA. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
B. AT 092345H 3/4 AT YD 134645 TRACTED MEN WITH PPS-5 RADAR; OBS FOR 80 MIN. TOOK TGT UNDER FIRE AT 2300 METERS. EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE. PATROLS MOVING TOWARD TGT AREA AND WILL SWEEP TGT AREA WHEN EN MOVEMENT CEASES.
C. AT 100125H 3/4 VIC YD 134645 DETECTED TGT RUNNING EAST. FIRED 12 RDS 81MM MORTAR HE. GOOD TGT COVERAGE. UNK RESULTS AT THIS TIME.
D. AT 100300H 3/4 VIC YD 134645. SOD AMBUSHES REMAIN IN AREA UNTIL FIRST LIGHT. THEN WILL SWEEP TGT AREA. WHICH WAS PREVIOSLY FIRED UPON. REF SPOT REP #092345H.
E. AT 100355H 1/9 VIC YD 114791 REC'D 3 RDS BELIEVED TO BE 152MM ARTY (RDS LANDED IN PERIMETER) FR UNK EN LOC.

*37

CONFIDENTIAL (A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 0013A C O N F I D E N T I A L
F. AT APPROXIMATELY 100330H. 1/9 VIC YD 114'91 (LATE ENTRY)
HAD TPQ DROPPED 300 METERS OUTSIDE THEIR PERIMETER. ALL TPQ'S
WERE CALLED OFF WITHIN 3000 METERS OF CON THIEN.
5. PLANS: 9TH MARINES WILL COMMENCE OPNS IN ACCORDANCE WITH
FRAG O NR 2TO OPN KENTUCKY.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 9
WIA 49 (MEDEVAC)
WIA 44 (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 28 (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
NVA KIA 67 (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0
DET 2
POW 1
C. IWC: 2
CSWC: 1
GP-4
BT

TOR: 10/2335H/NOVCT/RHC
TOO: 041DZ/10NOV/T-06/2/316

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

#37

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

53

S - 3	
S - 3 A	
[illegible] 3	
[illegible]	
S - 2	
ALO	
FSCC	
OP CHIEF	✓
ASST. OP CHIEF	

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O P 100555Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
FORST BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
VZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
VSECOND BN NINTH MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NR 38 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 100600H TO 101200H NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
A. 1/1- YD 119686

Sit Rep

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

#38 TORS 10/1930H/NOV67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO 0Q1C C O N F I D E N T I A L
B. 1/3- YD 130691
C. 3/3- YD 128678
D. 2/9- YD 117693
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 1/9 AND 3/4 MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS IN OA'S.
B. 1/1.1/3.3/3. AND 2/9 COMMENCED OPNS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG
O NR 2 FOR OPN KENTUCKY.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 100740H 1/9 AT CON THIEN REC'D 5 RDS 85MM

ARTY INSIDE PERIMETER FR UNK LOC. FIRED 29) RDS 105MM ARTY ON
KNOWN EN POSIT VIC YD 093777.
B. AT 100830H 3/4 SWEPT AREA VIC YD 128657 WHERE 81MM
MORTARS IMPACTED. (REF SPOTTERS DTG 092340H. 092345H. 100125H.
AND 100300H). FOUND NVA CANTEEN.
C. AT 101030H H/2/9 FOUND 20 6X4X6 FT BUNKERS W/2 AND ONE HALF FT
OVERHEADS VIC YD 101676. BUNKERS BLOWN.
D. NINTH MAR ASSUMED OPCON OF 1/1, 3/3 AND 2/9 AS OF
100600H NOV 67.
5. PLANS:

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 0Q1A C O N F I D E N T I A L
A. 1/9 AND 3/4 WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT PATROLS
IN AO'S.
B. 1/1. 1/3. 3/3. AND 2/9 MOVING TO ATTK POSIT IAW 9TH MAR
FRAG O NO 2 FOR OPN KENTUCKY.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY KIA 9
WIA 49(MEDEVAC) POW: 1 DET: 2
WIA 44 (MINOR) C. INJC: 2. CSWC: 1
B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 28 (CONF) VC KIA
0 (CONF)
NVA KIA 67 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)
GP-4
BT

TOD: 0630Z/10 Nov 67/TT-10/#/326.

#38

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

O P 101255Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN (-) FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN (-) (REIN) FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTY ARTY USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NR 39 OPN KENTUCKY FR 101200H TO 101800H NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

S-3

S-3	
S-3 A	
S-3 B	
S-3 C	
S-4	
ALO	
FSCC	
OP CHIEF	
ASST. OP CHIEF	

CONFIDENTIAL

#39

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

C. 2/3 - YD 11 681
D. 3/4 - YD 134645
E. 1/3 - YD 128678
F. 2/9 - YD 124694

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 1/9 AND 3/4 MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN OA'S.
B. 1/1, 1/3, 3/3, AND 2/4 MOVED TO ATTACK POSITS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O NR 1.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 161500H 1/9 AT CH 3MIEN REC'D 2 RDS 85MM ARTY INSIDE PERIMETER. RET'D FIRE W/14 RDS 105MM ARTY TO EN YD 146755 W/UNK RESULTS W/A REACTION TIME OF 3 MIN.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT LP'S AND AMBUSHES IN OA'S.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 9

PAGE THREE CONFIDENTIAL
WIA 49 (MEDEVAC)
WIA 44 (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 28 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)
NVA KIA 67 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)
DET 2
POW 1
C. IWC: 2
CSWC:
7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NO OF TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDS	RESULTS
3/4	2	2	YD 134695	NEG
1ST AMTRAC	1	1	YD 144614	NEG
1/9	1	1	YD 114701	NEG
COMP ARV BN	1	1	YD 214743	NEG
HQ CO, 9TH MAR	3	0	YD 239591	NEG

GP-4
BT

TOD1435Z/18N00067/TT (40) IRAM/347
TOR: 11/0100H/N00067

CONFIDENTIAL

#39

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC
O P 101645Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
ZEN/FIRST BN (-) NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN (-) FOURTH MARINES
ZENG/: THIRD BN (-) (REIN) FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NR 40 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 101800H TO 10
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT CORRECTION AS FOLLOWS

CORRECTED COPY DESTROY ALL OTHERS

S 3
S-3 A
S-2
ALO
FSCO
OPS CHIEF
ASST. OF CHIEF

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO 801A C O N F I D E N T I A L
CHANGE PARA 1E OF SITREP NR 39 TO READ YD 133694 VICE YD 128678. DELETE

2. SUMMARY OF OPR
TIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCTED AMBUSH PATROLS AND ESTABLISHED LP'S.
B. UNITS PREPARED TO CARRY OUT FRAG O NR 2 TO OPN KENTUCKY
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 181905H. 1/9 REC'D 2 RDS 60MM MORTAR INSIDE PERIMETER FROM UNK EN LOC.
P (LATE ENTRY
AT 092230 H. 3/4 VIC YD 134645 HAD SNIPER OBS SHADOW OF MAN W/IR SCOPE VIC YD 734649. SNIPER FIRED ON TGT AFTER CLEARANCE. SHADOW WAS NOTED TO PULL BACK AND VREF'D. THIS CAUSED SNIPER TO FIRE AGAIN AND SHADOW WITHDREW BUT DID NOT RETURN. SNIPER DIRECTED HIS FIRE AT THE LIGHT AND DESTROYED THE LIGHT SOURE.
C. AT 101805H 1/ VIC YD 133694 REC'D (ONE) RD BELIEVED TO BE 155 MM. SUST
INED 8 USMC WIA (MEDEAC) TO BE TREATED AND MEDEVAC AT FIRST LIGHT.
5. PLANS: CARRY OU PROVISIONS OF FRAG O NR 2 TO OPN KENTUCKY.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

CONFIDENTIAL

TOR: 121700H/NOV67/AFC

#40

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 9
WIA 50 (MEDEVAC)
WIA 44 (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 28 (CONF)
VC KIA [illegible] (CONF)
NVA KIA 67 (PROB)
VC KIA [illegible] (PROB)
DET 2
POL 10:
CSWC: 3
CSNC: 1

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-4
BT

[illegible]/[illegible]/353

#40

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DE 001A AND MSG NR 001.....001.....001

Confidential

M
ZNY CCCCC
O P 102225Z NOV67
FM NINTH MAR
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
FIRST BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
FIRST BN FIRST MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY
FIRST MAR
THIRD MAR
FOURTH MAR
ZEN/TWELFTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 41 FR 102400H-110600H FOR OPN KENTUCKY NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND

S 3
S-3 A
FSCO
OP CHIEF
ASST. OP CHIEF

Sit Rep HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND LOCAL SECURITY PATROLS IN OA'S.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS TO CARRY OUT PROVISIONS OF FRAG O NOR 2 TO KENTUCKY.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: 9 KIA
50 WIA (MEDEVAC)
44 WIA (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: 28 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
~~68~~ 67 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0:
2 DET
1 POW
C. IWC: 2
CSWC: 1
GP-4
BT

Confidential

TOD: 0020Z/11 Nov 67/TT-001/A/355

NNNNNNN

(A)

#41

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S	
S-C A	Maj
S-2	
	SB
S-4	
ALO	
S3 FSCC	
OP CHIEF	
ASST. OF CHIEF	

ZNY CCCCC
O P 110820Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
PERISHABLE INFO: PASS WITOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR: 42 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 110600H-111200H NOV 67
QM UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
A. YD 134713 - 1/1
B. YD 127712 - 1/3
C. YD 088700 - 3/3
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS CARRIED OUT PROVISIONS OF FRAG O
NR 2 FOR OPERATION KENTUCKY.
B. THE MANEUVER BN'S. 1/3. 3/3. AND 1/1 CROSSED TH
LOD AT PRESCRIBED TIMES (DELAYED DUE TO DARKNESS). INITIAL
OBJECTIVES REACHED WITH LIGHT EN RESISTANCE. PRESENTLY
ENGAGED IN CONSOLIDATION AND PREPARATIONS FOR
ATTACKS TOWARD ASSIGNED OBJECTIVES.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 110830H D/1/3 VIC YD 127712. REACHED TOP
OF OBJ AND REC'D AUTO WPNS FIRE.
B. AT 110900H M/3/3 PINPOINTED EN BUNKER (SNIPER)
AT YD 102702. FIRED LAAW FR NW DIRECTION. 1 NVA KIA (CONF)
C. AT 110835H M/3/3 VIC YD 098713 REC'D ONE BURST
OF A/W AND SNIPER FIRE FROM IMMEDIATE FROMT. CALLED ARTY
MISSION ON ENEMY POSITION.
D. AT 110930H D/1/3 WHILE ATTACKING OBJ BRAVO WAS

CONFIDENTIAL

#42 TOR, 12/0213-H/NOV67/FMT

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
TAKEN UNDER FIRE AT POINT BLANK RANGE BY A/W AND SEMI-
AUTO WPNS FIRE. EN PLT DUG IN AND IN BUNKERS. EN NUMBER
25, WEARING KHAKI UNIF AND GREEN UNIF, POSIT ASSAULTED
AND CLEARED BUNKER BY INFANTRY ASSAULT. SUS-
TAINED 1 USMC KIA, 11 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) AND 4 USMC WIA
(MINOR). EN SUSTAINED, 7 NVA KIA (CONF). CAPTURED 3 AK-
47'S, 3 SK RIFLES, 25 60MM MORTAR RDS, 2 CHICOM GRENADES
1 AP MINE, 1-3.57" RR RD, 6 AK-47 LOADED MAGAZINES, 3
CLIPS SK AMMO, 1 GAS MASK, 2 SHOVELS, 4 EXTRA UNIFORMS,
PONCHOS, AND PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS AND DOCUMENTS.
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 110750H INDIA AND MIKE 3/3 VIC YD
[illegible]701 ENCOUNTERED NUMERO US MECHINICAL EXPLOSIVE
DEVICES AND SUSTAINED 8 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).
B. AT 110905H M/3/ REPORTED TWO 60MM MORTARS
VIC YD 095712. ARTY MSN FIRED W/UNK RESULTS.
C. AT 110945H 1/9 VIC YD 114701 REC'S 5 RDS
INCOMING INSIDE PERIMETER. RDS WERE 2 82MM AND 3
60MM FROM AN UNKNOWN ENEMY POSITION.
D. AT 111030H A/1/3 LOCATED A TRIP WIRE LEADING TO

PAGE FOUR 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
VC HOLE VIC YD 125714. WIRE LEAD TO NVA MANIFACTURED MINE
SIMILAR TO US M-6A1. FIRING DEVICE INTACT AND APPEARED
TO BE SET UP FOR COMMAND DETONATION. MINE DISARMED AND
FORWARDED TO S-2.
E. AT 111045H M/3/3 VIC YD 101701 REPORTED THAT
HELO WAS DOWNED WHEN TAIL ROTOR HIT TREE WHEN CONDUCTING
A MEDEVAC. CREW MEMBERS PUT ON ANOTHER MEDEVAC HELO.
F. AT 111100H L/3/3 SIGHTED 2 TO 5 NVA IN OPEN AT
YD 088700. ARTY MSN CALLED CHECK FIRE DUE TO AIR.
G. AT 111120H A/1/3 VIC YD 124714 LOCATED BUNKER
NEAR TREE LINE. SEARCHED THOROUGHLY AND FOUND 15 RDS
82MM MORTARS, 25 SHOT GUN SHELLS. GEAR BLOWN IN PLACE.
H. AT 111135H 3/3 OBS EN TROOPS TO NORTHWEST
VIC YD 115725. AO CONTROLLED ARTY MSN BEING FIRED.
I. AT 111320H 3/3 VIC YD 099703 REC'D S/A AND
MORTARS FROM NORTH OF 3/3 POSITION. ARTY AND MORTARS
BEING FIRSED.
5. PLANS:
A. CONTINUE OPERATIONS IAW FRAG O NR 2 FOR
OPERATION KENTUCKY 2.

CONFIDENTIAL

#42

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
FRIENDLY: 10 KIA
69 WIA (MEDEVAC)
48 WIA (MINOR)
ENEMY: 36 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
67 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0
2 DET
1 POL
IWC: 8
CSWC: 1
GP-4
BT

TOD: 0930Z/11NOV69/II-13/R/36

CONFIDENTIAL

#42

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

Sit Rep

Confidential

S-3	
S-3 A	Maj
S-3 B	
S-3	SGT
S-2	
S-4	
ESCO	
OP CH OF	
ADJ	
FDC	
S-2-6-1	
S3	

CORRECTED COPY DESTROY ALL OTHERS

Copy 1 of 7

ZNY CCCCC
O P 111300Z NOV 67
TM NINTH MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV &(FWD)
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BN FIRST MATINES
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY US
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L PERI HABLE INFO PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 43 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 111200H-111800H NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
A. 1/3 YD 115713

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
B. 1/1 YD 133714
C&. 3/3 YD 101791
D. ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS CONTINUE TO CARRY OUT PROVISIONS OF FRAG O NR 2; TO OPN KENTUCKY.
B. 1/1 HELD ON OBJ A, AND COMENCED RETROGRADE AT APPROX 111700H. 1/3 CLEARED OBJ'S BRAVO, D, AND IN SEQUENCE. PRESENTLY WITHDRAWING TO SOUTH OF CON THIEN. 3/3 CONSOLIDATED OBJ "C", WILL CONTINUE TO OCCUPY OBJ "C" FOR THE NIGHT.
C. U.S. ARMY SMOKE PLATOON SET UP SOUTH OF CON THIEN&, PREPARED TO SMOKE MSR. DID NOT SMOKE HM DUE TO UNFAVORABLE WINDS. IS SCHEDULED TO MASK MSR DURING RELIEF OF 1/9 BY 1/4 15-16 NOV 67.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
(SEE SIGNIFICANT EVENTS)
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. 1/1 AT 111230H, VIC YD 132712 OBS 3 VC IN

BLACK AND WHITE CLOTHES, CALLED IN ARTY AND AIR. MOVEMENT CEASED.

#43 TOR 121000H Maj BJC

(A)

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. 1/1 AT 111330H VIC YD 13714 HEARD EN AUTO WPNS FIRE VIC YD 139718. BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN FIRED AT FW A/C. SENT PATROL TO SEARCH OUT AREA. FOUND 55 EN 60MM MORTAR RDS&, AND 1 RPG-2 ROCKET FOUND.

C. 3/3 AT 111335H VIC YD 110702 FOUND EN PSN. W/HVY REINF OVERHEAD, 3 TO 4 FT WIDE, WITH COOKING HOLES AND AIR VENTS. FOUND 1 CARBINE, 50 RDS OF 60MM AMMO, 2 CHICOM GRENADES, 2 RPG RDS, AND AN ASSORTMENT OF EN 782 GEAR. ALL GEAR BEING FORWARDED AT FIRST OPPORTUNITY.

D. REFER SIT REP NR 42 PARA 4 I: ADD 8 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) AND 6 USMC WIA (MINOR)

E. 1/9 AT 111535H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 3 RDS OF 82MM MORTAR FIRE FR AN UNK LOCATION.

F. (LATE ENTRY) F/3/4 AT 110950H VIC YD 131615 OBS SUSPECIOUS PEOPLE DIGGING GRAVES, DISPATCHED PATROL TO INVESTIGATE, OPENED GRAVES, FOUND DECOMPOSED BODIES. AT APPROX THE SAME TIME 11TH ENGR PERSONNEL APPREHENDED A SUSPECIOUS PERSON AT THE CAM LO MARKET PLACE AND TURNED OVER TO 3/4. CHECK MADE ON 2 DETAINEES, THEN RELEASED.

PAGE FOUR 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

F. 1/9 AT 111630H VIC YD 114701 RCG'D 4 RDS OF 82 MM MORTARS FIRE INSIDE THE PERIMETER FR AN UNK LOCATION.

H. 3/3 AT 111630H VIC YD 098701 FOUND 4 NVA LIVING BUNKERS AND AN ASSORTMENT OF NVA GEAR--DESTROYED BUNKERS.

I. REFER TO SIT REP 42 PARA 4 I: CAPTURED 7-82RR RDS.

J. 1/9 AT 111650H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 4 RDS OF 82 MM MORTARS AND 1 RD 85MM ARTY FR AN UNK LOCATION. RESULTING IN 1 USMC LIA (MINOR).

K. ON 11 NOV 67 BETWEEN 110800H-111700H NOV 67 A/S IN SUPPORT OF 1/3 RESULTD IN THE NOLLOWING BDA: (1) A TREELINE AND 2 BUNKERS WERE DESTROYED, EN LOSSES WERE 3 NVA KIA (PROB) VIC YD 118718. (2) 2 BUNKERS DAMAGED AND 4 FIGHTING HOLES DES. AT YD 098706. (3) AT YD 100708 1 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 2 NVA KIA (PROB). (4) AT YD 100710 2 NVA KIA (PROB) AND 1 A/W PSN DESTROYED. (5) A RESULT OF A/S IN SUPPORT OF 1/1 AT YD 135722, 1 NVA KIA (CONF) 3 NVA KIA (PROB) AND 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. TOTAL CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 2 NV KIA (CONF) AND 10 NVA KIA (PROB)

L. 1 POW WIA POW CAPTURED BY 1/1 AT APPROX

#43

(A)

PAGE FIV G0Q1A C O N F I D E N T I A L
111400H POW RETURND BY HELO TO DELTA MED. BEING INTERROGATED BY ITT.
5. PLAN G: ALL UNITS TO CARRY OUT PROVISIONS OF
FRAG ORDR NR 2 TO OPERATION KENTUCKY.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: 10 KIA
77 WIA (MEDEVAC)
55 WIA (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: 38VNVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
77 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0
5 DET
2 POW
3 SUSPECTS
C. IWC: 9
CSWC : 1
7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:
UNIT NO TEAMS NO EMPLOYED COORDS RESULT
NO CHANGESINCE 101800H NOV 1967
GP-4
BT TOR: 1963202 NOV

#43

(A)

S3

S-3	
S-3 A	Maj
S-3 B	
S-3	
S-2	
ALO	
FSCC	
OP CHIEF	
ASST. OF CHIEF	

ZNY CCCCC
O P 111725Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY US
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 44 FR 111800H-112400H FOR OPN KENTUCKY 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 1/3 YD 123684
2. SUMMARY ON OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS SET IN DEFENSIVE

Sit Rep

PAGE TWO 0Q1A C O N F I D E N T I A L
PSNS AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND CLOSE IN SECURITY
PATROLS IN OA'S.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. 3/3 AT 111650H VIC YD 120702 REC'D APPROX 7 RDS
OF 82MM MORTAR FIRE FR YD 120702. FIRED 81MSN W/UNK RESULTS.
B. 3/3 AT 111704H VIC YD 100704 REC'D 20 RDS
OF HE AND S/A FIRE FR A NE DIRECTION. ARTY AND
81MM MSN FIRED.
C. 1/9 AT 111720H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 17 RDS
OF 85MM ARTY FR EN YD 115825. FIRED G/S FIRES AT EN.
D. M/3/3 AT 111740H VIC YD 101703 FOUND 84 RDS
OF 82MM MORTAR AMMO--DESTROYED AUMMUNITION.
E. 3/3 AT 111947H VIC YD 120702 REPORTED THAT A
SHORT ROUND OF ARTY IMPACTED INSIDE THE PERIMETER
RESULTING IN 4 USMC WIA (MINOR)
F. AT 112000H-112230H 3/4 VIC YD 134645 THE
AN/PPS-5 TRACED TGT VIC YD 131654 AND 133657. FIRED
81MSN W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE.
G. (LATE ENTRY) 1/3 AT 111500H VIC YD 122712 DIS-

#44 TOC 12/1100H/NOV67 CONFIDENTIAL (A)

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE 0Q1A C O N F I D E N T I A L
COVERED TUNNEL COMPLES--DESTROYED WITH C-4
H. (LATE ENTRY) 1/3 WHILE ATTACKING OBJ D AT
APPROX 111500H WAS TAKEN UNDER S/A FIRE BY THE ENEMY
WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 1 USMC KIA
1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). 6 NVA KIA (CONF). 1 AK-47.
2 SKS. 1 RPD MG AND ASSORTED 782 GEAR.
I. AT G112120H 1/1 VIC YD 143711, LP SPOTTED
1 EN WITH WPN. APPROX 20 METERS FROM POSITION.
BELIEVED TO BE POINT FOR LARGER FORCE. LP THREW
1 GRENADE AND FIRED 42 RDS 60MM. CHECKED OUT AREA
WITH UNK RESULTS.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS TO MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND
CONDUCT AMBUSHES AND SECURITY PATROLS IN OA'S.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: 11 KIA
78 WIA (MEDEVAC)
59 WIA (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: 44 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
77 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0
5 DET
--(A) 2 POW
(B) 3 SUSPECTS

PAGE FOUR 0Q1A C O N F IDENTIAL
C. IWC: 12
CSWC: 2
GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

394

(A)

#44

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S 3	
S - 3 A	
S -	
ALO	
FSCC	
OP CHIEF	
ASST. OF CHIEF	

CONFIDENTIAL

DE 001A AND MSG NR 61.....61...61

EA
TT N
ZNY CCCCC
O P112245Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MAR
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN FIRST MAR
FIRST BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN (-) FOURTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN (-) (REIN) FOURTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN (-) NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST MAR
THIRD MAR
FOURTH MAR
ZEN/TWELFTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NR 45 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 112400H TO 120600H NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITS AND CONDUCTED LP'S AND AMBUSHES IN DA'S

Sit Rep

CONFIDENTIAL

#45 TORB 12/1145H/NOV67

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 192345H 3/3 VIC YD 101703 REC'D 15 CHICOM GRENADES.
RET'D FIRE W/M-79.
B. AT 120001H 3/3 VIC YD 101703 REC'D 1 RD 60 MM MORTAR
INSIDE PERIMETER FR APPROX YD 100718. CALLED ARTY FIRES ON AREA.
C. AT 120110H 3/3 VIC YD 101703 REC'D 7 RDS 60 MM MORTAR
FR EN YD 101715. CALLED 81MM MORTAR AND ARTY MSNS ON EN COORDS.
D. AT 120130H 3/3 VIC YD 101703 REC'D 13 RDS 82MM
MORTAR FR EN YD 100721. CALLED 81MM MORTAR AND ARTY MSNS ON
EN COORDS.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL CARRY OUT PROVISIONS OF FRAG O NR
3. FOR OPN DENTUCKY. PREPARING FOR PHASE III. PREPARED CHOP
OPCON 2/9 TO THIRD MARINES THIS DATE.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 11
WIA 78 (MEDEVAC)
WIA 59 (MINOR)
B. NEMY : NVA KIA 44 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)

PAGE THREE 0014 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

NVA KIA 77 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)
DET 6
PON 2
INNOCENT CIVILIANS 2

C. IWC: 12
CSWC: 2
GP-4
BT

TOD: 2325Z / 11 Nov 67 / TT-61 / LC / 405
NNNNNVC

CONFIDENTIAL

#45

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

Confidential

ZNY CCCCC
O P 120445Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD
FIRST BN FIRST MAR
FIRST BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
3.7TWELFTH MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NR 46 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 120600H TO 121200H NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

Sit Rep

S 3
S-3 A
S-3 B
S-4
ALO
AIR OFF
ASST. OPS OFF

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE TWO 0QIA C O N F I D E N T I A L
3/3- YD 125679
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS CARRIED OUT PROVISIONS OF FRAG O NR 2 TO OPN KENTUCKY.
B. 3/3 IN THE PROCESS OF COMPLETING MOVE TO C-2 BRIDGE SITE. 2/9 AWAITING ORDER TO MOVE TO PICK-UP POINT FOR MOVEMENT TO CAMP CARROLL. ALL OTHER UNITS HOLDING PRESENT POSIT AT THIS TIME.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. 3/3 MOVED FROM OBJ C TO PRESENT POSIT WITH NO EN CONTACTS.
5. PLANS: TO CONTINUE TO CARRY OUT PROVISIONS OF FRAG O NR 2 TO KENTUCKY.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 11
WIA 78 (MEDEVAC)
WIA 59 (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 44 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)
NVA KIA 77 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)

PAGE THREE 0QIA C O N F I D E N T I A L
DET 5
A. POW 2
INNOCENT CIVILIANS: 3
C. IWC: 12
CSWC: 2
GP-4
BT

TOD 050021/27 Nov/TT-12/# 1427

#46

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Sit Rep

S 3	
S - 3 A	
S - 3 B	
S - 3	9/8
S - 2	
ALO	
FSCC	
OP CHIEF	✓
ASST. OF CHIEF	

ZNY CCCCC
O P 121045Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NR 47 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 121200H TO 121800H NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
1/1 - YD 125688
1/3 - YD 144614

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
2/3 - YD 128672
3/4 - YD 134645
1/9 - YD 114701
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS CONTINUED TO CARRY OUT PROVISIONS OF FRAG O NR 2 TO OPN KENTUCKY.
B. 2/9 CHOPPED OPCON TO THIRD MAR EFFECTIVE 121430H NOV 67.
C. 1/31 MOVED TO CAM LO AREA.
D. 3/3 MOVED TO C-2 BRIDGE SITE.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 121200H 3/4 CHOPPED OPCON C/1/9 TO 1/9.
B. 3/4 AT 121345H VIC YD 127656 A PATROL FOUND AN ASSORTMENT OF EN 782 GEAR. SEE SHOVE JOURNAL DTG 121630H FOR DETAILED LIST OF GEAR.
C. 1/9 AT 121510H YD 114701 REC'D 2 RDS OF 85MM MORTAR FIRE FR AN UNK LOC.
D. 1/9 AT 121545H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 7 RDS OF 82MM MORTAR FIRE FR SUSPECTED EN YD'S 115715 AND 109713. FIRED 81 MSN (25 RDS) W/UNK RESULTS.

#47

CONFIDENTIAL (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE ØQ1TA C O N F I D E N T I A L
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO CARRY OUT PROVISIONS OF FRAG O NR 2 TO OPN KENTUCKY.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY: KIA 11
                WIA 78 (MEDEVAC)
                WIA 59 (MINOR)
   B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 44 (CONF) VC KIA Ø (CONF)
             NVA KIA 77 (PROB) VC KIA Ø (PROB)
             DET5
              A. 2 POW
              B. 3 INNOCENT CIVILIAN
7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NO CHANGE SINCE 111800H NOV 67.
GP-4
BT

T 0 1 [illegible] / 12 N 00 67 / TT (35) / RLM / 440

#47

CONFIDENTIAL (A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Sit Rep

S-3	
S-3 A	
S-3 B	
S-4	48
S-5	
ALO	
FSCC	
CHIEF	
ASST. OF CHIEF	

ZNY CCCCC
O P 121611Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MAR
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD
FIRST BN FIRST MAR
FIRST BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN (-) FOURTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN (-) (REIN) FOURTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST MAR
THIRD MAR
FOURTH MAR
ZEN/TWELFTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NR 48 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FOR 121800H TO 122400H NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
A. 1/1 - YD 239591
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
A. 1/1 COMPLETED MOVE TO DONG HA.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCTED
LP'S AND AMBUSHES.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. 121800H AN AO IN SUPPORT OF 1/9 AT CON THIEN SPOTTED
EN TROOPS W/MORTARS
VIC EN YD 141712. FIRED 405 RDS 81 MM
MORTARS RESULTING IN 8 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.
B. AT 121840H 1/9 AT CON THIEN SPOTTED EN TROOPS
IN OPEN VIC EN YD 115 712. FIRED 4 RDS 106MM RR RESULTING
IN 2 NVA KIA (CONF) REPORTED BY AO.
C. AT 122020H 1/9 AT CON THIEN OBSERVED 6 SECONDARY
EXPLOSIONS VIC YD 110712 RESULTING FROM AN ARC LIGHT STRIKE.
D. AT 122030H 3/3 LP AT THE C-2 BRIDGE SPOTTED 2 NVA
VIC YD 131676. LP PULLED BACK TO LINES AND FIRED 15 RDS 81 MM
MORTAR W/UNK RESULTS.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT
LP'S AND AMBUSHES:
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 11

CONFIDENTIAL (A)

#48

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L WIA 78 (MEDEVAC)
WIA 59 (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 54 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)
NVA KIA 77 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)
DET 5
POW 2
INNOCENT CIVILIANS 3
C. IWC 12
CSWC 2
GP-4
BT

TOD 1725Z/12 NOV 67/TT(46) RLDV/450

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

#48

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

AND NR 52.....52.....52.....52.

ZNY CCCCC
O P 122245Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MAR
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD
FIRST BN FIRST MAR
FIRST BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN (-) FOURTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN (-) (REIN) FOURTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST MAR
THIRD MAR
FOURTH MAR
ZEN/TWELFTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 49 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 130001H-130600H NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS

S-3	
S-3 A	
[illegible]	
CONFIDENTIAL	
ALO	
FSCO	
OP CHIEF	
ASST. OP CHIEF	

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
AND ESTABLISHED LP'S IN OA'S.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS MAKE PREPARATIONS FOR PHASE III
TO FRAG O NR 2 OF OPN KENTUCKY AND CARRY OUT
PROVISIONS OF FRAG O NR 3
6 CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: 11 KIA
78 WIA (MEDEVAC)
59 WIA (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: 54 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
77 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0
5 DET
2 POW
3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

C. IWC: 12
CSWC: 2
GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#49

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

53

CONFIDENTIAL

DE 0Q1A AND NR 11.....11.....11.....11.....11.....11.....11.....11

K
ZNY CCCCC
O P 130735Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 50 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 130600-131200H NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

#50 Tele 13/2005H/Nov 67

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO 0Q1A C O N F I D E N T I A L
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS IN OA'S.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 130945H 1/9 AT CON THIEN MEDEVACED 1 MAN FROM 1/1 WHO HAD COME TO 1/9 BAS FOR TREATMENT OF AN EAR INFECTION. 1 USMC NBC NOT COUNTED IN CUMULATIVE LOSSES.
B. AT 130955H 1/9 AT CON THIEN REC'D 8 RDS OF 82MM MORTARS INSIDE PERIMETER. OP 1 OBSERVED ACTIVE MORTAR AT EN YD 113735. RET'D FIRE W/30 RDS 81MM W/UNK RESULTS AND REACTION TIME OF ONE MINUTE.
C. AT 131015H 1/9 AT CON THIEN REC'D 3 RDS 82MM MORTAR. 6 RDS 60MM AND 1 RD UNK CAL WP MORTAR ALL RDS LANDED INSIDE PERIMETER. UNABLE TO DETERMINE ENEMY LOCATION.
D. AT 131030H 1/9 AT CON THIEN RED'D 22 RDS 82MM MORTAR. 2 OF WHICH WERE WP. OP 2 OBSERVED ACTIVE MORTAR POSITION VIC YD 114722 AND FIRED

PAGE THREE 0Q1A C O N F I D E N T I A L
50 RDS OF 81MM MORTARS W/A REACTION TIME OF 5 MIN DUE TO AO IN AREA.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO PREPARE FOR EXECUTION OF PHASE III OF 9TH MAR FRAG O NR 3 FOR OPERATION KENTUCKY.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: 11 KIA
78 WIA (MEDEVAC)
59 WIA (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: 54 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
77 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0
5 SET
2 POW
3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
C. IWC: 12
CSWC: 2
GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOR: 08037/13 Nov 67/IT-11 / 46.3

#50

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

53

S-3	
S-3 A	
[illegible]	
[illegible]	
S-2	
ALO	
FSCC	
OP CHIEF	
ASST. OP CHIEF	

DE 0Q1A AND H/W NR 24....24.....24....24

ZNY CCCCC
O P 131115Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MAR
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD
FIRST BN FIRST MAR
FIRST BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN (-) FOURTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN (-) (REIN) FOURTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST MAR
THIRD MAR
FOURTH MR
ZEN/TWELFTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 51 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 131200H-131800H NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POS

Sit Rep

PAGE TWO 0Q1A C O N F I D E N T I A L
AND CONDUCTED PATROLS ANDPREPARED TO EXECUTE PHASE
III OF 9TH MARINES FRAG O NR 3 FOR OPN KENTUCKY.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 131340H 1/1 AT 122695 REC'D 5-10 RDS SNIPER
FIRE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC)
B. AT 131415H 1/9 AT CON THIEN REC'D 11 RDS
82MM MORTAR AND 7RDS 85MM ARTY. 4RDS 82MM MORTAR
IMPACTED OUTSIDE PERIMETER. ALL THE RDS IMPACTED
INSIDE THE PERIMETER. INCOMING RESULTED IN 3 USMC
WIA (MEDEVAC) FROM 11 TH ENGR (~~NOT COUNTED ON CUMULATIVE TOTALS~~) FIRED 40 RDS 81MM MORTAR ON EN MORTAR POSIT
AT EN YD 113718.
C. AT 131515H 1/9 AT CON THIEN REC'D 7RDS
85 MM ARTY INSIDE PERIMETER. UNABLE TO DETERMINE EN POSIT.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POS AND CONDUCT
LP'S AND AMBUSHES IN OA'S.
7. CUMULATIVE LOSSES
A. FRIENDLY: 11 KIA
82 ~~79~~ WIA (MEDEVAC)
59 WIA (MINOR)

CONFIDENTIAL

#51 TOCS 13/2300H/nov67

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 0Q1A C O N F I D E N T I A L
B. ENEMY: 54 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
77 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0
5 DET
2 POW
C. IWC: 12
CSWC: 2
7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:
NO CHANGE SINCE 111800H NOV 67
GP-4
BT

TOD 11292/13NOV67/IT (24) 1640

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

#51

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O P 131625Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MAR
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD
FIRST BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MAR
FIRST BN FIRST MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST MAR
THIRD MAR
FOURTH MAR
ZEN/TWELFTH MAR
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 52 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 131800H-132400H NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

S-3		S-3
S-3 A		
S-3 B		
S-3 C		ASST. C. OFFICER
S-2		OP OFFICER
ALO		FSCC
FSCC		ALO
OP CHIEF		S-2
ASST. OP CHIEF		S-3 A
		S-3 B
		S-3 A

Sit Rep

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CARRIED OUT PROVISIONS OF FRAG ORDER NR 3 TO OPERATION KENTUCKY.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS PREPARING TO CARRY OUT PROVISIONS OF FRAG O NR 4 TO OPERATION KENTUCKY.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: 11 KIA
82 WIA (MEDEVAC)
59 WIA (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: 54 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
77 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0
5 DET
(1) 2 POW
(2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
C. IWC: 12
CSWC: 2
GP-4
BT

T001659Z/110006/TT 156)/RLM

NNN

CONFIDENTIAL

#52

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC
O P 132245Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MAR
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD
FIRST BN FIRST MAR
FIRST BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST MAR
THIRD MAR
FOURTH MAR
ZEN/TWELFTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NR 53 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 132400H TO 140600H NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
A. 1/1 - YD 128688 (LATE ENTRY)

Sit Rep

S-3	
S-3 A	
[illegible]	
S-2	
ALO	
FSCO	m
OP CHIEF	
ASST. OP CHIEF	

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
B. 1/3 - YD 239591 (LATE ENTRY)
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND AMBUSHES.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 132300H 1/9 VIC YD 128688 HAD A SHORT RD OF 60MM MORTAR WHILE FIRING A MSN. SHORT RD RESULTED IN 3 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL CARRY OUT PROVISIONS OF NINTH MAR FRAG O NR 4 FOR OPN KENTUCKY.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 11
WIA 82 (MEDEVAC)
WIA 59 (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 54 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)
NVA KIA 77 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)
DET 5
POW 2
INNOCENT CIVILIANS 3
C. IWC: 12

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
CSWC: 2
GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#53 R TOD: 232002/13 Nov 67/TT-67/E/5002

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3 A	
S-3 B	
S-2	
SALO	
FSCO	
OP CHIEF	
ASST. OP CHIEF	

AND NR 11.....11.....11.....11..

HAS BEEN SENT

NM
ZNY CCCCC
P 140530Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIVFWD
FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NR 54 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 140600H TO 141200H NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
A. 1/9 YD 151698

Sit Rep

CONFIDENTIAL

#54

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO 0Q1A C O N F I D E N T I A L
B. 3/3 YD 145695
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
FRAG O NR 4 PHASE III:
PREP FIRES OF VBJ AREA COMMENCED AT 140600H. BOTH USMC AND ARVN UNITS CROSSED LOD AT 140730H. 1ST BN. 2ND ARVN REGIMENT AT 140930H SECURED OBJ BRAVO. EN RESISTANCE AT OBJ BRAVO WAS ESTIMATED AT SQD OR PLATOON SIZE. RESULTS WERE 1 NVA KIA (CONF). 5TH ARVN AIRBORNE BN SEIZED OBJ ALPHA AT 140945H WITH NO ENEMY RESISTENCE. 1/1 SIEZED OBJ 1 AT 141000H WITH NO ENEMY RESISTANCE. 3/3 FOLLOWING IN TRACE. AT 141015H 1ST BN . 2ND ARVN REGIMENT REC'D APPROX 20 RDS OF 82MM MORTAR FIRE FROM A WESTERLY DIRECTION ON OBJ B. AT APPROX 141100H 1ST BN. 2ND ARVN REGIMENT CAPTURED 1 NVA POW. AT 141121H. 3/3 ARRIVED AT OBJ 1 WITH NO ENEMY RESISTANCE. 1/1 ADVANCING ON OBJ 2.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: A . SEE PARAGRAPH 2
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. SEE PARAGRAPH 2.
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO CARRY OUT PROVISIONS OF

PAGE THREE 0Q1A C O N F I D E N T I A L
FRAG O NR 4 (PHASE III) TO OPN KENTUCKY.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSRS:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 11
85 WIA ~~62~~ (MEDEVAC)
WIA 59 (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 54 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)
NVA KIA 77 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)
DET 5
(1) POWS 2
(2) INNOCENT CIVILIANS 3
C. IWC: 12
CSWC: 2
GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOD: 060427/14 Nov 67 TT-11/S./512

(A)

#54

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S - 3	
S - 3 A	
S - 3 B	
S - 4	
ALO	
FSCC	
OP C F	
ASST. OF CHIEF	

Sit Rep

ZNY CCCCC
O P 141145Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MAR
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD
FIRST BN FIRST MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
FIRST MAR
THIRD MAR
FOURTH MAR
ZEN/TWELFTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NR 55 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 141200H TO 141800H NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
A. 3/3 YD 143692
B. 1/1 YD 157697

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. FRAG O NR 4 - PHASE III
AT 141230H, 1/1 SECURED OBJ 2. 3/3 CONT TO CONSOLIDATE
PSN VIC OBJ 1. AT APPROX 1400 BOTH BNS WERE DIRECTED TO CONDUCT
EXTENSIVE PATROLLING IN AREA OBJ 1 AND 2.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. 1/1 AT 141230H SEVURED OBJ 2 W/NO EN CONTACT. FOUND
15 HEAV ILY CONSTRUCTED 4 TO 5 MAN BUNKERS AND AN ASSORTMENT OF
ENEMY 782 GEAR. DESTROYED BUNKERS.
B. AT 141255 H, I (-)/3/3 WAS CHOPPED TO 3/3 FOR SECURITY
AT C-2 BRIDGE SITE
C. AT 141400H, 1/9 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 1 RD 60MM MORTAR
FIRE (INSIDE THE PERIMETER) FR AN UNK LOC.
D. AT 141630H K/3/3 VIC YD 147693 FOUND 3, 82MM MORTAR
RDS AND A SMALL AMOUT OF EN RATIONS AND MESS UTENSILS.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS TO CARRY OUT PROVISIONS OF FRAG O 4
TO OPN KENTUCKY.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 11

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

#55

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE ØØ1A C O N F I D E N T I A L
85 WIA ~~86~~ (MEDEVAC)
WIA 59 (MENOR
B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 54 (CONF) VIC KIA Ø (CONF)
NVA KIA 72 (PROB) VC KIA Ø (PROB)
DET 5
(A) 2POWS
(B) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
C. IWC: 12
CSWC: 2
7 SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:NO CHG SINC 111800H NOV 67
GP-4
BT

TOD/1228Z/14NOV67/TT33/RLM/521

CONFIDENTIAL

#55 NNNN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

AND NR 46....46
ZNY CCCCC
O P 141655Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MAR
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN FIRST MAR
FIRST BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST MAR
THIRD MAR
FOURTH MAR
ZEN/TWELFTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NR 56 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 141800H TO 142400H NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND

S-3
S-3 A
S-4
ALO
FSCO
OP CHIEF
ASST. O. CHIEF

Sit Rep

S-3

PAGE TWO 0Q1A C O N F I D E N T I A L
CONDUCTED LP'S AND AMBUSHES.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 131415H CON THIEN REC'D 11 RDS 82MM MORTAR AND 7RDS 85MM ARTY RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) FROM 11TH ENGRS. (REF 3RD MARDIV DTG 131530H). ADD 3 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) PREVIOUSLY OMITTED FROM TOTALS TO CUMULATIVE LOSSES. CORRECTED FIGURES REFLECTED THIS SITREP.
B. AT 142305 H 1/9 AT CON THIEN REC'D 1 RD 82MM MORTAR INSIDE PERIMETER. UNABLE TO DETERMINE EN LOC.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT LP'S AND AMBUSHES
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 11
WIA 85 (MEDEVAC)
WIA 59 (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 54 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)
NVA KIA 77 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)
DET 5
POW 2

PAGE THREE 0Q11-A C O N F I D E N T I A L
INNOCENT CIVILIANS 3
C. IWC: 12
CSWC: 2
GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOO 174552/14NOV67/II(46)/RLM/526

#56

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DE P Q1A AND NT 54.....54....54

S - 3	
S - 3 A	Maj
S - 3	
S - 4	
S - 5	
S - 6	
ALO	
FSCO	M
OP OFFICER S-3	
ASST. OP OFFICER	

ZNY CCCCC
O P 142220Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MAR
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD
FIRST BN FIRST MAR
FIRST BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MAR
ZNE/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST MAR
THIRD MAR
FOURTH MAR
ZEN/TWELFTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 57 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 142400H-150600H NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS

Sit Rep

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE TWO Q01A C O N F I D E N T I A L
AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND CLOSE IN SECURITY PATROLS IN OA'S.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. 1/1 AT 150400H VIC YD157698 PERIMETER REC'D.
1. INCOMING GRENADE RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC)
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS TO CONTINUE TO CARRY OUT
PROVISIONS OF FRAGO NR 4 TO OPN DENTUCKY
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY 11 KIA
87 WIA (MEDEVAC)
59 WIA (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: 51 NVA KIA(CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
27 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0
5 DET
(1) 2 POW
(2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
C. 12 IWC
2CSWC
GP-4
BT

TOR: 14/1500H/NOV67
TO C: 23/07/14 Nov67/11-54/L. /534

CONFIDENTIAL

#57

(4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S - 3	
S - 3 A	
S - 3 B	
S - 3 C	
S - 2	
ALO	
FSCC	
OP CHIEF	
ASST. OP CHIEF	

ZNY CCCCC
O P 150605Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MAR
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV ( )
FIRST BN FIRST MAR
FIRST BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY. USA
FIRST MAR
THIRD MAR
FOURTH MAR
ZEN/TWELFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 58 FR 150600-151200H FOR OPN KENTUCKY 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

Sit Rep

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
A. 1/1 YD 159693
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUE OPNS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG ORDER NR 4 FOR OPN KENTUCKY.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 150644H C/1/9 FOUND 1 NVA KIA VIC YD 107687. BODY WAS ABOUT 4 WKS OLD AND WAS NOT INCLUDED IN CUMULATIVE TOTALS FOR KENTUCKY.
B. AT 150845H B/1/1 FOUND 10 BUNKERS W/TRENCH LINE AND 2 LAAW'S. LAW'S WERE DESTROYED.
C. AT 150900H 1/1 FOUND 45 BUNKERS REINFORCED WITH LOGS AND ALSO FOUND MISCELLANEOUS 782 GEAR AND AMMO.
D. AT 150945H 1/1 FOUND 15 LIVING BUNKERS END THATCHED MESS HALL, 4- 82MM MORTER RDS WITH PRIMERS AND MISCELLANEOUS 782 GEAR.
E. AT 151000H 1/1 VIC YD 158690 FOUND 20 EN BUNKERS REINF WITH LOGS. AND MISCL. 782 GEAR.
F. AT 151045H 1/1 AT CON THIEN MEDEVACED 1 MAN WITH DYSENTERY. NBC NOT COUNTED IN CUMULATIVE TOTALS.

CONFIDENTIAL

#58

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

G. AT 1512 1/9AT CON THIEN REC'D 1 RD 82MM MORTAR. UNABLE TO DETERMINE LOCATION.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPNS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O NR 4 TO OPN KENTUCKY.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

A. FRIENDLY: 11 KIA
87 WIA (MEDEVAC)
59 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 54 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) Ø
7 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) Ø
5 DET
2 POW
3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

C. IWC: 12
CSWC: 2

GP-4
BT

TORE: 15/1830H/NOV67
TOD/06592/15 NOV67/TT-12/DK / 545

#58

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

AND H/W NR 22.....22.....22.....22

ZNY CCCCC
O P 151100Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD
FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRS BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 59 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 151200H-151800H NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
A. 1/3 YD 148681
1/1 YD 161680

PAGE TWO 0010 C O N F I D E N T I A L
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED POS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS.
B. 1/1 AND 3/3 MOVED TO OBJ 3 AND 4 RESPECTIVELY IAW PROVISIONS OF 9TH MAR FRAG O NR 4 TO OPN KENTUCKY.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POS AND CONDUCT LP'S AND AMBUSHES.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES
A. 11KIA FRIENDLY
87 WIA (MEDEVAC)
59 WIA (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: 54NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
77 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0
5 DET
2 POW
3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
C. IWC: 12

#59

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 0Q1A C O N F I D E N T I A L
CSWC: 2
7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:
NO CHANGE SINCE 111800H NOV 67
bp-4
BT
TOD 123007/14NOV67/II (12)/RLM/ 660

(A)

#59

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DE 0QIA AND H/W NR 37.....37..37...37

HH
ZNY CCCCC
OP 151630Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MAR
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD
FIRST BN FIRST MAR
FMABT BN THIR
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MAR
ZEN:THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST MAR
THIRD MAR
FOURTH MAR
ZEN/TWELFTH MAR
BT
CONFIDENTIAL
PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 60 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 151800H-152400H NOV 67
1# UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED PSNS

S-3	
S-3 A	
S-3 B	
S-3 C	
S-2	
ALO	
FSCC	
OP CHIEF	
ASST. OF CHIEF	

Sit Rep

PAGE TWO 0QIA CONFIDENTIAL
AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES ANDSET-IN LP'S.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICAN EVENTS:
A. (LATE ENTRY) 1/9 AT 150900H VIC YD 116684
FOUND AN ASSORTMENT OF USMC 782 GEAR AND S/A AMMO.
SEE SPOT REP 151629H DETAINLED LIST.
B. (LATE ENTRY) 3/9 AT 151400H VIC YD
127665 FOUND 2-60MM (NVA) RDS-DESTROYED IN PLACE.
C. 1/9 AT 151615H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 4 RDS
OF 60MM FIRE. 5 RDS OF 82MM MORTARS, AND 1 RD OF
85 MM ARTY FR EN YD 125710--RESULTING IN 2 USMC
WIA (MEDEVAC), AND 3 USMC WIA (MINOR). FIRED 4.2
MSN WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
D. AT 151745H 1/9 REC'D 4 RDS OF 60MM FIRE.
FR EN YD 127707. FIRED QUAD 50'S. 81'S. 4.2'" AND
105 MSN ON EN TGT. INCOMING CEASED
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS TO CARRY OUT PROVISIONS
OF FRAG ORDER NR 4 TO OPERATION KENTUCKY.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: 11 KIA
89 WIA (MEDEVAC)
62 WIA (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: 54 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
77 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0
5 DET

#60

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
(1) 2 POWS
(2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
C. LWC: 12
CSWC: 2
GP-4
BT

T0017 002/15 0067/IT(37)/RLM/683

#60

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL S-3

S - 3	
S - 3 A	
S - 3 B	
S - [illegible]	
S - [illegible]	
ALO	
FSCO	
OP CHIEF	
ASST. OP CHIEF	

HAS BEEN SENT

DE ØØIA AND MY NR 54.....54.....54
KOTTO
ZNY CCCCC
O P 152318Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES — THIRD BN FOURTH
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NR 61 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 152400H TO 160600H NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND

PAGE TWO ØØIA C O N F I D E N T I A L
CONDUCTED PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN OA'S.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL CARRY OUT PROVISIONS OF CHG 1 TO MY FRAG O NR 4.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY: KIA 11
                WIA 89 (MEDEVAC)
                WIA 62 (MINOR)
   B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 54 (CONF) VC KIA Ø (CONF)
             NVA KIA 77 (PROB) VC KIA Ø (PROB)
                DET 5
                POW2
                INNOCENT CIVILIAN 3
   C. IWC: 12
      CSWC: 2
GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOP/2373/15NOV67/PTS4/RAS/585

(A)

#61

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCCC
O P 160517Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MAR
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
FIRST BN FIRST MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
FIRST MAR
THIRD MAR
FOURTH MAR
ZEN/TWELFTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NR 62 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 160600H TO 161200H NOV 67
T: UNIT LOCATIONS:
1/9 - YD 134645
3/3 (-) - YD 155662

S-3	
S-3 A	
S-3 C	
S-2	
ALO	
FSCO	
ASST. OF CHIEF	

CONFIDENTIAL

Sit Rep

PAGE TWO 0Q1A C O N F I D E N T I A L
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS CONTINUED TO CARRY-OUT PROVISIONS TO FRAG O NR 4 TO OPN KENTUCKY.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. 3/4 AT 160745H VIC YD 168610 WHILE ON PATROL FOUND SOME EN CLOTHING AND AN ASSORTMENT OF EN 782 GEAR. SEE SHOVE JOURNAL 1000H FOR DETAILED LIST OF GEAR FOUND.
B. NINTH MAR CHOPPED OPCON OF FIRST BN THIRD MAR TO THIRD MARDIV EFFECTIVE 160900H NOV 67.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS TO CONTINUE TO CARRY OUT PROVISIONS OF FRAG O NR 4 TO OPN KENTUCKY.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 11

HAS BEEN SENT

WIA 89 (MEDEVAC)
WIA 62 (MINOR)
B. ENEMY NVA KIA 54 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)
NVA KIA 77 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)
DET 5
(1) 2 POW'S
(2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS.

PAGE THREE 0Q1A C O N F I D E N T I A L
C. IWC: 12

CSWC: 2
GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#62 TOD: 0530Z/16 Nov 67/1-041 & 1599

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S3

S - 3	
S - 3 A	
S - 3	
S - 2	
ALO	
FSCC	
OP CHIEF	
ASST. OF CHIEF	

DE 001A AND NR 40.....43.....40...

ZNY CCCCC
O P 160945Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NR 63 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 161200H TO 161800H NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
1/1-137625
3/3 (-)-148697
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

Sit Rep

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
A. ALL UNITS CARRIED OUT PROVISIONS OF FRAGO NR 4 TO OPN KENTUCKY.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. 3/3 AT 161245H VIC YD 157656 FOUND CHICOM GRENADE CONNECTED TO A TREE.
B. 1/9 AT 161315H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 2 RDS OF 60MM MORTAR FIRE INSIDE THE PERIMETER FROM AN UNK LOC.
C. 1/9 AT 161405H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 4 RDS OF 85MM ARTY FR AN UNK LOC.
D. 1/9 AT 161415H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 6 RDS 82MM FROM AN UNK LOC.
E. REF MY SITREP NR 62 PARA 4A: AND 1 NVA KIA (CONF).
F. CHOPPED OPCON C/2/4 TO 1ST MARINES REGIMENT 161600H NOV67.
G. 3/3 AT 161430 VIC YD 159443 FOUND ONE LETTER WITH NVA WRITING ON IT DATED 11NOV67. WILL FORWARD TO S-2.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS TO MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT AMBUSHES AND SET OUT LP'S IN OA'S.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 11

CONFIDENTIAL

#63 TOR: 16 1232OH NOV67

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE ØQ1A C O N F I D E N T I A L
WIA 89 (MEDEVAC)
WIA 62 (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 55 (CONF) VC KIA Ø (CONF)
NVA KIA 77 (PROB) VC KIA Ø (PROB)
DET 5
(1) 2 POWS
(2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
C. INC: 12
CSWC: 2
7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NO OD TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDS	RESULTS
1/9	1	1	114701	NEG
3/4	2	2	134645	NEG
1ST AMTRACS	Ø	Ø	342702	(SEE PARA 7A)
COMPOSITE ARTY BN	1	1	210743	NEG
DONG HA COMBAT BASE	1	1	239591	NEG
HQ CO. 9TH MAR	2	Ø	239591	NEG

7A. SCOUT TEAM 1ST AMTRACS AT 161300H VIC 129273
OBSERVED APPROX 4 NVA--- TOOK UNDER FIRE RESULTING IN 2
NVA KIA (CONF). 1NVA KIA (PROB) AND 1 NVA WIA POW. 2 AK

PAGE FOUR ØQ1A C O N F I D E N T I A L
47'S. 1 PAIR OF BINOCULARS AND MISC EN 782 GEAR. ABOVE
CUMULATIVE LOSSES NOT ADDED TO KENTUCKY TOTALS. FOR INFO ONLY.
GP-4
BT

TOD: 1145Z/16 [illegible] /TI-[illegible] A. /620

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

#63

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DE 001A AND NR 64.....64.....64...

S - 3	S
S - 3 A	
S - 3	
A	
FSCO	
OP CHIEF	
ASST. OF CHIEF	

ZNY CCCCC
O P 162325Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUTSERVICE
SITREP NR 65 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 170001H-172360H NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED LP'S.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS NONE
5. PLANS ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS, CONDUCT PATROLS, AND AMBUSHESAND ESTABLISH OP'S.
A. CONTINUE OPERATIONS IAW FRAG O NR 6 TO OPN KENTUCKY
B. CONTINUE RESUPPLY AND SECURITY ALONG MSR.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY 12 KIA
98 WIA (MEDEVAC)
62 WIA (MINOR)
B. ENEMY 55 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
77 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0
5 DET
2 POW
3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
C. IWC: 12
CSWC: 2
GP-4
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOD: 23402/16 67/TT-641 L/634

#65

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC
O P 171515Z NOV 6[redacted]
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD
FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
PERISHABLE INFO: PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 66 FOR OPN KENTICKY FR 171600H-171200H NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
A. 3/3 YD 165633
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 3/3 COMPLETED OPNS IAW CHANGE NR 1 TO 9TH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO 901A C O N F I D E N T I A L
FRAG O NR 4 FOR OPN KENTUCKY.
B. 1/1 BOARDED TRUCKS FOR MOVE SOUTH.
C. 3/4 AND 1/9 MAINTAINED POS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 161813H 3/3 REC'D 7 RDS FRIENDLY 81MM MORTAR IN PERIMETER (REFER 4 A OF 162400H SITREP) ADDITIONAL REPORTS SHOW THAT A TOTAL OF 14 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) AND 10 USMC WIA (MINOR) RESULTED IN LIEU OF THE 9 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) WHICH HAD BEEN PREVIOUSLY REPORTED. ADD 5 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) AND 10 USMC WIA (MINOR) TO CUMULATIVE LOSSES. (CORRECT TOTALS REFLECTED THIS SITREP)
5. PLANS:
A. 3/3 WILL MOVE TO C-2 BRIDG
B. 3/4 AND 1/9 WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND CONDUCT PATROLS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: 12 KIA
103 WIA (MEDEVAC)
72 WIA (MINOR)

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 901A C O N F I D E N T I A L
B. ENMY: 55 NVC KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
77 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0
5 DET
(1) 2 POWS
(2) 3 INNOCNT CIVILIANS
C. IWC: 12
CSWC: 2
GP-4
BT

#66

(7)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

AND /W NR 28.....28...28

Maj P

U
ZNY CCCCCC
P 171100Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MAR
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD
FIRST BN FIRST MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST MAR
THIRD MAR
FOURTH MAR
ZEN/TWELFTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 67 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 171200H-171800H NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
A. 3/3 YD 129673
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
A. 3/3 MOVED FROM OBJ 10 OF 9TH MAR GRAID
NR 4 FOR OPN KENTUCKY TO C-2 BRIDGE
B. 3/4 AND 1/9 MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND
CONDUCTED PATROLS IN OA'S.
3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. FROM 171100H-171300H A PLT PATROL FROM
1/9 FOUND MISC GEAR AT YD 121689, 123688, 124499.
FOR COMPLETE LIST OF GEAR SEE SPOTREP 30 MARDIV
DTG 171445H.
B. AT 171440H 3/3 REPORTED THAT AN AO HAD
SPOTTED SEVERAL NVA IN OPEN. AN 81MM MSN OF 90
RDS RESULTED IN 1 BUNKER DESTROYED AND 5 NVA KIA (PROB)
C. AT 71515H 1/9 REC'D 5RDS 60MM MORTAR. RET FIRE
W/95RDS 81MM MORTARS ON EN YD 114726A DN W/37RDS
81MM MORTAR AT EN YD 106712.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS
AND CONDUCT LP'S AND AMBUSHES IN OA'S.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: 12 KIA

#67

CONFIDENTIAL (A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE #01A C O N F I D E N T I A L
193WIA (MEDEVAC)
72 WIA (MINOR)
B - ENEMY: 55 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
82 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0
5 DET
(1) 2 POW
(2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
7 - SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:
NO CHANGE SINCE 161800H NOV 67
GP-4
BT

TOR 11402/17N00067/TT (28)/RLM/656

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

#67 NNNN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3	
S-3 A	
S-3 B	
S-3 C	
S-2	
ALO	
FSCC	
OP CHIEF	
ASST. OF CHIEF	

ZNY CCCCC
O P 171630Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MAR
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD
FIRST BN FIRST MAR
ZEN/ THIRD BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST MAR
THIRD MAR
FOURTH MAR
ZEN/TWELFTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
PERISHABLE INFO. PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 68 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 171800H-172400H NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED AMBUSH PATROLS AND ESTABLISHED LP'S.

Sit Rep

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
3. ENEMY COTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 2230H 1/9 OBSERVED TPQ VIC YD 105685 WHICH RESULTED IN AN OBSERVED SECONDARY EXPLOSION.
B. CORRECTION TO PARA 4 B OF SITREP NR 67 SHOULD BE MADE TO INDICATE THAT ARTY MISSION WAS ALSO FIRED AND THE 5 NVA KIA (PROB) WERE CREDITED TO ARTY FIRE CALLED BY AO. (5 NVA KIA (PROB) DEDUCTED FROM THIS SITREP TOTALS) — added on
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCT AMBUSH PATROLS AND ESTABLISH LP'S.
6. USE 1ST PLT. 25TH CHEMICAL COMPANY SMOK GENERATOR. TO MASK THE MOVEMENT OF 1ST BN 1ST MARINES ALONG ROUTE 561 DURNG DAYLIGHT HOURS.
7. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: 12 KIA
103 WIA (MEDEVAC)
72 WIA (MINOR)

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

#68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
B. ENEMY: 55 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
77 NVA KIA (PROB
VC KIA (PROB) 0
5 DET
(2 POW)
(3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS)
C. IWC: 12
CSWC: 2
GP-4
BT

TOD 173222/170067/II (38) RLM/664

CONFIDENTIAL (A)

#68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DE P QQQA AND NR 001.....0001.....001..

T
ZNY CCCCC
O P 172225Z NOV 67(
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NR 69 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 4[illegible]H TO 180619H NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED LP'S IN OA'S.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

S-3	
S-3 A	
S-3 B	
S-[illegible]	
S-[illegible]	
[illegible]	
FSCC	M
OP CHIEF	

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND SHORT RANGE SWEEP IN OA'S.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 12
WIA 103 (MEDEVAC)
WIA 72 (NONOR)
B. ENEMY NVA KIA 55 (CONF) VC KIA 9 (CONF)
NVA KIA 77 (PROB) VC KIA 9 (PROB)
DET 5
(1) 2 POW
(2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
C. INC: 12
CSWF 2
GP-4
BT

TOR: 181030H/NOV67/[illegible]
TOD: 235024[illegible]/[illegible]-001[illegible]/1566

#69

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC
O P 180525Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MAR
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO FIRST BN FIRST MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTY ARTY USA
FIRST MAR
THIRD MAR
FOURTH MAR
ZEN/TWELFTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NR 70 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 180600H TO 181200H NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:NO CHANGE EXCEPT LEAD ELE 1/1 AT CAM LO BRIDGE HEADING TO ARD CON THIEN.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITS, CONDUCTED PATROLS AND AMBUSHES, AND ESTABLISHED OP'S.

S 3
S3
Maj D
Sit Rep
ASST. C/S CHIEF

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
B. COMMENCED MOVEMENT OF 1/1 TO CON THIEN TO REPLACE 1/9.
C. PROVIDED ALERT FORCE FOR ROUGH RIDER CONVOY ON WAY TO PHU BAI.
D. DONG HA REC'D 14 UNK CAL RDS FROM 053 OR 055 DEGREES MAG WHICH IMPACTED IN VIC D-MED AND AF COMPOUND INFLICTING TWO WIA (MINORS).
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 181115H 1/9 AT YD 114701 REC'D 3 RDS 82MM MORTAR FROM UNK EN LOC.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITS AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISH OP'S.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 12
WIA 103 (MEDEVAC)
WIA 72 (MINOR)
B. ENEMY:NVA KIA 55 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)
NVA KIA 77 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)
DET 5
(1) 2 POW
(2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

HAS BEEN SENT

L
PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
C. IWC: 12
CSWC: 2
GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOO: 0535Z/18 [illegible] /681
TOR: 18/1510H/Nov67

(A)

#70

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S - 3	
S - 3 A	
S - 3 B	
S - 4	
S - 2	
ALO	
FSCC	
OP CHIEF	
ASST. OF CHIEF	

ZNY CCCCC
O P 181132Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MARINEX
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
Z[illegible]/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NR 71 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 181200H TO 181800H NOV67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT 1/1 ADVANCE ELEMENTS ARR AT CON THIEN AT 181500H.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITS. CONDUCTED PATROLS AND AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED OP'S.

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 181130H 1/9 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 7 RDS LARGE CAL ARTY INSIDE PERIMETER FR YD 091792. RETURNED FIRE W/14 RDS 105MM W/UNK RESULTS. REACTION TIME 2 MINUTES.
B. AT 181230H 1/9 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 6 RDS LARGE CAL ARTY FR YD 072751 AND 2 RDS POSSIBLE 82MM MORTAR FR YD 100710 @ OP-2. SUSTAINED ONE USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) AND ONE USMC WIA (MINOR). MEMBERS OF TWELFTH MARINES SUSTAINED 1 USMC KIA AND 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). RET'D FIRE WITH 10 RDS 81MM MORTARS TO YD 100710 AND 24 RDS 105MM ARTY AT YD 072751 WITH UNK RESULTS.
C. AT 181400H 2 A-4 A/C DROPPED CS RCA AT YD 1[illegible]735 IN HEAVILY BUNKERED AREA WITH RECENTLY USED TRAILS. A 1500 METER GAS TRAIL RESULTED W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE. GAS STRIKE WAS FOLLOWED BY FLIGHT OF A-6A'S W/56 500 POUND BOMBS. NO MOVEMENT WAS SIGHTED BY AO'S BUT 2 LARGE SECONDARIES WERE NOTED AND 6 BUNKERS DESTROYED BY A-6A'S.
E. AT 181710H DONG HA REC'D 25 RDS OF ARTY IN DAMED AND AF COMPOUND AREA. NO CASUALTIES SUSTAINED.
F. CORRECTION TO SITREP NR 68 CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

71

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
5NVA KIA (PROB). TOTALS REFLECTED IN THIS SITREP
PLANS: ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITS. CONDUCT
AMBUSHES. AND ESTABLISH LP'S.
6 CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 12
WIA 014 (MEDEVAC)
WIA 73 (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 55 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)
NVA KIA 82 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)
DET: 5
(1) POW: 2
(2) INNOCENT CIVILIANS: 3
C. IWC: 12
CSWC: 2
7 SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NO CHANGE SINCE 171800H NOV67
GP-4
BT

TOD: 13252/18 NOV. 67/36/W/203

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

#71

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O P 181555Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MAR
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD
FIRST BN FIRST MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST MAR
THIRD MAR
FOURTH MAR
ZEN/TWELFTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NR 72 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 181800H TO 182400H NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
1/1 YD 127692 (CO'S A. C AND COMD GRP)
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED LP'S IN OA'S.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
E. 3/4 OP AT 181859H VIC YD 134645 OBS 1 NVA IN UNIFORM
CALLED BY MSN W/EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE.
6. REFER TO SITREP NR 71 PARA 4B: ADD 1 USMC KIA AND 5
USMC WIA (MEDEVACS) TO CUMULATIVE TOTALS. ABOVE ADDED THIS REPORT.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT
AMBUSHES AND PATROLS IN OA'S.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 13
WIA 189 (MEDEVAC)
WIA 73 (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 55 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)
NVA KIA 82 (PROB) VC KIA 0
(PROB)
DET: 5
(1) 2 POWS
(2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS.
C. IWC: 12

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
CSWC: 2
GP-4
BT

T001715 2/8N0067/TT (46)RLM

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

#72

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S 3
S-3 A
S-3
CONFIDENTIAL
ALD
FSCO
OP CHIEF
ASST. OF CHIEF

DE 001A AND H/W NR 64.....64....54

#
ZNY CCCCC
O P 182205Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/ THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTY ARTY USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 72 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 182400H-192600H NOV 67
1.: UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS
AND CONDUCTED LP'S AND AMBUSHES.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. CMD GRP A/A/C/1/1 WILL RELIEVE 2 COMPANIES FROM
1/9 AT CON THIEN.
B. 3/3 AND 3/4 WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND CONDUCT
PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN OA'S.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: 13 KIA
179 WIA (MEDEVAC)
73 WIA (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: 55 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
82 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0
5 DET
(2 POW)
(3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS)
C. IWC: 12
CSWC: 2
GP-4
BT
YOO 223Ø2Z/18NOV67/II(64)/RLM/75

CONFIDENTIAL

#73

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

S-3	
S-3 A	
FSOO	
ASST.	

SDE P0Q1A AND H/W NR 08....08....08

ZNY CCCCC
O P 190520Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MAR
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV END
FIRST BN FIRST MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST MAR
THIRD MAR
FOURTH MAR
ZEN/TWELFTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 74 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 190600H-191200H NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED

Sit Rep

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN OA'S.
1/1 AND 1/9 COMMENCED REPLACEMENT IN PLACE AT CON THIEN.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. D/1/9 AT 190710H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 1 RD 60MM
FR UNK LOC RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).
B. 1/9 AT 190948H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 5 RDS OF
60MM MORTAR FIRE FROM AN UNK LOCATION.
C. 1/9 AT 191015H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 2 RDS
OF 82 MORTAR FIRE FR AN UNK LOCATION.
D. 1/9 AT 191047H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 7 RDS
OF 120MM MORTAR FIRE FR EN YD 097732. RET FIRE
W/4.2" MSN WITH UNK RESULTS--REACTION TIME 3 MIN.
3. 1/9 AT 191100H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 2RDS
OF 85MM ARTY (INSIDE PERIMETER) FR EN YD 057723.
FIRED 105MM MSN WITH UNK RESULTS.
F. 1/9 AT 191125H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 2 RDS
OF 85MM ARTY (INSIDE PERIMETER) FR AN UNK LOCATION.
G. 1/9 AT 191135H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 3RDS OF 85MM
ARTY FR EN YD 085757 (INSIDE PERIMETER) FIRE RET

CONFIDENTIAL

#74

A

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
WITH 105MM MSN WITH UNK RESULTS.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND
CONDUCT PATROLS AND SHORT RANGE SWEEPS IN OA'S.
A. 1/1AND 1/9 TO CONTINUE RELIEF OF CON THIEN.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: 13
110 WIA (MEDEVAC)
73 WIA (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: 55 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
82 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0
5 DET
(1) 2POW
(2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
C. IWC: 12
CSWC: 2
GP-4
BT

TOD 060002/19NOV67/TT(08)RLM/233

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

#74

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DE 001AAND NR 13.....13.....13.....13..

S - 3
S - 3 A
(A)
S - 2
ALO
FSO
ASST. OF CHIEF

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O P 191035Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MAR DIV (FWD) (S-3)
FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
THIRD MARINES
FIRST MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
PERISHABLE INFO: PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 75 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 191200H-191800H NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
A. A. C. CMD GRP 1/1 YD 114701
B. C. D. CMD GRP 1/9 YD ------ MOVED TO QUANG TRI

Sit Rep HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE TWO 001 A C O N F I D E N T I A L
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS IN OA'S.
B. 1/1 COMPLETED MOVING 2 COMPANIES AND A CMD GRP TO CON THIEN. 1/9 MOVED 2 COMPANIES AND CMD GRP TO QUANG TRI.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. 1/9 AT 191135H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 3 RDS OF 85MM ARTY FR EN YD 085757. RET FIRE W/105MSN. REACTION TIME OF 3 1/2 MINUTES.
B. 1/9 AT 191200H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 2 RDS OF 85MM ARTY (INSIDE PERIMETER) FR AN ACTIVE ARTY PSN VIC YD 113784. RESULTING IN 7 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). RET FIRE W/105MM MSN RESULTING IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. REACTION TIME OF 3 MINUTES.
C. 1/9 AT 191215H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 2 RDS OF 85MM ARTY (INSIDE PERIMETER) FR EN YD 077723. RET FIRE W/105MM MSN W/UNK RESULTS--REACTION TIME 4 1/2 MIN.
D. 1/9 AT 191300H REC'D 9 RDS OF 60MM MORTAR FIRE

CONFIDENTIAL

*75

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

 CONFIDENTIAL

FROM A NORTHERLY DIRECTION (RDS LANDED IN MINEFIELD
OUT SIDE PERIMETER) FIRED 4.2" MSN AT SUSPECTED
EN MORTAR PSN VIC YD 096757 AND 118720 AND 81MSN
AT EN YD 105719. WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
E. 1/9 AT 191310H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 4 RDS
OF 85MM ARTY (INSIDE PERIMETER) FR EN YD 056737.
FIRED 105MM MSN WITH UNK RESULTS.
F. REFER TO SIT REP NR 74 PARA 4F: ADD 7 USMC
WIA (MINOR). 3 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) (2 OF WHICH WERE
FROM 2/12) AND 1 USMC KIA (FROM 2/12).
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND
CONDUCT AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISH LP'S IN OA'S.
B. 1/1 AND 1/9 WILL CONTINUE RELIEF IN PLACE AT
CON THIEN.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: 14 KIA
120 WIA (MEDEVAC)
80 WIA (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: 55 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
82 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0

5 DET
(1) 2 POW
(2) 2 INNOCENT CIVILLIANS
C. IWC: 12
CSWC: 2
7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NO TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDS	RESULTS
1ST AMTRAC BN	1	1	YD 342702	NEG
COMP ARTY BN	1	1	YD 214743	NEG
3/4	2	2	YD 134645	NEG
1/9	1	1	YD 114701	NEG
HQ 9TH MAR	2	2	YD 239591	NEG

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TORI: 20/0020H/MMO67/BHC
TODI: 1137Z/19/MMO067/IT-13/SC/737

#75

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3	
S-3 A	S
S-3 B	AF
[illegible]	DB
S-4	
ALO	
FSCC	M
OP CHIEF	
ASST OP CHIEF	

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3

DE P01A ANDNR 37.....37.....37...

NZNY CCCCC
O P 191600Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG THIRD MAR DIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MAR DIV (FWD) (G-3)
FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
* ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
* ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
* ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
* ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 76 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 191800H-192400H NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POS AND CONDUCTED LP'S AND AMBUSHES IN OA'S.

(A)

Set Rep

CONFIDENTIAL

#76

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 191840H 1/9 AT CON THIEN REC'D 2 RDS OF 120MM MORTARS AND 4 RDS OF 152MM ARTY INSIDE PERIMETER RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). RET FIRE W/16 RDS G/S ARTY ON ENEMY YD 108777 AND W/88 RDS 105MM ARTY ON EN YD 119761 RESULTING IN 2 SECONDARIES. REACTION TIME 2 MINUTES.
B. AT 191850H 1/9 AT CON THIEN SPOTTED TROOPS IN OPEN AT EN YD 116713. FIRED 112 RDS 81MM MORTARS RESULTING IN 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. REACTION TIME WAS 1 MINUTE.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POS AND CONDUCT LP'S AND AMBUSHES IN OA'S.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: 14 KIA
123 WIA (MEDEVAC)
80 WIA (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: 55 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
82 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0
5 DET

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
(1) 2 POW
(2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
C. IWC: 12
CSWC: 2
GP=4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOR: 20/0545H/NOV67
TOD: 16517/19 Nov 67/ II-37/ 1916ØØZ

*76 NMMC

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DE ØQIA AND H/W NR [redacted] .....40....40....40 [redacted]

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3	
S-3-A	S
S-3	AF
S-2	
ALO	
FSCO	
OP CHIEF	✓
ASST. OF CHIEF	

ZNY CCCCC
O P 192250Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MAR
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO FIRST BN FIRST MAR
ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
THIRD MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST MAR
FOURTH MAR
TWELFTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NR 77 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 2000014 TO 2406000H NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS
CONDUCTED AMBUSHES, AND ESTABLISHED LP'S.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

Set
Rep

PAGE TWO ØQIA C O N F I D E N T I A L
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. ADD FINAL REPORT INFORMATION TO PARAGRAPH 4B OF SITREP
NR 76 TO REFLECT ESTIMATED 20 NVA SPOTTED IN THE OPEN.
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITS. CONDUCT AMBUSHES.
AND ESTABLISH OP'S.
B. COMPLETE THE REPLACEMENT OF 1/9 BY 1/1 AT CON THIEN.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 14
WIA 123 (MEDEVAC)
WIA 89 (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 55 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)
NVA KIA 82 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)
DET: 5
(1) 2 POW
(2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS.
C. IWC: 12
CSWC: 2
GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOD 231124 NOV67 MT (MM) 126 /261

#77

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC
O P 200432Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MAR
TO ZEN/CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD
FIRST BN FIRST MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST MAR
THIRD MAR
FOURTH MAR
ZEN/TWELFTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NR 78 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 200600H TO 201200H NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. B/D/1/9 ENTRUCKED AT QUANG TRI FOR MOVEMENT TO CON THIEN.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCT PATROLS

S-3	
S-3 A	
S-3	
S-2	
S-4	S-3
ALO	
FSCC	
OP CHIEF	
ASST. OF CHIEF	

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO 301A C O N F I D E N T I A L
AND SWEEPS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 191640H A 3RD RECON BN PTL AT YD 147556 OBS 12 NVA IN THREE LINE VIC EN YD 167540. PTL CALLED ARTY MSN RESULTING IN 10 NVA KIA (CONF).
B. AT 201105H L/3/4 FOUND 1 CHICOM CLAYMORE, 3 CHICOM AP MINES, AND 1 CHICOM AT NINE AT YD 168610. GEAR WILL BE RETURNED TO 3/4 S-2.
5. PLANS:
A. B/D/1/1 WLL RELIEVE A/B/1/9 AT CON THIEN AND /B/1/9 WILL MOVE TO QUANG TRI.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSIT AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND SWEEPS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 14
WIA 123 (MEDEVAC)
WIA 80 (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 65 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)
NVA KIA 82 (PROB) VC KIA 9 (PROB)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 301A C O N F I D E N T I A L
DET5
(1) POL 2
(2) INNOCENT CIVILIANS 3
C. IWC: 12
CSWCGC 2
GP-4
BT

TOD/0555 20 NOV 67/77 02/RLW/775

#78

(A)

DE ZPQ1A AND NR 30.....30.....

53

S - 3	
S - 3 A	
S - 2	
FSCC	
DP CHIEF	
ASST. OF CHIEF	

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O P 201145Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD
ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES [NOT GUARDED BY 9MAR] CORR BY CALL TO 3DIV COMM CTR AT 1445Z
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA /ZEN
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NR 79 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 201200H -201800H NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
A. B/D/1/9- YD 114701
B. A/B/1/9- CAMP EVANS
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. B/D/1/9 RELIEVED A/B/1/9 AT CON THIEN AND A/B/1/9

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO PQ1A C O N F I D E N T I A L
MOVED TO CAMP EVANS.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND SWEEPS NO OA'S.
C. AT 201550H 1/1 ASSUMED RESPONSIBILITY FOR CON THIEN TAOR.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 201004H 1/1 AT CON THIEN REC'D 3 RDS 82MM MORTAR AND 3 RDS 60MM MORTAR INSIDE PERIMETER. RET'D FIRE W/55 RDS 81MM MORTAR ON EN YD 114723. 15 RDS ON 103725. AND 12 RDS ON 102697. REACTION TIME WAS 3 MIN.
B. AT 201106H 1/1 AT CON THIEN REC'D 1 RD 85MM ARTY INSIDE PERIMETER RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). RET'D FIRE W/1 RD 155MM ARTY. REACTION TIME WAS 3 MIN. ARTY PLACED IN CHECK FIRE WHILE AIR STRIKE WAS RUN.
C. AT 201210H 1/1 AT CON THIEN REC'D 1 RD 82MM MORTAR INSIDE PERIMETER. RET'D FIRE W/6 RDS 105MM ARTY ON EN YD 084729. REACTION TIME WAS 3 MIN.
D. AT 201330H 1/1 AT CON THIEN REC'D 7 RDS 82MM MORTAR INSIDE PERIMETER. RET'D FIRE W/56 RDS 81MM MORTAR ON EN YD 086705 AND 103714. RET'D FIRE W/57 RDS 105MM ARTY ON EN YD

#79

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE MOIA C O N F I D E N T I A L
061703 AND 041703. REACTION TIME WAS 3 MIN. INCOMING
RESULTED IN 2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) AND 2 USMC WIA (MINOR).
E. AT 201658H 1/1 AT CON THIEN REC'D 11 RDS 85MM ARTY
INSIDE PERIMETER. RET'D FIRE W/12 RDS 155MM ARTY. 50 RDS
105MM ARTY AND 96 RDS 81MM MORTAR ON EN YD 092707. 095744. AND
093772.
F. AT 201730H 9TH MARINES CHOPPED OPCON 1/9 TO
FOURTH MARINES
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT
LP'S AND AMBUSHES.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 14
WIA 128 (MEDEVAC)
WIA 82 (MINOR)
B. ENEMY NVA KIA 55 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)
NVA KIA 92 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)
DET 5
(1) POW 2
(2) INNOCENT CIVILIANS 3
C. IWC : 12
CSWC: 2
U. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NO CHG SINCE 191800H NOV67.
GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

201145Z

TOD: 12117/20170067/TT-30/J/789

NNNNV

#79

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DE 0Q1A AND NR 51•••••51•••••51••51 AND INT QSL 5W

S-3
S-3 A
S-4
ALO
FSCC
OPERATIONS
ASST. OF CHIEF

TT

ZNY CCCCC
O P 201737Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD) [G-3]
FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
BT
CONFIDENTIAL
SITREP NR 80 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 201800H TO 202400H NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSEIVE POSITS, CONDUCTED AMBUSHES: AND ESTABLISHED LP'S IN OA'S.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE TWO 0Q1A CONFIDENTIAL
A. AT 201745H, 3/4 VIC YD 124630 REPORTED 2 TKKS ON MSR REC'D SNIPER FIRE. CALLED 81MM MSN BUT CHECKED FIRE BECAUSE OF AO IN VIC. AO REPORTED NO SIGHTING OF SNIPER.
B. AT 202010H, 3/3 VIC YD 128671 REC'D SHORT RD ARTY FROM C-2 WHICH LANDED IN CP CAUSING ONE USMC WIA (MINOR). CHECKED ARY FIRE.
C. AT 202325H 1/1 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 6 RDS 60MM MORTAR INSIDE PERIMETER. FIRED 44 RDS 82MM MORTAR 43 RDS HE AND 1 RD WP AT YD 105702. REACTION TIME 5 MIN.
D. CORRECT PARAGRAPH 1A OF SITREP 79 TO READ: A. B/D/1/1 - YD 114701.
E. CORRECT PARAGRAPH 4B OF SITREP 79 TO INCLUDE EN YD 079746.
F. CORRECT PARAGRAPH 4E OF SITEP 79 SECOND SENTENCE TO READ: RETD FIRE W/12 RDS 155MM ARTY AND 50 RDS 105MM ARTY AT YD 095744 AND YD 093772 AND 96 RDS 81MM MORTAR AT YD 092701.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITS, CONDUCT AMBUSHES, AND ESTABLISH LP'S.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 14

CONFIDENTIAL

#80

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
WIA 128 (MEDEVAC)
WIA 83 (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 65 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)
NVA KIA 82 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)
DET 5
(1) 2 POW
(2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
C. IWC: 12
CSWC: 2
GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOD: 1823 Z/20 Nov 67/TT-51/J. /805

#80

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O P 202250Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MAR
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN FIRST MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
FIRST MAR
THIRD MAR
FOURTH MAR
ZEN/TWELFTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 81 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 202400H-210600H NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED LP'S IN OA'S.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SWEEPS AND PATROLS IN OA'S.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: 14
128 WIA (MEDEVAC)
83 WIA (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: 65 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
82 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0
5 DET
(1) 2 POW
(2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
C. IWC: 12
CSWC: 6
GP-4
BT

TOD 002Z/210000Z/TT(02)/[illegible]/803
TOR: 21/210H NOV 67

CONFIDENTIAL

*81

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S - 3	
S - 3 A	
S - 3 B	
S - 3 C	
S - 2	
ALO	
FSCO	
OP CHIEF	
ASST. OF CHIEF	

ZNY CCCCC
O P 210430Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MAR
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD
FIRST BN FIRST MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST MAR
THIRD MAR
FOURTH MAR
ZEN/TWELFTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 82 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 210600H-211200H NOV-67-
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SECURITY PATROLS AND EST OP'S.
A. INDIA AND LIMA 3/4 PARTICIPATED WITH PF'S AND CAC UNITS

PAGE TWO 0010 C O N F I D E N T I A L
IN BLOCK-SWEEP SE OF C-3 (CAM LO). NO CONTACT.
B. CONTINUED SWEEP, AND SECURITY AND TRAFFIC CONTROL OF MSR.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. FOLLOW UP FINAL. AT 201945H 3/3 CALLED ARTY MSN AT YD 140675. AT 202003H FIRST RDS IMPACTED AT YD 129674. MSN WAS CHECKED FIRED. ERROR WAS DETERMINED TO BE TRANSMISSION OF FIRING DATA FR BTRY FDC TO GUNS. DEFLECTION ERROR OF 200 METERS TRANSMITTED TO GUNS.
B. AT 211015H L/3/4 REC'D 1 SNIPER RD FR YD 176613.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SECURITY PATROLS AND EST OP'S.
A. UNITS OF 3/4 CONTINUE PARTICIPATION IN BLOCK AND SWEEP WITH PF'S AND CAC UNITS.
Y. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: 14 KIA
128 WIA (MEDEVAC)
83 WIA (MINOR)

CONFIDENTIAL (A)

#82

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE ØØ1A CONFIDENTIAL
5 DET
(1) 2 POW
(2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
C. IWC: 12
CSWC: 2
GP-4
BT

TOO 054ØZ IR 11000 67 IT(16) Rwm 1821

TGR: 211615H NOV 67 RC

CONFIDENTIAL

#82

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3	S
S-3 A	
S-2	
[illegible]	
S-[illegible]	
ADJ	
FSCC	M
OP CHIEF	
ASST. OP CHIEF	

S-3

ZNY CCCCC
O P 211035Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MAR
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD
ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MAR [via 9 MAR]
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY
FIRST MAR
THIRD MAR
FOURTH MAR
ZEN/TWELFTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
PERISHABLE INFO/ PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 83 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 211200H-211800H NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS.
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFESIVE POSITIONS AND
CONDUCTED SECURITY AND AMBUSH PATROLS AND
EST OPS

*83

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
B. TWO COMPANIES OF 3/4 PARTICIPATED IN BLOCK AND SWEEP OPN IN CONJUNCTION W/PF AND CAC UNITS, ARMED PROPAGANDA TEAM, AND DETECTION/SWEEP TEAM. THERE WAS NO CONTACT MADE BUT PF'S TOOK 3 VC SUSPECTS TO DIST HQS FOR QUESTIONING ALSO SIX VC WERE OBS FLEEING INTO DISTANT VILLAGE OF THOM CAM VU YD 180615
C. CONTINUED TRAFFIC CONTROL AND SECURITY OF MSR.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. ROUGH RIDER CONVOY 130-67 DEPARTURE WAS DELAYED 24-48 HRS DUE TO ROAD CONDITIONS VIC PHU BAI.
B. AT 211950H 1/1 REC'D 2 RDS 82MM MORTARS INSIDE PERIMETER FR YD 125714 FIRED COUNTER BATTERY FIRES AND HAVE AO ON THE WAY.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS CONDUCT AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISH LP'S.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: 14 KIA

120 WIA (MEDEVAC)
83 WIA (MINOR)

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
B. ENEMY: 65 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
82 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0
5 DET
(1) 2 POW
(2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
C. IWC: 12
CSWC: 2
7. SCOUT SNIPER RPORT: NO CHANGE.
GP-4
BT

TOP: LB3RE/21NOV67 | IT-35/32/843

CONFIDENTIAL

#83

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3	
S-3 A	
S-2	
ALO	
FSCO	
OP CHIEF	
ASST. OP CHIEF	

MASTER FILE COPY

O P 211530Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MAR
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
FIRST BN FIRST MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY. USA
FIRST MAR
THIRD MAR
FOURTH MAR
TWELFTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
PERISHABLE INFO /PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 84 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 211800H - 212400H NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED LP'S IN AO
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

PAGE TWO ØQIA C O N F I D E N T I A L
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. 1/1 AT 212300H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 8 RDS OF 82MM MORTAR (OUTSIDE PERIMETER) FR SUSPECTED EN YD'S 139717 AND 143713. RET FIRE W/4.2" MSN (15 RDS) W/UNK RESULTS--REACTION TIME OF 3 MINUTES.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND CONDUCT AMBUSHES AND MANN LP'S IN AO.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: 14 KIA
128 WIA (MEDEVAC)
83 WIA (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: 65 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) Ø
82 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) Ø
5 DET
(1) 2 POW
(2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
C. IWC: 12
CSWC: 2
GP-4
BT

MASTER FILE COPY

Return and post Bd.

TOQ: 1712Z/21 Nov 67 IT-WN1 d 1848
#84

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S-	
S-3 A	Maj
[illegible]	
[illegible]	
[illegible]	
ALO	
FSCO	
OP CHIEF	
ASST. OF CHIEF	

S-3

ZNYCCCCC
O P 212245Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MAR
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
FIRST BN FIRST MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FOUR FOUR ARTY USA
FIRST MAR
THIRD MAR
FOURTH MAR
TWELFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
BT
CONFIDENTIAL
SITREP NR 85 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 212400H-222600H NOV67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCTED LP'S AND AMBUSHES.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL
5. PLANS:
A. 3/4 WILL ASSUME OPCON OF C-2 BRIDGE AND 3/3 WILL ASSUME OPCON OF C-3 AND C-3 BRIDGE.
B. 1/1 WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND SWEEPS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 14
WIA 128 (MEDEVAC)
WIA 83 (MINOR)
B. ENEMY NVA KIA: 65 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)
NVA KIA 82 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)
DET 5
(1) 2 POW
(2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
C. IWC: 12
CSWC: 2
0-4
BT

TOR: 22502/21 [illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

#85

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC
O R 220520Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MAR
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD
FIRST BN FIRST MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
ZN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST MAR
THIRD MAR
FOURTH MAR
ZN/TWELFTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NR 86 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 220600H TO 221200H NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
A. L/1/CP GRP/3/3 YD 144614
B. L/K/3/4 YD 128672
C. ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE

Confidential

S
S-3 A
ALO
FSCO
OP CHIEF
ASST. OF CHIEF

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AO
B. 3/3 AND 3/4 CONTINUED RELIEF OF POSITS. 3/3 ASSUMED OPCON OF C-3 EFFECTIVE 221100H NOV 67
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. 1/1 AT 220730H VIC YD 115495 REPORTED THAT ROAD SWEEP TEAM FOUND AN M-26 GRENADE RIGGED AS A MINE WITH A TRIP WIRE, DISARMED GRENADE AND TOOK BACK TO BN CP FOR S-2.
B. 3/4 AT 220730H VIC C-3 BRIDGE REPORTED THAT 1 VC DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES CAME TO 3/4 POSIT AND SURRENDERED. S-2 NOTIFIED AND PICKED UP VC FOR DELIVERY TO DISTRICT HQ.
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNIS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AO.
B. 3/3 AND 3/4 TO CONTINUE RELIEF IN PLACE.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 14
WIA 128 (MEDEVAC)

Confidential

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
WIA 83 (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 65 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)
NVA KIA 82 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)
DET6
(1) 3 POWS
(2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
C. IWC: 12
CSWC: 2
GP-4
BT

TDD 06502 122100Z67/11/65 RLM/855

86

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S-2

ZNY CCCCC
O P 221035Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MAR
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD
ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTHMMAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST MAR
THIRD MAR
FOURTH MAR
ZEN/TWELFTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

CORRECTED COPY DESTROY ALL OTHERS

Sit Rep

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3
S-3
S-3 B
S-3
ASST OF CHIEF
S-4
OP CHIEF
FSCC
OP CHIEF
ASST OF CHIEF
S-3 B
S-3 A
S-3

SITREP NR 87 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 221230H TO 221[illegible] NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
A CO 1/1-YD 114701 L CO 3/3-YD 148605
B CO 1/1-YD 114701 M CO 3/3 -YD 128672
C CO 1/1-YD 114701 I CO 3/4-YD 134645

PAGE TWO DCIA C O N F I D E N T I A L
D CO 1/1-YD 119692 K CO 3/4 -YD 128672
E CO 3/3-YD 144614 L CO 3/4-YD 128672
[illegible] CO 3/3-YD 134645 M CO 3/4-YD 214743
F BATT 2/12-YD 134645 E BAT 2/2-YD 114701
K BATT 4/13-YD 134645 D BATT 3/12-YD 144614
W BATT 3/13-YD 114701 M BATT 4/12-YD 211599
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 3/3 AND 3/4 CONTINUED RELIEF. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AO.
B. 3/4 ASSUMED OPCON OF C-2 BRIDGE AT 221345H NOV 67.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. 1/1 AT 221615H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 3 RDS OF 82MM MORTARS FR YD 104722 (LANDED OUTSIDE PERIMETER). RETURNED FIRE WITH 81 MM MSN (25 RDS) W/UNK RESULTS.
B. B/1/1 AT 221610H VIC YD 119701 REC'D APPROX 6m RDS SA WHICH LANDED ABOUT 300 METERS EAST OF THIER POSIT FR UNK LOC UNIT CONTINUED ON PATROL AND DID NOT RETURN FIRE.
C. REF SITREP NR 83 CHANGE PARA 2B TO READ: 7VC SUSPECTS VICE 3 VC SUSPECTS.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISH [illegible]
[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

#87

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S - 3	
S - 3 A	
S - 3 B	
S - [illegible]	
S - [illegible]	
[illegible]	
FSCC	
OP CH[illegible]F	
ASST. OP[illegible]EF	

PAGE THREE ØQ1A C O N F I D E N T I A L
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 14
WIA 128 (MEDEVAC)
WIA 83 (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 65 (CONF) VC KIA Ø (CONF)
NVA KIA 82 (PROB) VC KIA Ø (PROB)
DET 6
(1) 3 POWS
(2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
C. IWC: 12
CSWC/ 2
7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NO CHANGE.
GP-4
BT

TOD: 12252/20[illegible]0062/IT-20/S/869
NNNN KNZ

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

#87

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S 3 | S3
S - C
S -
FSOO
OF CHIEF
ASST O. CHIEF

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O P 221630Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MAR
FOURTH MAR
TWELFTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NR 88 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 221800H TO 222400H NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCTED LP'S AND AMBUSHES IN AOR'S.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT LP'S AND AMBUSHES IN AOR'S.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 14
WIA 128 (MEDEVAC)
WIA 83 (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 65 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)
NVA KIA 62 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)
DET 6
POW 2
INNOCENT CIVILIANS 3
VC RETURNEES 1
C. IWC: 12
CSWC: 2
GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TORE 23/0545H/NOV67
TOP: 1652Z/27 NOV 67/TE-32/J/882
NNNN

#99

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O P 230738Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MAR
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD
ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FOIRTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST MAR
HIRD MAR
FOURTH MAR
ZEN/TWELFTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 89 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 222400H 230600H NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEF POS AND CONDUCTED AMBUSH PATROLSAND EST LP'S.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

S-3	
S-3 A	
S-2	
ALO	
FSCO	
OP CHIEF	
ASST. OF CHIEF	

PAGE TWO 0 01A C O N F I D E N T I AA L
4. OTHER SGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PPLANS
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEF POS AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND EST OPS.
B. CONTINUE MINING EFFORT AROUND CON THIEN
C. CONTINUE SWEEP, SECURITY AND TRAFFIC CONTROL OF MSR
D. MONITOR ROUGH RIDER CONVOY TO PHU BAI.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: 14 KIA
128 WIA (MEDEVAC)
83 WIA (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: 65 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
02 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (CONF) 0
6 DET
(1) 2 POW
(2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
(3) 1 VC RETURNEE
C. IWC: 12
CSWC: 2
Gp-4
BT
TOR 800Z/230067/TT/RLM/907

CONFIDENTIAL

#89

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Confidential

ZNY CCCCC
O P 230530Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MAR
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MAR DIV (FWD)
ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MAR
ZEN/ THIRD BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
FIRST MAR
THIRD MAR
FOURTH MAR
ZEN/TWELFTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 90 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 230600H- 231200H NOV67
1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. ALLUNITS MAINTAINED POS
AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND OP'S IN AOR'S

3. ENEMY CONTACTS NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:0

S-3	
S-3 A	
S-3 B	
S-2	
ALO	
FSCC	
OP CHIEF	
CHIEF	

Sit Rep

PAGE TWO ØØIA C O N F I D E N T I A L
A. AT 230600H AM LP FROM 3/4 WAS RETURNING TO C-2
WHEN A MINE DETONATED FOR NO APPARENT REASON RESULTING
IN 2 USMC WIA (MINOR)
B. AT 230640H A MARINE FROM 3/3 ON RD SWEEP SECURITY
FELL FROM VEHICLE RESULTING IN 1 USMC NBC (NOT COUNTED
IN CUMULATIVE LOSSES)
C. AT 230744H 1/1 AT A-4 REC'D 1 RD 85MM
ARTY IN PERIMETER. UNABLE TO DETERMINE EN LOCATION.
D. AT 230930H 1/1 AT A-4 4REC'D 1 DUD 82MM
MORTAR RD OUTSIDE PERIMETER. UNABLE TO DETERMINE EN LOC.
E. AT 231037H 1/1 REC'D 4 RDS 82MM MORTAR INSIDE
PERMETER, RET FIRE ON EN YD 073707'.
F. AT231050H 3/4 AT C-2 REC'D 5 RDS SNIPER
FIRE FR EN YD 124643. ALERTED TOWERS AND PERIMETER.
5. PLANS ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND
CONDUCT PATROLS AND OP'S IN AOR'S
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: 14 KIA
128 ~~13~~ WIA (MEDEVAC)
85 83 WIA (MINOR)

Confidential

#90

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Confidential

PAGE THREE ØØIA C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. ENEMY 65 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
82 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 9
6 DET
(1) 2 POW
(2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. IWC: 12
CSWC: 2

CP-4

BT

TOD Ø65ØZ/23NOOO67/ΠΠ(Ø6) RLM/898

NNNN

Confidential

#90

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

AND E DE ØW1A AND NR 29.....29.....29..

53

ZNY CCCCC
O P 231210Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD
ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 91 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 231200H-231800H NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
A. (LATE ENTRY) M/3/3 YD 143614
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POS AND

Sit Rep Confidential

HAS BEEN SENT

S - 3
S - 3 A
OP
ASST. C IEF

Confidential

PAGE TWO ØQ1A C O N F I D E N T I A L
CONDUCTED PATROLS AND OP'S IN AOR'S.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 231037H 1/1 AT CON THIEN REC'D 4 RDS 82MM MORTAR. REF PARA 4E OF SITREP NR 90 FOR OPN KENTUCKY. FOLLOW UP SPOT REPORTS REPORT THAT 1/1 REC'D AN ADDITIONAL 4 RDS OF 82MM MORTAR AND 1 RD OF 60MM MORTAR INSIDE PERIMETER. RET FIRE WITH 26 ROUNDS OF 155MM ARTY AND W/19 RDS OF 105MM ARTY ON EN YD 073707 AND 085734.
B. AT 231152 1/1 AT CON THIEN REC'D 4 RDS OF 82MM MORTAR INSIDE PERIMETER. UNABLE TO DETERMINE ENEMY LOCATION.
C. AT 231225H 1/1 AT CON THIEN REC'D 2 RDS OF 60MM MORTARS AND 2 RDS OF 85MM ARTY IN PERIMETER. UNABLE TO DETERMINE ENEMY LOCATION.
D. AT 231311H 3/4 AT C-2 WAS ATTEMPTING TO SCARE COWS AWAY FROM MINEFIELD BY FIRING M-79. 2 COWS WERE KILLED AND REMAINDER LEFT AREA.
E. AT 231640H 1/1 AT CON THIEN REC'D 4 RDS OF

#91

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Confidential

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
82MM MORTARS INSIDE PERIMETER, RET FIRE WITH 12 RDS
OF 81 MM MORTARS AND 22 ROUNDS OF 105MM ARTY ON EN
YD 992705, 080712, 096738, AND 118844.
5. PLANS ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND
CONDUCT LP'S AND AMBUSHES IN AOR'S.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: 14 KIA
129 WIA (MEDEVAC)
85 WIA (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: 65 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
02 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 3
6 RET
(1) 2 POW
(2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
(3) 1 VC RETURNEES
C. IWC: 12
CSWC: 2
7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT.
A. NO CHANGE
GP-4
BT

Confidential

TOD: 1330Z/23 NOV 67/T-291 A/91 L
NNNN

#91

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DE 0Q1A AND NR 51.....51.....51.....51..

Confidential

S - 3	
S - 3 A	
S - 3 B	
S - 3 C	
S - 2	
S - 0	
FSCC	
OP CHIEF	
ASST OP CHIEF	

ZNY CCCCC
O P 231721Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV FWD
ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 92 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 231300H-232400H NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED LP'S.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

PAGE TWO 0Q1A C O N F I D E N T I A L
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 231410H 3/4 SPOTTED 3 NVA MOVING NW. FIRED 10 RDS HE 81MM MORTAR AT YD 132692N/UNK RESULTS.
B. AT 231506H 3/4 REPORTED THAT CATTLE WANDERED INTO NORTH MINEFIELD AND DETONATED 3 AP MINES. KILLED 5 COWS W/S/A TO PREVENT FURTHER DETONATIONS. ONE COW KILLED BY MINE.
C. AT 231640H 1/1 REC'D 4 RDS OF 82MM MORTAR INSIDE PERIMETER. FIRED 12 RDS 81MM MORTAR HE AND 22 RDS 105MM HE AT YD 088712, 096730 AND 118844 WITH GENERAL SUPPORT ARTY. REACTION TIME 3 MINUTES.
D. AT 231840H 1/1 REC'D 1 RD 82MM MORTAR INSIDE PERIMETER FROM UNK EN LOCATION.
E. AT 232020H 3/4 REPORTED A TRIP FLARE SET OFF VIC YD 128672 AND IMMEDIATELY FIRED S/A, M-79, AND 81MM MORTARS HE AND ILLUMMSN WITH UNK RESULTS.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS, CONDUCT AMBUSHES, AND ESTABLISH LP'S.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: 14 KIA
129 WIA (MEDEVAC)
85 WIA (MINOR)

#92

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Confidential

PAGE THREE ØQIA C O N F I D E N T I A L
B ENEMY: 65 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) Ø
82 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) Ø
6 DET
(1) 2 POW
(2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
(3) 1 VC RETURNEE
G IWC: 12
CSWC: 2
GP-4
BT

Confidential

TOD: 24/0600A

TOD: 192202/23 Nov67/IT-51/S.1934
NNNN

#92

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S - 3	
S - 3 A	Maj
S - 3 B	
S - 3 C	
S - 2	S-3
A. O	
FSCO	
OP CHIEF	
ASST. OF CHIEF	

DE Ø01A NR 357...057
ZNY CCCCC
O P 2323ØZ NOV 67
FM NINTH MAR
TO CG THIRDMARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FOUR FOUR ARTY USA
FIRST MAR
THIRD MAR
FOURTH MAR
TWELFTH MAR
BT
CONFIDENTIAL

Sit Rep

SITREP NR 93 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 2324ØØH TO 240630H NOV67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED LP'S.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. TOHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5 PLANS:

PAGE TWO Ø01A CONFIDENTIAL
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND SHORT RANGE SWEEPS IN AO'S.
B. K/3/3 AND M/3/3 TO RELIEVE IN PLACE AT GIO LINH.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 14
WA 129 (MEDEVAC)
WIA 85 (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 65 (CONF) VC KIA Ø (CONF)
NVA KIA 82 (PROB) VC KIA Ø (PROB)
DET 5
(1) 2 POW
(2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
(3) 1 VC RETURNEE
C. IWC: 12
CSWC: 2
GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOO: 20347/03Ø2Ø67/TT-52/S. /939

(A)

#93

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Sit Rep

53

ZNY CCCCC
O P 240550Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MAR
TO CG THIRD AMR DIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MAR DIV (FWD)
ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST MAR
BIRD MAR
FOURTH MAR
EN/ TWELFTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NR 94 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 240600H TO 241200H NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITS, CONDUCTED SECURITY PATROLS, AND ESTABLISHED OP'S.
B. MINING OPERATIONS AROUND CON TIEN WERE CONTINUED.

S - 3
S - 3 A
ASST.

PAGE TWO 00IA C O N F I D E N T I A L
C. K/3/3 ETD 241330H TO RELIEVE M/3/4 AT GIO LINH.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
A. A 241115H A/1/1 AT YD 114701 RECD'D 5 RDS 69MM MORTAR INSIDE PERIMETER FR YD 123714. FIRED 30 RDS 60MM MORTAR W/ REACTION TIME OF 2 MIN. RESULTS UNK.
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITS, CONDUCT SECURITY PATROLS, AND ESTABLISH OP'S.
B. CONTINUE MINING OPNS AROUND CON TIEN
C. CONDUCT MSR TRAFFIC FOR RESUPPLY OF POSITS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 14
WIA 129
WIA 85(MINOR)
B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 65 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)
NVA KIA 82 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)
DET 6
(1) 2 POW
(2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

PAGE THREE 00IA C O N F I D E N T I A L
(3) 1 VC RETURNEE
C. IWC: 12
CSWC: 2
GP=4
BT

TOD 0712Z/R4 NOV67/TT C10IRL CONFIDENTIAL
DET 24/2030H/NOV67

=94

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

53

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3
S-3 A
S-3 B
FSCC
OP CHIEF
ASST. OP CHIEF

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O P 241223 Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD) [G-3/12FSCC]
FIRST BN FIRST MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MA
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MAR
FOURTH MAR
TWELFTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NR 95 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 241200H TO 241800H NOV 67
1. *UNIT LOCATION*: NO CHANGE EXCEPT:
A. K/3/3 AT YD 214743
B. M/3/4 ARRIVED AT YD 134645 AT 241645H
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS
A. ALL UNITSMAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITS, CONDUCTED

PAGE TWO 001A 965 C O N F I D E N T I A L
SECURITY PATROLS, AND ESTABLISHES OP'S.
B. CONDUCTED RESUPPLY ALONG MSR AND MAINTAINED ROUTE
SECURITY.
C. CONTINUED MAINING OPNS AROUND CON THIEN.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 241030H 3/4 VIC YD 134645 REPORTED 81MM WP RD
IMPACTED 35 METERS FROM TUBE. LOT NR MA-51-13 DTD 2/67 SUSPENDED.
B. AT 241236 H 1/1 REC'D 1 RD 85MM ARTY AND 2 SNIPER RDS
FR WEST. FIRED 5 RDS 106MM RR AT SNIPER W/2 MIN REACTION TIME.
C. AT 241246H 1/1 REC'D 2 SNIPER RDS. FIRED 2 WP AND LIHE
WITH 4.2" MORTARS. AO OBS 2 NVA KIA (CONF), 1NVA KIA (PROB),
AND 2 BUNKERS DESTROYED.
D. AT 241313H 1/1 REC'D 8 RDS 82MM MORTAR INSIDE PERIMETER.
FIRED 12 RDS 105MM HE, 65 RDS 81MM MORTAR (64 HE AND 1 WP). AND
20 RDS FR DUSTERS WITH REACTION TIME 3 MIN FOR 105MM, 30 SEC
FOR 81MM, AND 1 1/2 MIN FOR DUSTERS AT YD 106722 AND 123720.
SUSTAINED 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).
E. AT 241358H 1/1 REC'D 10 RDS 120MM MORTARS INSIDE PER.
FIRED 54 RDS 105MM ARTY HE WITH REACTION TIME OF 3 MIN AT YD

Tore 25/0030H/NOV67

CONFIDENTIAL

#95

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE ØQIA 965 C O N F I D E N T I A L
153740. SUSTAINED 5 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) AND 1 USMC WIA (MINOR).
F. AT 241510H 3/4 REPORTED AP MINE IN SOUTH MINE FIELD
AT YD 134645 DETONATED FOR NO APPARENT REASON.
G. AT 241645H A/M REC'D 14 RDS 85MM ARTY INSIDE PGR.
FIRED 78 RDS 105MM AT YD 116753 W/3 MIN REACTION TIME.
5 ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITS, CONDUCT
AMBUSHES, AND ESTABLISH LP'S.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 14
WIA 136 (MEDEVAC)
WIA 86 (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 67 (CONF) VC KIA Ø (CONF)
NVA KIA 83 (PROB) VC KIA Ø(PROB)
DET 6
(1) 2 POW
(2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIAN
(3) 1 VC RETURNEE
C. IWC: 12
CSWC: 2
7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NO CHANGE.
GP-4
BT

TOD:14502/24 ØØ67/IT-23/S.
NNN

CONFIDENTIAL

#95

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

O P 241655Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV(FWD) [G-3; 12FSCC]
FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
*ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
*ZEN/ THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
*ZEN/ FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
BT
C O F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NR 96 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 241800H TO 242400H NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHED AND ESTABLISHED PATRULS IN AO.
3 ENEMY CONTACTS NONE

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
4. OTHER SIGNIFECANT EVENTS
A. 3/3 AT 242205H VIC YD 144614 REC'D 1RD (AIR BURST) FR D/2/12 CAUSED BY FAULTY MT FUSE.
5. PLANS ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT AMBUSHES AND CONTINUE TO MAN LP'S.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY KIA 14
WIA 135(MEDEVAC)
WIA 86(MINOR)
B. ENEMY
NVA KIA 67(CONF) VC KIA 0(CONF)
NVA KIA 83(PROB) VC KIA 0(PROB)
DET6
(1) 2POWS
(2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILLIANS
(3) 1 VC RETURNEE
1. IWC 12
CSWC 2
GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

241655Z

TOR: 174027/241800Z/TT36/S/1974 NOV 67
FOR: 250546Z NOV 67

NNNN

#96

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Confidential

S - 3	
S - 3 A	Maj
S - 3	
3	
S -	S3
A.O	
FSCC	
OP CHIEF	
ASST. O.	

ZNY CCCCC
O P 242220Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MAR
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
FIRST BN FIRST MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES

Sit Rep

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
PERISHABLE INFO/ PASS WITH OUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 97 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 242400H -25[illegible]00H NOV 67
1. UNITS LOCATIONS NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POS AND CONDUCTED LP'S AND AMBUSHES IN AOR'S
3. ENEMY CONTACTS NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS NONE

PAGE TWO 301A C O N F I D E N T I A AL
5 PLANS ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POS AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AOR'S
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: 14 KIA
135 WIA (MEDEVAC)
86 WIA (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: 67 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
83 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0
6 DET
(1) 2 POW
(2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
(3) 1 VC RETURNEE
C. IWC: 12
CSWC: 2
GP-4

Confidential

TOD: 2255Z/24NOV 67/π-44/m/999
NNNN

*97

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

S-3	S
S-3 A	
OP	
ASST.	

BY CCCCC
O P 250519Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MAR
C G THIRD MAR DIV
INFO ZEN/ ADC THIRD MAR DIV (FWD)
FIRST BN FIRST MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST MAR
THIRD MAR
FOURTH MAR
ZEN/ TWELFTH MAR
BT
CONFIDENTIAL
PERSHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
STREP NR 98 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 250600H -251200H NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AO
3. ENEMY CONTACTS : NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL
A. AT 250700H 3/3. VIC YD 134624 FOUND 1 MINE (20 LBS TNT/W 3 BLASTING CAPS). ENGERS INSTRUCTED TO DESTROY IN PLACE.
B. AT 250740H, 1/1. VIC YD 105645 FOUND 1-60MM RD, 1-82 MM RD, 1-105 MM RD, AND 1-81MM RD (BOOBY TRAPPED) AND VIC YD 111698 FOUND 2. 81MM DUDS-- ALL RDS WERE DESTROYED IN PLACE
C. AT 250758 H. 3/3 , VIC YD 134624 FOUND A SECOND ANTI-TANK MINE 10 METERS FROM THE FIRST MINE REPORTED IN 4A. MINE DISARMED AND BROUGHT BACK TO CP (S-2)
D. AT 250820H 3/4, VIC YD 127660 FOUNDS4-60MM RDS--RETURNED TO S-2.
E. AT 250940H 3/3, VIC YD 134624 REPORTED THAT A TRUCK DETONATED A BOX TYPE MINE. RESULTING IN THE DESTRUCTION OF THE RIGHT FRONT WHEEL.
F. AT 251130H 1/1 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 5 RDS OF 122MM MORTARS AND 2 RDS OF 82MM MORTAR FIRE FR EN YD 115725, RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MINOR)

#98

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE ØØ1A C O N F I D E N T I A L
RET W/4.2" AND 105MM MSN
5. PLANS. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AO.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY:
14 KIA
134 WIA (MEDEVAC)
87 WIA (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: 67 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) Ø
83 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA Ø
6 DET
(1) 2 POW
(2) 3 INNOCENT CIV
(3) 1 VC RETURNEE
C. IWC 12
CSWC 2
GP-4
BT

TOO08006-2725N0067/TOR 00/995
TOR125221BATOV67

CONFIDENTIAL

#98

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

ZNY CCCCC
O P 251130Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MAR
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD) [G-3/12 FSCC]
FIRST BN FIRST MAR
* ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
* ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
* ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIST MAR
THIRD MAR
FOURTH MAR
TWELFTH MAR
FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 99 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 251200H-251800H NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: UNIT LOCATIONS
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED
POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AOR'S

PAGE TWO WQ1A 1009 C O N F I D E N T I A L
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. 1/1 AT 250950H VIC YD 112703 FOUND THE REMAINS
OF 3 NVA KIA (CONF), 5 REINF BUNKERS AND AN ASSORTMENT
OF EN 782 GEAR. SEE SPOT REP 251300H FOR DETAILS.
B. 1/1 AT 251400 H VIC YD 106704 FOUND 1 500LB
BOMB-- DESTROYED IN PLACE.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS
AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND ESTABLISH LP'S IN AOR'S.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: 14 KIA
135 WIA (MEDEVAC)
87 WIA (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: 70 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
83 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0
6 DET
(1) 2 POW
(2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
(3) 1 VC RETURNEE
C. IWC: 12
CSWC: 2
7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT. NO CHANGE
60-4
BT

S-3	S
S-3 A	[illegible]
	AF
	[illegible]
ASST. C[illegible] CHIEF	

CONFIDENTIAL

251130Z

TOD: 1145Z/25NOV67/TT-19/MORGAN/1009
#99 NNNN TOR 252218H NOV 67

Ⓐ

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DE 001A NR 031...031
ZNY CCCCC
O P 251659Z NOV 67 ZYT
FM NINTH MAR
TO CG THIRD MARIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN FIRST MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/ FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY. USA
FIRST MAR
THIRD MAR
FOURTH MAR
TWELFTH MAR
BT
CONFIDENTIAL
PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 00 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 251800H-252400H NOV67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED LP'S AND AMBUSHES IN AOR'S.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

Sit Rep

S-3 | S
S-1 | S3 | May

"HAS BEEN SENT"

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 252150H 3/4 LP'S AT C-2 BRIDGE HEARD MOVEMENT VIC YS 125673. MOVEMENT WAS ALSO PICKED UP W/AN/ PPS-6 RADAR. 81MM AND 60MM MORTAR MSNS WERE FIRED. MOVEMENT CEASED. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MANTAIN POS AND CONDUCT LP'S AND AMBUSHES IN AOR'S.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FIRENDLY: 14 KIA
135 WIA (MEDEVAC)
87 WIA (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: 70 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
83 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0
6 DET
(1) 2 POW
(2) 3 INOCENT CIVILIANS
(3) 1 VC RETURNEE
C. IWC: 12
CSWC: 2
GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOD: 16442/25 Nov 67/IT-(310)/ /1918
NNN
#100

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

53

S - 3	
S - 3 A	Maj
S - 3 B	
S - 3 C	
S - 2	
S - 1	
FSCO	
OP CONT	
ASST. CONTROLLER	

ZNY CCCCC
O P 252300Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MAR
TO CG THIRD MAR DIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MAR DIV (FWD)
FIRST BN FIRST MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST MAR
FOURTH MAR
ZEN/TWELFTH MAR
FIRST BN FOURTH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL No. 101 Ref 252400H-260600H Nov 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS : NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITS. CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED LP'S.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFCANT EVENTS:

PAGE TWO ØØ1A CONFIDENTIAL

A. (LATE ENTRY) ASSUMED OPCON 1/4 FROM 4TH MAR EFFECTIVE 251235H NOV 67.

B. AT 252150H 3/4 VIC YD 124673 HEARD EN MOVEMENT WHICH WAS CONFIRMED BY AN/PPS-4. MSN OF HE AND ILLUM WAS FIRED AND MOVEMENT CEASED. SUBSEQUENTLY MOVEMENT AWAY FROM LINES WAS AGAIN DETECTED. FIRED ADDITIONAL ILLUM AND HE 81MM MORTAR AND 60MM MORTAR. MOVEMENT CEASED.

C. AT 260114H 1/1 VIC YD 114781 REC'D 1RD 82MM MORTAR INSIDE THE PERIMETER. FIRED 62RDS

Ref 26/1655H/Nov

NSA-DNG N5 2100/2 (1-62)

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY OF COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

81MM MORTAR AT YD 115725 W/ 6

MIN REACTION TIME.
D. (LATE ENTRY) AT 251310H. AP SIGHTED 2 NVA RUNNING INTO WOODED AREA VIC YD 121728. RAN A/S RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA (CONF)
5. PLANS
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITS. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEPS AND SECURITY PATROLS. AND ESTABLISH OP'S.
B. TWO COMPANIES 3/4 SWEEP WEST OF MSR TOWARD NUI NO KHE.
C. COORDINATE MOVE ELEMENTS 1/4 TO DONG HA.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 14
WIA 135 (MEDEVAC)
WIA 87 (MINOR)

PAGE THREE 0010A CONFIDENTIAL
B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 72 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)
NVA KIA 83 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)
DET 6
(1) 2 POW
(2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
(3) 1 VC RETURNEE
C. INC: 12
CSWC: 2
OP-6
BT

TOD 0010/26 ADDO 67/TT (00)/RLM/1021

#101

NSA-DNG NS 2100/2 (1-67)

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY OF (A) COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3
S-3 A
S-3
OP CHIEF
ASST. C. CHIEF

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O P 260722Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
ZEN THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
ZEN TWELFTH MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NR 102 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 260600H TO 261200H NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATION:
A. CMD GRP A/A/B/C/1/1 - YD 114701
B. D/1/1 - YD 115693

74-26-10
86-54 142

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
C. CMD GRP A/I/M/3/4 - YD 135648
D. CMD GRP B/K/L/3/4 - YD 128674
E. CMD GRP A/I/M/3/3 - YD 143613
F. L/3/3 - YD 148604
G. CMD GRP A/A/C/1/4 - YD 239593
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AOR'S.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 271010H A/1/1 WHILE ON PATROL COVERING A-4 MINE FIELD EFFORT VIC YD 102705 REC'D SA AND MORTAR FIRE FROM EN YD 090703, 095707, 096707, AND 100701 RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA AND 5 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). AO WAS ON STATION AND A/1/1 RET'D FIRE W/MORTAR AND ARTY W/A REACTION TIME OF 3 MIN. D/1/1 WAS DISPATCHED TO REINFORCE. AIR STRIKES CALLED.
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 251805H AND AO FOR F/2/12 SPOTTED NVA IN OPEN VIC EN YD 163714. FIRED 125 RDS 105MM ARTY RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 5 NVA KIA (PROB).
B. AT 260700H A/1/1 FOUND 2 BUNKERS 5X5X4 FT W/OPENINGS

CONFIDENTIAL

#102

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
FACING SW AND 2 FIGHTING HOLES. BUNKERS DESTROYED.
C. AT 252150H 3/4 DETECTED MOVEMENT VIC YD 125673
AND FIRED MORTARS (REF PARA 4A SITREP NR 100 FOR OPN KENTUCKY).
CHECK OF AREA BY K/3/4 AT 260715H HAD NEG RESULTS.
D. AT 260700H A/1/1 FOUND 2 MORTAR PITS 4AND A HALFBY 3
AND A HALF FT. 10-82 MM MORTAR CASING AND 1 LAAW. VIC YD 103700. LAAW D
E STROYED
AND CASINGS RET'D TO S-2.
E. AT 260750H A/1/1 FOUND 1 BAMBOO FT TRAP 2X2X2 FT COVERED
W/FOLIAGE VIC YD 103702. TRAP DESTROYED.
F. AT 260806H A/1/1 FOUND 4 BUNKERS 4X4X8 FT REIN W/LOGS
AND 1 TUNNEL 4X4X10 FT FACING E. ALSO 1 6X8 IN MINE AND 1 NVA
PACK. BUNKERS AND TUNNEL DESTROYED.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT
PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AOR'S.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 15
WIA 140 (MEDEVAC)
WIA 87 (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 74 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)
NVA KIA 88 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)
DET 6
(1) 2 POW
(2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
(3) 1 VC RETURNEE
C. IWC: 12
CSWC: 2
GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

JOD/0940Z/26NOV67/TT20/RLM/1047

#102

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

53

[G-3]
(A)

ZNY CCCCC
O P 261505Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES

"HAS BEEN SENT"

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NR 103 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 261200H TO 261800H NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALLL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AOR'S.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
A. AT 261010H A/1/1 WAS AT YD 107702 MOVING NW WHEN THEY REC'D 20-30 60MM MORTAR RDS. 40-50 82MM MORTAR RDS AND SA FIRE. A/1/1 ALSO REC'D HEAVY SA AND AUTOMATIC WPNS FIRE FROM WELL DUG IN AND REINFORCED PLATOON. D/1/1 WAS DISPATCHED TO HELP EXTRACT A/1/1 AND REC'D SPORADIC SA AND AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE, AND 16-20 RDS UNK CAL MORTAR FIRE AND 1 RD UNK CAL RKT FIRE. BOTH COMPANIES RET'D FIRE W/ORGANIC WPNS AND SUPPORTING ARMS INCLUDING AIR ON EN YD 093704, 095707, 095711, 102712, AND 107714. NVA WPNS INCLUDED 1-50 CAL MG, 3 OTHER MG'S, 2-3 60MM MORTARS, 3-4 82MM MORTARS, AND 8-40 RKTS. COMPANIES MANEUVERED TO EXTRACT WOUNDED AND CONTACT WAS BROKEN. A/1/1 DESTROSED 2 MG POSITS AND POSSIBLY A THIRD. 232 RDS 81MM MORTAR, 242 RDS ARTY, AND 11 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING WERE USED: 13 BUNKERS AND 100 METERS OF TRENCH LINE WERE DESTROYED. A/1/1 HAD 3 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 10 NVA KIA (PROB). AO'S REPT'D 18 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 42 NVA KIA (PROB). FR CASUALTIES NOT PREVIOUSLY REPT'D (REF PARA 3A OF SITREP NR 102 FOR OPN KENTUCKY) ARE 6 USMC KIA, 8 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) AND 15 USMC WIA (MINOR).
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 261200H 1/1 AT CON THIEN REC'D 6 RDS 82MM MORTAR

#103

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

NSA-DNG NS 2100/2 (1-67)

COPY OF COPIES

FIRE INSIDE POSITION. UNABLE TO DETERMINE EN LOC.
B. AT 261245H 1/3/4 VIC YD 106635 FOUND MISC US GEAR AND BLEW ALL SALVAGEABLE ITEMS.
C. AT 261245H 1/3/4 REPT'D FINDING LARGE QUANTITIES OFUS AMMO AND FENCING MATERIALS VICINITY YD 117643. ALL MATERIAL DESTROYED.
D. AT 261400H 1/3/4 REPT'D FINDING LARGE QUANTITIES OF US AND NVA AMMO AND GEAR VIC YD 114654 AND 121656. US AMMO WAS BLOWN. NVA AMMO WAS RETURNED TO S-2 AND US GEAR WHICH WAS SERVICEABLE WAS SALVAGED.
E. AT 261551H 1/1 AT CON THIEN REC'D 2 RDS 60MM MORTAR INSIDE PERIMETER. UNABLE TO DETERMINE EN POSIT.
F. AT 261640H 3/4 AT C-2 BRIDGE REC'D 1 RD SUSPECTED RKT FIRE. UNABLE TO DETERMINE EN POSIT.
G. A TOTAL OF 33.2 HRS OF VR WAS FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE BY DONG HA AO'S ON 25 NOV 67. A/S RUN ON EN YD 163714, AND 161725 RESULTED IN 5 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 2 NVA KIA (PROB). A/C WERE FORMAL 9. HELBRUN 534 AND 535. AND MOTION 173. AND 172.
5. PLANS ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT LPS

Pink

PAGE FOUR 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
AND AMBUSHES IN OA'S.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 21
WIA 148 (MEDEVAC)
WIA 102 (MINOR)
B. ENEMY : NVA KIA 100 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)
NVA KIA 142 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)
DET 6
(1) 2 POW
(2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
(3) 1 VC RETURNEE
C. IWC: 12
CSWC: 2
7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NO CHANGE
GP-4
BT

TOD: 161102/26 NOV 67/IT-31/J. /1065

#103
NMMM

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S - 3	
S - 3 A	
S - 3	
F	
OP CH	
ASST. O	

ZNY CCCCC
O P 261835Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST MARINES THIRD MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
BT
CONFIDENTIAL
SITREP NR 104 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 261800H TO 262400H NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS, CONDUCTED AMBUSHES, AND ESTABLISHED LP'S.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

PAGE TWO 001A CONFIDENTIAL
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 261400H 1/1 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 5 RDS 82MM MORTARS (3 RDS INSIDE AND TWO OUTSIDE PERIMETER) FR UNK EN LOC.
B. AT 261820H 1/1 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 5 RDS 60MM MORT INSIDE PERIMETER FR EN YD 122716. RETURNED 30 RDS OF 81MM MORTAR FIRE. REACTION TIME 5 MIN.
C. B/1/1 AT 261900H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 4 RDS OF 82MM MORTAR FIRE (OUTSIDE THE PERIMETER) FROM AN UNK LOC. NO FURTHER ACTION TAKEN.
D. 1/1 AT 262222H VIC Y 116685 AN LP OBS MOVEMENT TO THEIR FRONT. FIRED SA AND THREW 4 M-26 GRENADES. EN RET'D W/APPROX 18 SNIPER RDS AND 2 GRENADES AND THEN WITHDREW. 60MM MSN CALLED IN SUSPECTED AREA OF EGRESS. LP WITHDRAWN AT PRESENT TIME--TO BE RELOCATED.
E. REF SITREP NR 83 PARA 2D AND SITREP 87 PARA 4C ADD THE FOLLOWING INFO: ALL DETAINESS INTERROGATED AND CLASSIFIED AS INNOCENT CIV AND RELEASED.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT AMBUSHES AND CONTINUE TO MAN LP'S.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

#104 TOR 27/0900H/[illegible]

NSA-DNG N5 2100/2 (1-67)

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY OF (A) COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 21
WIA 148 (MEDEVAC)
WIA 102 (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 100 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)
NVA KIA 112 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)
DET 6
(1) 2 POWS
(2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
(3) 1 VC RETURNEE
C. IWC: 12
CSWC: 2
GP-4
RT

TOO: 195 09/2607Z MAY 67/ IT-143/ JL

NNNN
#104

(A) COPY OF COPIES

NSA-DNC NS 2100/2 (1-67)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S - 3	
S - 3 A	
[illegible]	
[illegible]	
[illegible]	
[illegible]	
[illegible]	
FSCO	
OP CHIEF	
ASST. O[illegible]	

ZNY CCCCC
O P 262245Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MAR
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/AOC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
FIRST BN FIRST MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST MAR
THIRD MAR
FOURTH MAR
TWELFTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
PERISHABLE INFO: PASSS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 105 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 262400H-270600H NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAIN POSITIONS
AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED LP'S IN AO.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. 3/4 AT 260255H VIC YD 128672 OBS 6 NVA THROUGH NOD
VIC YD 118665. FIRED S/A AND 81MSN WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT.
B. 3/4 AT 270415H VIC YD 128672 OBSERVED 2 NVA THROUGH
STARLIGHT SCOPES VIC YD 118665. FIRED 60 AND 81MM MORTAR MSNS.
WILL CHECK AT FIRST LIGHT.
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND CONDUCT
PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AO.
B. 2/9 TO ARRIVE 9TH MARINES FROM CAMP CARROL

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: 21 KIA
148 WIA (MEDEVAC)
102 WIA (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: 100 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
142 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0
6 DET

#105 Dec 27/09144/nov67

(4)

NSA-DNC N5 2100/2 (1-67)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THRE 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
(1) 2 POW
(2) 3 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
(3) 1 VC RETURNEE
CW IWC 12
CSWC 2
GP-4
BT

TOD/1320Z/24NOV67/TT58/RAB/1072

NNNN
#105

NSA-DNG N5 2100/2 (1-67)

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY OF (A) COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S 3
S - 3
ASST. CHIEF
HAS BEEN SENT

AND NR 32 ... 32 ... 32 ...

ZNY CCCCC
O P 270834Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MAR
TO CG THIRD MAR DIV
INFO ZEN/ ADC THIRD MAR DIV (FWD)
FIRST BN FIRST MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
FIRST BN FOURTH MARZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
SECOND BNNINTH MAR
ZEN/ FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST MAR
THIRD MAR
FOURTH MAR
ZEN/TWELFTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 106 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 270600H-271200H NOV67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS NO CHANGE EXCEPT
A. ELEMENTS 1/4 ON WAY TO DONG HA
B. ELEMENTS 2/9 ON WAY FROM CAMP CARROLL

3/9
1/4
3/4-2
3/3-

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS.
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.CONDUCTED LIMITED SECURITY PATROLS,AND ESTABLISHED OP'S.
B. CONDUCTED SWEEPS,SECURITY,AND RESUPPLY ALONG MSR.
C. MOVEMENT OF MANEUVER BN'S IN PREPARATION FOR OPN NEWTON BEING CONDUCTED.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 270730H 3/3 VIC YD 143518 DETAINED 31 INDIGIONIS PER.WITH VCS AT DUMP AREA. TURNED DETAINEES OVER TO CAM LO DIST HQS.
B. AT 270815H 1/1 OBSERVED EN EMOVEMENT IN TREE LINE AT YD 117717. FIRED 38 RDS 81MM MORTAR. OP-2 OBS DIRECT HIT ON 1 NVA. RESULTS: 1 NVA KIA (CONF).
C. AT 270840H 1/3 VIC YD 150587 DETONATED A COMMAND TYPE MINE RIGGED WITH A VINE. DEVICE CONSISTED OF 5LBS OF TNT PLACED ON ELEVATED SHOULDER OF ROAD IN BUSH. SUSTAINED 2USMC WIA (MINOR). MEMBERS 11TH ENGR SUSTAINED 1WIA USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) AND 2 USMC WIA (MINOR)
D. AT 271015H 3/4 VIC YD 143614 REC'D 1 RD WP FROM EAST

#106

(A)

NSA-DNG NS 210072 (1-67)

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY OF COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

AND RECOVERED FIN ASSEMBLY FROM 82MM MORTAR.SUSTAINED 2 USMC WIA (MINOR
E.

E. AT 271027H VIC YD 129672 REC'D 8 RDS 122MM
RKTS FROM NW OF CON THIEN OUTSIDE PERIMETER FR YD 130757.
041675.057690.120782. FIRED 60 RDS 105MM W/REACTION 15 MIN.

F. AT 271040H 1/3/4 SIGHTED 6NVA IN OPEN AT YD 141679.
FIRED 16 RDS HE 81MM MORTAR AND 12 RDS HE ARTY W/2 MIN REACTION
TIME. RES UNKNOWN.

G. AT 271045H PATROL FR 1/3/4 HEARD NOISES AND FIREDM-79
TO RECONN AND HIT FRIENDLY. SUSTAINED 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

H. AT 271045H 3/4 VIC YD 129673 REC'D 1 RP WP 82MM FR UNK
EN LOC INSIDE PERIMETERM SUSTAINED 2 USMC WIA (MINOR).

I. AT 271055H1/1 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 3 RDS 82MM MORT
INSIDE PERIMETER FIRED 50 RDS HE 105 MM ARTY W/5 MIN REACTIONTIME

J. AT 271130H3/4 VIC YD 129673 REC'D 4 TO 6 UNSTTERMINEDTYPE
RDS OUTSIDE PERIMETER FR UNK LOC.

K. AT 271200H THIRD MAR CHOPPED OPCON 2/9MINUS TO NINTH MAR
ASSUMED OPCON 2(-)/9 EFFECTIVESAME TIME.

L. REFERENCE SIT REP NR 104,PARA 4E;ADD7 DETAINEES (INNOCENT
CIVILIANS). REFLECTED IN CUMALATIVE LOSSES THIS REPORT.

5. PLANS

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITS,CONDUCT SECURITY

PAGE FOUR 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L

PATROLS, AND ESTABLISH OP'S.

B. CONTINUE RESUPPLY AND SECURITY ALONG MSR.

C. CONTINUE PREP FOR OPN NEWTON

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 21
WIA ~~149~~ (MEDEVAC) 150
WIA 108 (MINOR) 110

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 101 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)
NVA KIA 140 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)
DET 13
(1) 2 POW
(2) 10 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. IWC: 12
CSWC: 2

GP-4
RT

TOD: 1140 Z / 27 NOV 67 / TT-32 / EE

#106

COPY OF COPIES (A)

NSA-DNG N5 2100/2 (1-67)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S 3
S-3 A
OP
ASST

DE 001A AND NR 42....42...42....

ZNY CCCCC
O P 271325Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
FIRST BN FIRST MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
FIRST BN FOURTH MA
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST MAR
THIRD MAR
FOURTH MAR
TWELFTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 107 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 271200H-271000H NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
A. 2/9 VIC YD 127693
B. 1/3/3 VIC YD 242588 (DONG HA)
C. 1/4 VIC YD 242588 (DONG HA)
D. 1/3 VIC YD 242588 (DONG HA)
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS.
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS, CONDUCTED SECURITY PATROLS, AND ESTABLISHED OP'S.
B. CONTINUED RESUPPLY ALONG MSR.
C. PREPARATIONS FOR OPN NEWTON CONTINUE.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS. NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 271200H 3/3 CHOPPED OPCON 1/3/3 TO NINTH MARINES
B. AT 271345H 1/1 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 8 RDS 105MM ARTY INSIDE PERIMETER. CMR AND OP NR 1 SPOTTED EN POSIT FIRED 122 RDS HE AND 2 WP RDS 105MM ARTY AND 30 RDS HE 81MM MORT AT YD 093723, 099724, 074724, 100723, 062726 AND 103722 WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
C. A TOTAL OF 16.0 HRS OF VR WERE FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (P) BY DONG HA AO'S ON 26 NOV 67.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.

#107

NSA-DNG NS 2100/2 (1-67)

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY OF COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THRE Ø01A C O N F I D EN T I A L
CONDUCT AMBUSHES, AND ESTABLISH LP'S.
6. CUMULATIVE LOOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: 21 KIA
~~149 WIA~~ (MEDEVAC) 150
~~108 WIA~~ (MINOR) 110
B. ENEMY: 101 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) Ø
142 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) Ø
13 DET:
(1) 2 POW
(2) 1Ø INNOCENT CIVILIANS
(3) 1 VC RETURNEE
C. IWC: 12
CSWC: 2
7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NO CHANGE
GP-4
BT

TOR: 1440Z/27 NOV 67/TT-42/EG

#107
NNNN

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

S-3	S
S-3 A	
S-3 B	
S-3 C	
S-2	
ALO	
FSCC	M
OP CHIEF	
ASST. OP CHIEF	

"HAS BEEN SENT"

ZNY CCCCC
O P 271710Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MAR
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
FIRST BN FIRST MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
SECOND EN NINTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTY FOURTH ARTY, USAR
FIRST MAR
THIRD MAR
FOURTH MAR
TWELFTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 108 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 211800H-272400H NOV67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS.
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED LP'S IN AO.
B. ASSUMED OPCON OF 1/3 EFFECTIVE 271200H NOV67
C. ASSUMED OPCON OF 2/9 (-) TO INCLUDE CMD GRP ONE AND 3 COMPANIES EFFECTIVE 270800H NOV67
D. ASSUMPED OPCON OF 1/4 EFFECTIVE 271230H NOV67.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. 3/4 BETWEEN 271930H AND 272010H VIC C-2 BRIDGE PICKED UP MOVEMENT WITH PPS-6 VIC YD 129673 REC'D S/A FIRE FROM 5-8 WEAPONS INCLUDING 1 AW. RET FIRE W/60 AND 81 "S. M-79. AND 3.5" ROCKET LAUNCHER WITH UNKNOW RESULTS. WILL CHECK AT 1ST LIGHT.
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. 3/4 AT 271025H VIC YD 127673 OBSERVED 2 NVA APPROACHING THEIR POSIT VIC YD 121670. FIRED 81 AND 106MSN--UTILIZED AN/PPS-5 TO DETECT ENEMY.
B. 1/4 TA 272135H VIC YD 114761 REC'D 1 RD OF 60MM MORTAR FROM UNK LOCATION.
C. REFER SITREP NR 146 PARA 4C: ADD 1 MEDEVAC AND 2 MINORS TO CUMULATIVE TOTALS. (11TH ENGR PERSONNEL)
5. PLANS:

TOR 282113 BLW NOV 67

#108

COPY OF COPIES

NSA-DNG N5 2100/2 (1-67)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND CONDUCT AMBUSHES AND CONTINUE TO MAN LP'S IN AO.

B. CONTINUE TO PREPARE FOR OPN NEWTON.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 21 KIA
150 WIA (MEDEVAC)
110 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 101 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
142 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0
13 DET
(1) 2 POW
(2) 10 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. IWC: 12
CSWC: 2

GP-4
BT

#108 [illegible] 1 Nov 67 / TT-231 / 66 / R039

(A) COPY OF COPIES

NSA-DNG N5 2100/2 (1-67)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3	
S-2	
S-1	
S-4	
S-5	
S-6	
FSCO	
OP S-3F	
ASST. OP OFFICER	

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O P 272319Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MAR
TO CG THIRD MAR DIV
INFOZEN/ADC THIRD MAR DIV (FWD)
FIRST BN FIRST MAR
ZEN/ THIRD BN THIRD MAR
FIRST BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTHNMAR
FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH
ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST MAR
THIRD MAR
FOURTH MAR
TZEN/TWELFTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NR 109 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 272400H TO 280600H NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND
CONDUCTED LOCAL IN ADDITION

Set Rep

#109 TOR 281725H/NOV67/A/C

NSA-DNG N5 2'00/2 (1-67)

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY OF (A) COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE TWO ØØ1A CONFIDENTIAL

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 280100 3/4 AT C-2 B REC'D S/A FIRE FROM EN VD 123672 RET'D FIRE W/SA AND M-79, FIRED 81MM MORTAR ILLUM AND 60MM AND 81 MM MORTAR AND ARTY

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 280150H 3/3 AT C-3 AT FIRED 81MM MORTAR ILLUMINATION MSG FOR PF'S AT TAM KY VIC YD 146598 WHO WERE BEING HARASSED BY VC.

B. AT 280210H 3/4 AT C-2 B DETECTED MOVEMENT VIC EN YD 128673 FIRED SA AND M-79. FIRED 81MM MORTAR ILLUM. MOVEMENT CEASED.

5. PLANS

A. 1/1, 3/3, AND 3/4 WILL MAINTAIN POSIT CONDUCT PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AOR'S.

B. 1/4 NAD 1/3 WILL MOVE TO ASSEMBLY AREA VIC A-4 IN PREPARATION FOR OPN NEWTON.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: KIA 21
WIA 150 (MEDEVAC)
WIA 110 (MINOR)

PAGE THREE ØØ1A CONFIDENTIAL

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 141 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)
NVA KIA 142 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)
DET 13
(1) 2 POW
(2) 10 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. IWC: 12
CSWC: 2

GP-4
BT

700 0 0 2 / 28 0 0 0 6 7 / 1 2 (0) RLM / 1138

#109

NSA-DNG N5 2100/2 (1-67)

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY OF (A) COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC
O P 280610Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
V
SITREP NR 110 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 280600H TO 281200H NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS/ NO CHANGE

S-3	
S-3 A	
S-3 B	
S-4	
S-2	
ALO	
FSCC	
OP CHIEF	
ASST OF CHIEF	

PAGE TWO001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS/
A. 1/1, 3/4, AND 3/3 MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AO.
B. 2/9, 1/4, AND 1/3 CONTINUED TO PREPARE FOR OP NEWTON.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. 3/4 AT 280745H VIC YD 123679 A COMPANY PATROL OBS 1 NVA, FIRED SA AND NVA ESCAPED.
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. 1/1 AT 280834H VIC YD 114701 REP'T THAT 2 USMC WERE MEDEVACED AS A RESULT OF AN EXPLOSION IN A TRASH PIT.
B. K/3/4 AT 280920H VIC YD 115677 FOUND 4 BUNKERS (6X4X2 AND ONE HALF), APPROX 2 WKS OLD, APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED [illegible] DAYS AGO. DESTROYED IN PLACE.
C. 3/4 AT 281040H VIC YD 114676 A COMPANY PATROL FOUND 7 BUNKERS (8X6X3). CONSTRUCTED OF HVY LOGS AND DIRT--DESTROYED BUNKERS.
D. 2/9 AT 281120H VIC YD 133676 OBS 1 NVA VIC YD 133675, FIRED M-79 AND SA--SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.
E. 1/1 AT 281120H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 2 RDS 60MM MORTARS AND HVY AUTO WPNS FIRE FR VIC YD 117710, REC'D FIRE W/60, 81 AND 106 MSNS.

#110

NSA-DNG NS 2100/2 (1-67)

COPY OF (A) COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

F. 1/1 AT 281150H VIC YD 114701 REC'D-SA AND AW FIRE FR EN
YDS 117710 AND 128710, DET'D W/81, 106, 30 CAL FIRE.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS PREPARING TO EXECUTE OP NEWTON.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 2[illegible] WIA 152 (MEDEVAC)
WIA 110 (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: KIA 101 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)
CIA 142 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)
DET 13
(1) 2 POWS
(2) 10 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
(3) 1 VC RETURNEE
C. IWC/ 12
CSWC/ 2
GP-4
BT

TOP 07 [illegible] / IT (4) / [illegible] / 1152

#110

(A)

NSA-DHG N5 2100/2 (1-67)

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY OF COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Sit Rep S-3

ZNY CCCCC
O P 281135Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD) [G-3/FSCC]
FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NR 111 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 281200H TO 281[illegible]
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
A. 1/3 YD 125685
1/4 YD 130685

S-3 (A)	
S-3 A	
S-3 B	
S-[illegible]	
S-2	
ALO	
FSCC	
OPNS	
ASST. OF CHIEF	

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 1/1, 3/3, AND 3/4 CONDUCTED PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AO.
B. 1/3, 1/4 AND 2/9 MOVED TO ASSEMBLY AREAS IN PREPARATION OF FRAG O NR 5 TO OPERATION KENTUCKY.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. 3/4 AT 281300H VIC YD 122672 REP'TD THAT L/3/4 PATROL RET FROM PATROL AND CAPTURED AND ASSORTMENT OF GEAR AND EQUIPMENT. SEE SPOT REPORT NR 281445H FOR DETAILED LIST.
B. 1/1 AT 281305H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 9 RDS OF 105MM ARTY AND 4 RDS OF 82MM MORTAR (INSIDE THE PERIMETER) FR SUSPECTED EN YD'S 094707, 076723, 120879 AND 125725, RET W/81, 4.2, AND 105 MSNS W/UNK RESULTS. CUMULATIVE LOSSES WERE 5 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) AND 3 USMC WIA (MINOR).
C. 3/4 AT 281302H VIC YD 114671 REPTD THAT K CO PATROL FOUND 4 BUNKERS (6X6X3) CONSTRUCTED OFHVY LOGS. BUNKERS WERE APPROX 1 TO 2 MONTHS OLD. BUNKERS WERE NOT DESTROYED AT PRESENT DUE TO LACK OF DEMO, BUT WERE PLOTTED FOR FUTURE DESTRUCTION BY AIR AND ARTY.
D. A TOTAL OF 15.3 HRS OF VR WERE FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI BY DONG HA AO'S ON 27 NOV 67. AT YD 104738 AO OBS 2 NVA, FIRED

#111

NSA-DNG N5 2100/2 (1-67)

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY OF (A) COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

MILLBROOK ISTHMUS ACCOUNTING FOR 2 NVA KIA (PROB).
E. ASSUME OP CON G 2/9 EFFECTIVE 281 420H NOV 67.
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISH LP'S.
B. ALL UNITS TO CONTINUE PREPARATIONS FOR KENTUCKY 9.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 21
WIA 157 (MEDEVAC)
WIA 113 (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 101 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)
NVA KIA 144 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)
DET 13
(1) 2 POWS
(2) 10 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
(3) 1 VC RETURNEE
C. IWC: 12
CSWC: 2
7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NO CHANGE
GP-4
BT

TOD: 15:07/28 NOV 67/07:31/ [illegible] /1174

#111 NNNN

NSA-DNG N5 2100/2 (1-67)

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY OF (A) COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

AND H/W NR 47.....4.....47....47
K

S-3

ZNY CCCCC
O P 281725Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV
FIRSTBN FIRST MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NR 112
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCTED

[G-3/Fsec] Set Rep

S-3	
S-3 A	
S-3 B	
S-[illegible]	288
S-2	
A	
FSCC	
CO. CHIEF	
ASST. OF CHIEF	

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE TWO 0Q1A C O N F I D E N T I A L
LP'S AND AMBUSHES.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT LP'S AND AMBUSHES.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 21
WIA 157 (MEDEVAC)
WIA 113 (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 101 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)
NVA KIA 144 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)
DET 13
(1) 2 POW'S
(2) 10 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
(3) 1 VC RETURNEE
C. IWC: 12
CSWC: 2
GP-4
BT

TOD: 1630Z/28 NOV 67/17/47 S/1185

#112

NSA-DNG NS 2100/2 (1-67)

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY OF (A) COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S3

S-3	
S-3 A	
HAS BEEN SENT	
S	
A-0	
FSOC	
OP CHIEF	
ASST OF CHIEF	

ZNY CCCCC
VO P 282259Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG THIRD MAR DIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MAR DIV (FWD)
FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ANTY USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRDMARINES
FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 113 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 2[illegible]-290600H NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS/ NO CHANGE

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED LP'S AND AMBUSHES.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. BTWN 280745-281045H AO WORKING VIC YD 134725 OBS OLD VILLE WITH MANY BUNKERS AND TRENCHLINES, OBS NVA MOVING IN THIS VILLE, CALLED FIRE MSN RESULTING IN 10 NVA KIA (PROB)
B. 1/4 FROM 282315H TO 290120H AT YD 131686 LP SIGHTED 1-2 FIGURES MOVING BETWEEN THEM AND "C" CO'S LINES, UNABLE TO DETECT ANY WPNS, CALLED 27 ROS ANTY ILLUM THREW 3 GRENADES, LP RETURNED TO LINES, WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
C. 3/4 AT 290225H AT C-2 REPORTED 2 MINES IN C-2 MINE FIELD DETONATED. CALLED 81MM ILLUM W/NEG RESULTS.
5. PLANS:
A. 1/1, 3/4 AND 3/3 MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AO.
B. 2/9, 1/4, 1/3 CONTINUE TO PREPARE FOR OPN KENTUCKY NR 5 TO COMMENCE AT 0300.

TOR 291715H/NOV67/AK

#113

NSA-DNG N5 2100/2 (1-67)

COPY OF (A) COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE THREE ØQ1A C O N F I D EN T IA L
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: 21 KIA
157 WIA (MEDECAC)
113 WIA (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: 101 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) Ø
154 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) Ø
13 DET
(1) 2 POW
(2) 10 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
(3) 1 VC RETURNEE
C. INC: 12
CSWC: 2
GP-4
BT

#113 TOD QWDE [illegible] (A) [illegible] / 1187

NSA-DNG NS 2100/2 (1-67)

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY OF COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

ZNY CCCCC
O P 290625Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEFIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 114 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 290600H-291200H NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS

HAS BEEN SENT

Sit Rep

S-3	
S-3 A	
S-3 B	
S-3 C	
S-2	
ATO	
FSCO	
OP CHIEF	
ASST. OP CHIEF	

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
A. 1/4 YD 150691
B. 2/9 YD 148699
2. SUMMARY OF ERATIONS:
A. 1/1, 3/3, AND 3/4 MAINTAINED POS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AOR'S.
B. 1/3, 1/4, AND 2/9 COMMENCED OPNS IAW 9TH MAR GRAG O NR. 5 FOR OPN KENTUCKY.
C. 1/4 AND 2/9 SECURED OBJ'S 2 AND 1 RESPECTIVELY OF FRAG ORDER NR 5 FOR OPERATION KENTUCKY.
3. EBENT CIBTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: (OPERATION KENTUCKY)
A. AT 290745H 3/4 AT C-2 SPOTTED FIGURES AT YD 111658. FIRED 46 RDS 81MM MORTAR W/GOOD COVERAGE. FIGURES DISAPPEARED.
B. AT 290805H /2/4 PATROL FOUND 4X6X4 BUNKER CONSTRUCTED OF HVY LOGS AND MUD IN VIC YD 122678. BUNKER DESTROYED.
C. AT 290820H K/3/4 PATROL FOUND 2 BUNKERS 8X3X4 FT W/LOGS AND MUD OVERHEAD. BUNKER DESTROYED.
D. AT 291030H C/1/1 PATROL FOUND BOOBY TRAP COMPOSED OF 50 CAL RD AND M-26 GRENADE FIRING DEVIC. DEVICE DISARMED AND RETURNED TO S-2.

#114

NSA-DNC N5 2100/2 (1-67)

COPY OF (A) COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE THREE 0Q1A C O N F I D E N T I A L
(OPERATION KENTUCKY 5) SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 290945H 2/9 FOUND 1 TUNNEL 4X4X4 VIC YD 138700.
B. AT 291045H D/1/4 FOUND SEVERAL BUNKERS VIC
YD 144693. BUNKERS WERE DESTROYED.
5. PLANS:
A. 1/1 .3/3 . AND 3/4 WILL MAINTAIN POS AND CONDUCT
PATROLS IN AOR'S.
B. 1/3,1/4, AND 2/9 WILL CONDUCT OPS IAW 9TH MAR
FRAG ORDER NR 5 FOR OPN KENTUCKY.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: 21 KIA
157 WIA (MEDEVAC)
113 WIA (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: 101 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (PROB) 0
154 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0
13 DET
(1) 2 POW
(2) 10 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
(3) 1 VC RETURNEE
C. IWC: 12
CSWC: 2
GP-4
BT

TOD 0712 ET / 2 9 NOV 67 / DC 2310 m / 1210

#114

(A) COPY OF COPIES

NSA-DNC N5 2100/2 (1-67)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3
S-3 A

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O P 291340Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/AOC THIRD MARDIV (FWD) G-3
FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 115 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 291200H-291800H NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
A. 1/4 YD 162701
B. 2/9 YD 153710

PAGE TWO 0Q1A 1223 C O N F I D E N T I A L
C. 1/3 YD 145691
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS.
A. 1/1 AND 3/3. 3/4 MAINTAINED POS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS IN OA'S.
B. 2/9 SECURED OBJ 3 AND 1/4 SECURED OBJ'S 4 AND 6 OF FRAG O NO 5 FOR OPN KENTUCKY. 1/3 FOLLOWED IN TRACE OF 1/4 AND IS SET UP VIC OBJ 2.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: (KENTUCKY 5)
A. AT 291600H F/2/9 VIC YD 154713 SPOTTED 20-25 NVA CROSSING TRACE VIC YD 154718. OPENED FIRE W/S/A AND 60MM MORTARS. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 2 NVA PACKS W/BLOOD AND BULLET HOLES. 2 NVA KIA (PROB).
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: (OPN KENTUCKY)
A. AT 291425H 1/1 AT A-4 REC'D 5 ROUNDS 105MM ARTY AND 5 RDS 82MM MORTAR INSIDE PERIMETER. FIRED 232 RDS 105MM ARTY AND G/S ARTY ON ENEMY YD 147723, 134724, 123724, 138722. REACTION TIME 4 MINUTES.
B. AT 291605H 1/1 AT A-4 REC'D 92 RDS MIXED 105MM ARTY AND 120MM MORTARS RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA.

#115

NSA-DNG N5 2100/2 (1-67)

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY OF COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 001A 1223 C O N F I D E N T I A L
3 USMC WIA (EDEVAC), 1 USMC WIA (MINOR). REI'D FIRE
W/181 RDS 105MM, 60 RDS 4.2" MORTAR. AND 300 RDS
81MM MORTAR ON EN YD 130754, 112728 AND 115725. W/REACTION
TIME OF 3 MINUTES.
C. A TOTAL OF 28.1 HRS OF VR WERE FLOWN OVER
EASTERN QUANG TRI (P) ON 28 NOV 67. A/S RUN BY LOVE
BUG 512 ON EN YD 161728 RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (CONF)
AND 2 NVA KIA (PROB). A/S RUN BU INSTHMUS "E" ON
EN YD 075514 RESULTED IN 4 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 3 NVA
KIA (PROB). FORMAL 97 RAN A/S RESULTING IN 3 NVA
KIA (CONF) AND 2 NVA KIA (PROB). BLADE RAN A/S AT
EN YD 199810 ACCOUNTING FOR 1 NVA KIA (PROB). AO
FIRED ARTY ON EN YD 091753 RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA (CONF)
OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS FOR OPN KENTUCKY >
A. AT 291045H 1/4 XOUND SEVERAL BUNKERS VIC
YD 144693. BUNKERS DESTROYED.
B. AT 291515H 1/3 FOUND 8 60MM MORTAR ROUNDS
CHICOM AMMO BOXES AND COMM WIRE VIC YD 146694.
MORTAR ROUNDS DESTROYED.
C. AT 291530H 1/4 FOUND 6 6X4X4 FT BUNKERS

PAGE FOUR 001A 1223 C O N F I D E N T I A L
W/FRONT AND REAR ENTRANCES AND REINF OVERHEADS
VIC YD 143707. BUNKERS WERE DESTROYED.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POS AND CONDUCT
LP'S AND AMBUSHES IN OA'S.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: 22 KIA
160 WIA (MEDEVAC)
114 WIA (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: 111 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
164 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0
13 DET
(1) 2 POW
(2) 10 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
(3) 1 VC RETURNEE
C. IWC: 12
CSWC: 2
7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT.
A. NO CHANGE.
GP-4
BT

#115 TOO: 153002/29 Nov 67/IT-35/ 1223 (A)

COPY OF COPIES

NSA-DNC NS 2100/2 (1-67)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S - 3	S
S - 3 A	
S - 3 B	
S - 4	
S - 2	
ALO	
FSCO	M
OP CHIEF	
ASST. OF CHIEF	

ZNY CCCCC
O P 291655Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARY USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
BT C O N F I D E N T I A L
PERISHABLE INFO: PASS WITHOUT SCRIVICE
SITREP NR 116 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 29 2000H-29 2400H NOV 6

ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR

CORRECTED COPY DESTROY ALL OTHER

Sup Dep

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED LP'S IN AO

3. ENEMY CONTACTS.

a. 3/4 AT 291745H VIC C-2 BRIDGE AD OBS MOVEMENT 300 METERS WEST OF PERIMETER, L CO OBS MOVEMENT IN BUSHES, AND RPTD RECEIVING S/A FROM THE WEST, 81 AND ARTY MSN FIRED W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE.

b. 3/4 AT 291820H VIC C-2 BRIDGE THE AN/PPS-5 TRACKED MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF WIRES, FIRED 106'S TANKS, 81'S AND ARTY RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (PROB)

c. 3/4 AT 291815H VIC C-2 BRIDGE AN/PPS-6 TRACKED MOVEMENT OF 3 FIGURES TO THE WEST AND REC'D S/A FROM THE SAME DIRECTION, REP'D W/S/A: 81, 106'S AND ARTY MSN'S WITH GOOD TGT COVERAGE.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 1/1 AT 291840H VIC YD 114874 WHILE CONDUCTING FIRE MISSION HAD 1, 81MM SHORT ROUND RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) AND 1 USMC WIA (MINOR)

5. PLANS:

A. 1/1, 3/3, 3/4, WILL CONDUCT LOCAL PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AO

B. 1/3, 1/4 AND 2/9 WILL CONTINUE TO CARRY OUT PROVISIONS OF KENTUCKY 5.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES.

A. FRIENDLY: 22 KIA
61 WIA (MEDEVAC)
115 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 151 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 0
165 NVA KIA (PROB) VC KIA (PROB) 0
13 DET
(1) 2 CIV
(2) 1 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
VC RETURNED

S3

TOR 301304/NOV67/NJ6

#116

COPY OF (A) COPIES

NSA-DNG N5 2100/2 (1-67)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S 3	S
S - C A	
S	S3
P C	

ZNY CCCCC
O P 292235Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG THIRD MMARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NR 117 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 292400H-300600H NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
2. SUMOARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCTED LP'S AND AMBUSHES.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. 1/1,3/3,3/4 WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT PATROLS IN AO'S.
B. 1/EN
B. 1/3 , 1/4,XAND 2/9 WILL CONTINUE OPNS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O NR 3 FOR OPN KENTUCKY.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 22
WIA 161 (MEDEVAC)
WIA 115 (MINOR)
ENEMY: NVA KIA 111 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)
NVA KIA 165 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)
DET 13
(1) 2 POWS
(2) 10 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
(3) 1 VC RETURNEE
C. IWC: 12
CSWC: 2
GP-4
BT

TOO 00/23:33 NOV 67/TT(DI) R.M/1237

#117 Stec 30/1130H/Nov 67

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY (A) OF COPIES

N5A-DNG N5 2100/2 (1-67)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

53

S-3	5
S-3 A	
S-3 R	
S-3	
S-2	
ALO	
FSCC	
OP CHIEF	
ASST. OF CHIEF	

ZNY CCCCC
O P 300455Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MAR
TO CG THIRD MAR DIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MAR DIV (FWD)
FIRST BN FIRST MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
ZEN/ FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST MAR
THIRD MAR
FOURTH MAR
ZEN/TWELFTH MAR
SECOND BN FOURTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NR 118 FOR OPN KNTUCKY FR 300600H TO 301200H NOV 67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
A. 2/9 YD 152719
B. 1/4 YD 157722

Sit Rep

PAGE TWO 0010 C O N F I D E N T I A L
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 1/1, 3, 4, AND 3/3 MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AO.
B. 2/9 AND 1/4 COMMENCED MOVES TO OBJS D AND H RESPECTIVELY AT 301100H. ARVN UNITS 1/2 AND 3/2 MOVED SIMULTANEOUSLY TOWARD OBJS G AND B. 1/3 MAINTAINED PSN.
C. THE SMOKE GENERATOR PLATOON WAS UTILIZED ON RT 1. SOUTH OF GIP LINH FROM 291040H TO 291620H TO SCREEN THE MOVEMENTS OF THE ARVN MANUEVERING BATTALIONS. SIX GENERATORS WERE UTILIZED

AND PROVIDED AN EFFECTIVE SCREEN IN A NW DIRECTION FR THEIR POSIT.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNFICANT EVENTS: NONE
A. 1/1, 3/3, AND 3/4 CONTINUE TO CARRY OUT LOCAL PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AO.
B. 2/9, 1/3 AND 1/4 CONTINUE TO CARRY OUT PROVISIONS OF FRAG O NR 5 TO OPN KENTUCKY.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 22
WIA 161 (MEDEVAC)
WIA 115 (MINOR)

#118 FOR 30/1754 hrs

(A)

NSA-DNG N5 2100/2 (1-67)

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY OF COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE ØØIA CONFIDENTIAL

B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 111 (CONF) VC KIA Ø (CONF)
NVA KIA 165 (PROB) VC KIA Ø (PROB)
DET 13
(1) 2 POWS
(2) 10 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
(3) 1 VC RETURNEE

C. IWC: 12
CSWC: 2

GP-4
BT

TOO 95556E/30N00672/77(14)RLM/1245

#118

NSA-DNG NS 2100/2 (1-67)

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY OF (A) COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S - 3	
S - 3 A	
S - 3 B	
S - 3 C	
S - 2	
ALO	
FSCC	
OP CHIEF	
ASST. OF CHIEF	

ZNY CCCCC
O P 301225Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MAR
TO CG THIRD MAR DOV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MAR DIV FWD
FIRST BN FIRST MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
SECOND B[illegible] BN NINTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST MAR
THIRD MAR
FOURTH MAR
TWELFTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NR 119 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 301200H TO 301800H NOV67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
A. 1/1, 3/3 AND 3/4 NO CHANGE
B. 1/3 YD 149709

PAGE TWO 001A C O N F I D E N T I A L
C. 1/4 YD 158724
D. 2/9 YD 150723
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 1/1, 3/3, AND 3/4 MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCTED LOCAL PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AOR'S.
B. AT APPROX 300700H 1/4 MOVED TOWARD OBJ 8. LEADING ELEMENTS ARRIVING AT APPROX 300800H WITH NO EN CONTACT. 2/9 AND 1/4 COMMENCED MOVEMENT ACROSS THE TRACE AT APPROX 301100H IN PURSUIT OF OBJS 5 AND 10 RESPECTIVELY. AT 301330H 2/9 REPORTED [illegible] SECURING OBJ 5 (NO EN RESISTANCE) AND WERE DIRECTED TO CONTINUE TOWARD OBJ 7. AT 301345H 1/4 SEIZED OBJ 10 (NO EN RESISTANCE). AT 301357; 2/9 REPORTED RECEIVING INCOMING MORTORS AND HEAVY SA (TO INCLUDE AT LEAST 3 EN MG POSITS) JUST NORTH OF OBJ 5 (YD 150724). F CO 2/9, BECAME PINNED DOWN IN FRONT OF THE EN POSIT. 2 COMPANIES ATTEMPTED A DOUBLE ENVELOPMENT TO RELIEVE PRESSURE ON F CO. THE COMPANY ENVELOPING FROM THE RIGHT FLANK WAS SUCCESSFUL IN FLANKING THE EN POSIT AT APPROX 301630H. AT APPROX 301650H F AND H COS WERE SETTING IN ON THE RIGHT HALF SIDE OF THE DESIGNATED BN PERIMENTER. C AND E COS WERE STARTING THEIR MOVE INTO THE LEFT SIDE OF THE PERIMETER AND WERE STILL

"HAS BEEN SENT"

#119

COPY (A) OF COPIES

NSA-DNG NS 2100/2 (1-67)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IN CONTACT. 2/9 INITIAL ESTIMATE OF EN WAS 1 (REIN) CO. 1/3
MOVED TO OBJ 3 ARRIVING AT APPROX 301620H.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: SE SEE SUMMARY OF OPNS.
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. (LATE ENTRY) 3/4 AT 300845H VIC C-2 BRIDGE REP'TD
DESTROYING 3 FR BUNKERS OUT SIDE THE PERIMETER.
B. 1/1 AT 301503H VIC YD 114701 REC'D 2 RDS OF 82MM MORTOR
FIRE FR EN RDS 125714 AND 123702 RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC)
AND 1 USMC WIA (MINOR). RET'D FIRE W/125 RDS 81MM MSN W/UNK RESULTS.
C. 1/1 AT 301642H VIC YD 114701 RECD 10 RDS OF INCOMING
ARTY (CAL UNK) FR AN UNK LOC.
D. ON 30 NOV 67 IN VIC OF QUANG TRI (P) AO DIRECTED
A/S ON YD 100735 RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 2 NVA KIA
PROB.
5. PLANS:
A. 1/1. 3/3 AND 3/4 WILL MAINTAIN POSITS AND CONDUCT
AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISH
LPS.
B. 1/3, 1/4 AND 2/9 TO SET IN BN DEFENSIVE PERIMENTERS
AND ESTABLISH LOCAL SECURITY.
6. CUMMULATIVE LOSSES:

PAGE FOUR 0Q1A C O N F I D E N T I A L
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 22
WIA 162 (MEDEVAC)
WIA 116 (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 112 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)
NVA KIA 167 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)
DET 13
(1) 2 POWS
(2) 10 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
(3) 1 VC RETURNEE
7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NO CHANGE
GP-4
BT

TOD 1535 | 30 NOV 67 | BT 23DRR/1255

NNNN

#119

COPY OF (A) COPIES

NSA-DNG N5 2100/2 (1-67)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

53

ZNY CCCCC
O P 301805Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MAR
TO CG THIRD MAR DIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MAR DIV FWD
FIRST BN FIRST MAR
FIRST BN THIRD MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
THIRD BN FOURTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
FIRST MAR
THIRD MAR
FOURTH MAR
TWELFTH MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NR 120 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 301800H-302400H NOV67
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 1/3, 1/4 AND 2/9 CONSOLIDATED NIGHT TIME POSITS.

Sit Rep

(A)

ØPAGE TWO ØØ1A C O N F I D E N T I A L
B. 1/1, 3/3, AND 3/4 MAINTAINED POSITS AND CONDUCTED
LP'S AND AMBUSHES IN AO'S.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. KENTUCKY 5: AT 301345H 2/9 WAS AT YD 148722 ADVANCING
FROM OBJ 5 TO OBJ 7. F/2/9 WAS HIT BY A HEAVY VOLUME OF
SA AND 82MM MORTAR. G/2/9 MOVED UP ON F/2/9'S LEFT FLANK AND
BECAME ENGAGED ON THEIR LEFT FLANK. H/2/9 MOVED UPON G/2/9
RT FLANK AND ASSAULTED EN BUNKERS WHICH WHERE PINNING DOWN F/2/9.
G/2/9 CONTINUED TO BE HEAVILY ENGAGED FROM LEFT FLANK. G/2/9'S
RT FLANK PLATOON ENVELOPED THE BUNKERS THAT HAD THE LEFT FLANK OF
G/2/9 PINNED DOWN. THIS CREATED A GAP BETWEEN G/2/9 AND F/2/9.
E/2/9 WAS COMMITTED IN THIS GAP AND ASSAULTED THROUGH THE BUNKERS

WHICH HAD F/2/9'S LEFT FLANK PINNED DOWN. THE ENEMY BUNKERS WERE
NEUTRALIZED. E, F, AND H/2/9 CONSOLIDATED PERIMETER WHILE G/2/9
WITHDREW UNDER FIRE BRINGING CASUALITIES OUT WITH THEM. THIS
ACTION RESULTED IN 15 USMC KIA. 53 USMC WIA (MEDVAC) 26 NVA KIA (CONF)
AND 2 NVA KIA (PROB). GEAR CAPTURED INCLUDED: 5 AK-47'S, 1 350
SUBMACHINEGUN 1 CARBINE 1 AT WPN, AND 1 HEAV AA MG.
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
KENTUCKY 5:

#120 TOC 01/1145H/DEC67

NSA-DNG NS 2100/2 (1-67)

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY (A) OF COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

A. WEATHER PREVENTS EVEN EMERGENCY MEDEVACS AND RESUPPLY
AT THIS TIME. 2/9 HAS FOUR EMERGENCY MEDEVACS WHICH CANNOT BE

EXTRACTED. ALL BNS WITHOUT RATIONS.
B. (LATE ENTRY) AT 301330H 1/4 FOUND 2 HOOTCHES 50X20FT
W/STRAW ROOFS. HOOTCHES HAD BUNKERS 6X6 FT AND 10X10 UNDER THEM.
BUNKERS BLOWN.
C. AT 301830H 1/4 FOUND 16 RPG RDS, 27 60MM MORTAR RDS,
AND 2 BOXES 60MM MORTAR FUSES.
OPN KENTUCKY:
A. A 301710 1/1 AT A-4 REC'D 1 RD UNK CAL RR, 9 RDS 85MM
ARTY, AND 12 RDS 82MM MORTAR RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA(MINOR).
RET'DLFIRE W/20 RDS 81MM MORTAR AND 42 RDS 105MM ARTY ON EN YD
105714.
B. AT 301750H 3/4 AT C-2 MEDEVACED 1 USA WIA (MEDVAC)
INJURED IN VEHICLE ACCIDENT WHILE AVOIDING INCOMING AT A-4.
(USA WIA(MEDVAC) NOT COUNTED ON CUMULATED TOTALS
C. AT 301852H 1/1 W AT A-4 HAD A SHORT RD WHEN 81MM
MORTAR BASE PLATE SANK AND RD WAS FIRED ALMOST STRAIGHT UP
RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MEDVAC).
5. PLANS: ALL BNS TO MAINTAIN PRESENT POSITS NEXT 24 HRS. MANEUVER

PAGE FOUR 0010 C O N F I D E N T I A L
BNS TO ATTEMPT RESUPPLY AND EVACUATION 2/9'S WIA'S AND KIA'S. WILL
PREP OBJ 7,9,12 AND KNOWN AND SUSPECTED EN POSITS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY: KIA 37
WIA 216 (MEDVAC)
WIA 118 (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: NVA KIA 138 (CONF) VC KIA 0 (CONF)
NVA KIA 169 (PROB) VC KIA 0 (PROB)
DET 13
(1) 2 POWS (2) 10 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
(3) 1 VC RETURNEE
C. IWC: 19 CSWC: 4
GP-4
BT

TOP: 20002/372067/TT-(27) C./1220
NNNN

#120

NSA-DNG N5 2100/2 (1-67)

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY OF (A) COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
F. S. BRECKENRIDGE MAJ	J. A. HARRIMAN LCPL		1 OF	6

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY
1 NOV 67			

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	011535Z	ACTION			XXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
THIRD BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES
INFO: ADC THIRD MARINE DIVISION
TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FIRST MARINES
1ST AM TRAC BN
17TH CIT
7TH ETT

PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM NR 1 OPN KINGFISHER/KENTUCKY

2. 311800H - 011800H NOV 67.

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

17 INCIDENTS: 7 VC INITIATED; 6 MORT/ARTY; 4 SNIPER/HARASSING.

ENEMY SEARCHES AND CONTACTS INCREASED IN 9TH MARINES OA. 1/9 SWEEP VIC OF (YD 6970) MADE CONTACT WITH UNDETERMINED SIZE NVA FORCE. CAPTURED 1 NVA PW. 3/3 SWEEP VIC SOUTH OF (YD 1366) MADE CONTACT WITH NEW NVA PLT.

A. GROUND FORCES

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#1

TAB B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			2 OF	6

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

1. THIRD BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES

NEG REP

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) AT 010035H, 3/3 CP AT (YD 127671) REC APPROX 12 RDS OF 60MM MORT FIRE FM (YD 134664).

(b) AT 011230H, CO I AMBUSH AT (YD 113666) ENGAGED WITH ENE ENEMY FIR. FIRE [illegible] RDS. RESULTS OF THE ACTION WERE 6 NVA KIA (CONF), 12 NVA KIA (PROB), AND CAPTURED THE FOLLOWING GEAR: 1 GAS MASK, 1 DIARY, DOCUMENTS, 2 NVA PACKS, 2 HAMMOCKS, MISC. GEAR FWD TO BN CP.

3. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

NEG REP

4. FIRST BATTALION FIFTH MARINES

(a) DELAYED REPT. AT 311635H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 8 RDS OF 60MM MORT FIRE FM (YD 092727).

(b) DELAYED REPT. AT 311720H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) OBS 3 ENEMY TROOPS AT (YD 104704). FIRED MGM RESULTING IN 3 NVA KIA (PROB).

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#1

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			2 OF	6

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

1. THIRD BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES

NBG RPT

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) AT 010235H, 3/3 CP AT (YD 127671) REC APPROX 12 RDS OF 60MM MORT FIRE FM (YD 134664).

(b) AT 011250H, CO I AMBUSH AT (YD 113666) ENGAGED WITH ENE ENEMY FOR. FIRE FOR [illegible]. RESULTS OF THE ACTION WERE 6 NVA KIA (CONF), 12 NVA KIA (PROB), AND CAPTURED THE FOLLOWING GEAR: 1 GAS MASK, 1 DIARY, DOCUMENTS, 2 NVA PACKS, 2 HAMMOCKS, MISC. GEAR FWD TO BN CP.

3. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

NBG RPT

4. FIRST BATTALION FIFTH MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 311635H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 8 RDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE FM (YD 092727).

(b) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 311720H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) OBS 3 ENEMY TROOPS AT (YD 104704). FIRED MSN RESULTING IN 3 NVA KIA (PROB).

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 2-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			3 OF	6

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(c) AT 312055H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) OBS LIGHTS AT (YD 104702). FIRED MSN RESULTING IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

(d) AT 312105H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 5 RDS OF UNK CAL HR FIRE FM (YD 096709), (YD 104701), (YD 095705).

(e) AT 312140H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 12 RDS OF 60MM MORT FIRE FM UNK LOC.

(f) AT 101025H, 1/9 SECURITY AT (YD 105702) REC S/A FIRE FM UNK LOC.

(g) AT 080915H, 1/9 SECURITY AT (YD 105702) CAPTURED 1 NVA PW WHILE IN PROCESS OF RETURNING TO LINES OF CON THIEN, ALSO 11NVA KIA (PROB), AND CAPTURED 1 CHC CARBINE RIFLE, AMMO POUCHES, SMALL MED KIT, HELMET, AND UNIFORM. PW INTERROGATED BY 7TH MEB, And TRANS TO ALPHA MED, PHU BAI.

(h) AT 011130H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 2 RD OF UNK CAL AND TYPE INCOMING FM A NORTHERLY DIRECTION.

(i) AT 011215H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) FIRED MSN ON SUSPECTED ENEMY MOVEMENT AND ARTY POS. RESULTING IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

(j) AT 011330H, 1/9 OBS 5 NVA AT (YD 102705) AO CALLED A/S. D CO DISPATCHED PLT TO CHECK AREA AND WAS TAKEN UNDER S/A. AO OBS MANY ENEMY TROOPS AND ADVISED PLT TO RETURN.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#1

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			4 OF	6

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(k) AT 011457H, 1/9 CP AT (YB 114702) REC 1 RD OF 60MM MORT FIRE FM UNK LOC.

B. AIR ACTIVITY

A. AO'S

(a) A TOTAL OF 17.3 HRS OF VR FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (P) BY DOBG HA AO'S ON 31 OCT 67. RAN A/S AT (YB 241781),(YB 242794) DESR 6 BUNKERS, 8 STRUCTURES DEST. RAN A/S AT (YB 112728) 1 BUNKER DAMAGED, ALSO ONE WHAT APPEARED TO BE SUPPLIES UNDER DEAD BUSH AT (YB 118712). AO AT (YB 071760) OBS 5 ARTY FIRE BUT COULD NOT SEE PIECES FOR OVERHEAD CAMOUFLAGE. FRESH TRACKS MADE BY 2 OR 4 WHEELED VEHICLE LEAD TO GENERAL AREA OF POS. SOS HAD WOVEN GRASS CONCEALMENT ON TOP, ALSO TRENCH LEADING OUT THE SIDES OF PITS WHICH LOC ON REVERSE SLOP OF RIDGE LINE. 2 SIMILIAR PITS LOC AT (YB 064755). AGENT USED (CASTOR OIL 100),(WASH OUT),(DEFAIN 102).

(b) BW 310000H TO 311200H, 1/9 CP AT (YB 114702) OBS 160M TRENCHLINE PARTIALLY DESR, 1 BUNKER DESR, 2 BUNKERS DAMAGED, 1 BR POS DESR, 1 STRUCTURE DESR CAUSED BY A/S.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#/

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			5 OF	6

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(c) AT 311045H, AO WORKING WITH 1/9 CP AT (YB 114702) ON BUNKERS, FRESH TRAILS, FOBS SUPPLY CACHE AT (YB 118712). AO CALLED MSR RESULTING IN 1 SMALL SECONDARY EXPLOSION WITH FIRE.

(d) FM 011230H TO 011330H, AO WORKING WITH 1/9 CP AT (YB 114702) ON 5 EVA AT (YB 102705). CALLED A/S, NOT RDA DUE TO ENGINE TROUBLE. SENT SQD OUT CHECK AREA AND REC S/A. FIRED MSR, RESULTS UNK.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 6/16

2. DETAINEES 1/0/0/0/0/0

3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(a) WPNS: SEE PARA A.4.(3)

(b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A.2.(b), A.4.(3)

(c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA B.1.(a),(b).

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES ON KINGFISHER AS OF 014000H NOV 67:

(1) ENEMY KIA 595/1261

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#1

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
TOR/TOR	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	6 OF	6

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(2) DEPARTURES 21

PW(NVA)/PW(VC)/REHOE(NVA)/REHOE(VC)/CIV DEP/IDN CIV
4 0 2 0 10 5

(3) VPRS CAPTURED 99: 83/16

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF 01 1800H NOV 67.

1. ENEMY KIA 6/13

2. DEFECTORS 1

PW(NVA)/PW(VC)/REHOE(NVA)/REHOE(VC)/CIV DEP/IDN CIV
1 0 0 0 0 0

3. VPRS CAPTURED 1: 1/0

5. - 6. NEG

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS.

(a) K2 BN, CUD LONG GROUP. 3-2 CMP AKA FOR 2ND BN 80TH NVA REGT.

8. NEG

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN. ISSUED SEPARATELY

10. - 14. NEG

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
F. E. [illegible] MAJ		J. A. HARTMAN LCTL		1	6
DATE 2 NOV 67	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
THIRD BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES
INFO: ADC THIRD MARINE DIVISION
TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FIRST MARINES
1ST AM TRAC BN
13TH CIT
7TH ITT

PERSONALS INFO. NOT SENTICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM NR 2 OPN KENTUCKY

2. 011800H - 021800H NOV 67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

19 INCIDENTS: 11 VC INITIATED; 11 MORT/ARTY

CON THIEN CONTINUES TO REC SPORADIC INCOMING OF MORT/ARTY. AT (XD 098706) AC OBS ESE CO SIZE UNIT.

A. GROUND FORCES

1. THIRD BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES

MEG BIT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#2

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE / TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	2 OF	6

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

2. THIRD BATTALION FIFTH MARINES

(a) AT 012110H, REF TO INTSUM NR 1 PARA A.2.(b), ADD 5 NVA KIA (SNIPE) TO CUMULATIVE TOTALS.

(b) AT 021120H, CO I SWEEP AT (YD 167667) DISCOVERED AND DSBE AN AT MINE EXPLODED NO TRUE.

(c) AT 021140H, CO I SWEEP AT (YD 177667) FOUND THE FOLLOWING GEAR: 2 KPG'S, 2 HAMMOCKS, 2 PONCHOS, 5 E-TOOLS, 1 GRENADE GR NADE, 1 NVA BELT. FWD TO REGT S-2.

(d) AT 021400H, 3/3 ELSM AT (YD 128673) REC UNK NUMBER OF INCOMING OF 82MM MORT FIRE FM (YD 117665), (YD 137672).

3. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

NSO RPT

4. FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES

(a) DELAYED REPORT. AT 011715H, 1/9 GP AT (YD 114702) REC 4 RDS OF 85MM ARTY FM (YD 115755).

(b) AT 011810H, 1/9 GP AT (YD 114702) REC 2 RDS OF UNK CAL AND TYPE OF WT FM UNK LOC.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#2

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			3	OF 6

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(c) AT 012005H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) OBS LIGHTS TO FRONT OF PSR. FIRES MSN, RESULTS UNK.

(d) AT 020230H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 1 RD OF 60MM MORT FIRE FM UNKLOC.

(e) AT 020250H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 1 RD OF 60MM MORT FIRE FM UNK LOC.

(f) AT 020010H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 4 RDS OF POSS 82MM ARTY FM UNK LOC.

(g) AT 020915H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 10 RDS OF 82MM MORT FIREFM (YD 096708), (YD 097708).

(h) AT 021055H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) HEAR ENEMY MOVER AT (YD 142702).

(i) AT 021113H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 3 RDS OF 152MM ARTY FM UNK LOC.

(j) AT 021236H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 3 RDS OF 85MM ARTY FIRE FM UNK LOC.

(k) AT 021253H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 2 RDS OF 85MM ARTY FIRE FM UNK LOC.

DISTRIBUTION:
(Page One Only)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#2

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-26A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	4 OF 6

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(l) AT 021399H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702)MSC 5 RDS OF 85MM ARTY FIRE FM (YD 105755).

(m) AT 021345H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) MSC 11 RDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE FM (YD 113772).

B. AIR ACTIVITY

1. AO'S

(a) A TOTAL OF 25.8 HRS OF VR FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (P) BY BOMB HA AO'S ON 1 NOV 67. AT (YD 125740) AO OBS SEVERAL BUNKERS AND FRESH TRAILS LEADING GENERALLY N AND S. ALSO 1 RICE DING USED TO CARRY RICE LAYING AROUND BUNKER COMPLEX. AT (YD 125739) AO OBS 30 MORE NVA OUT OF BUSHES WEARING KHAKI CLOTHING AND SOME NOT COMPLETELY DRESSED APPEARED TO BE CO OR LARGER BIVUAC AREA. AT (YD 065744) AO OBS A CAMOUFLAGED POS, POSS ARTY, OBS TRACKS OF 2 OR 4 WHEELED VEHICLE. ALSO MANY BUNKERS AND FRESH TRAILS. RAN A/S AT (YD 065665) ON SUSPECTED BUNKER AREA. AT (YD 098706) AO OBS AT LEAST A CO SIZE BUNK NVA UNIT. RAN A/S AT (YD 119665), (YD 135712) DESC 75M OF TRENCHLINE DESC, 4 BUNKERS DESC, 14 FIGHTING HOLES DESC, 2 MORTARPITS DESC. ACOS USED (OXWO B 04),(WACK CUT 30),(CHAIN 102),(SWISS 060).

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#2

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			5	6

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(b) AT 011500H, AO WORKING WITH 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) CONDUCTED A/S AT (YD 095702), (YD 092706) RESULTING IN 10 NVA KIA (PROB), 1 SKS CARBINE RIFLE, 2 AMMO POUCHES, 1 MED KIT.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL and MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 5/10

2. DETAINEES 0/0/0/0/0/0

3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(a) WPNS: SEE PARA B.1.(b)

(b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA B.1.(b)

(c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA B.1.(b)

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF 021800H NOV 67:

1. ENEMY KIA 11/23

2. DETAINEES 1

PW(NVA)	PW(VC)	HTREE(NVA)	HTREE(VC)	CIV DEF	INN CIV
1	0	0	0	0	0

3. WPNS CAPTURED 2; 2/0

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#2

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			6	OF 6

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS.

(a) SEE PARA A.2.(b)

6. - 8. NIL

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN. ISSUED SEPARATELY

10. - 12. NIL

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
[redacted]	[redacted]		1 OF	5
DATE: [redacted]	TOR/TOD:	ROUTED BY:	CHECKED BY:	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			[redacted]			
		INFO				[redacted]		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
THIRD BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES
INFO: ADC THIRD MARINE DIVISION
TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FIRST MARINES
1ST AN TRAC BN
15TH CIT
7TH ETT

PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM NR 3 OPN KENTUCKY

2. 021800H - 031800H NOV 67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

10 INCIDENTS; 7 VC INITIATED; 6 M MT/ARTY; 1 MINE/BOOBY TRAP.

CON THIEN CONTINUES TO REC SPORADIC INCOMING OF MORT/ARTY.

AO REC S/A FIRE FM (YD 068738).

A. GROUND FORCES

1. THIRD BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES

NEG RPT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#3

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	2	OF 5

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) RELATED SUPPLY. BN 021350H TO 021440H, 3/3 KLMS AT (YD 128671) RPC APPROX 53 RDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE BY 4200 MILLS AT (YD 105665), (YD 117665), (YD 139672).

(b) AT 030930H, 3/3 SWEEP AT (YD 136674) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED TRAP RIGGED BOMB M-26 GRENADE WITH TRIP WIRE THROUGH RING.

3. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

NRG RPT

4. FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES

(a) RELATED SUPPLY. AT 021500H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) RPC 4 RDS OF 60MM MORT FIRE BY ENE 1200.

(b) RELATED SUPPLY. AT 021736H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) RPC 4 RDS OF 85MM ARTY FIRE BY (YD 063744).

(c) AT 030140H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) OBS LIGHTS AT (YD 154685) FIRED NEW BUILDING IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

(d) AT 030655H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) RPC 2 RDS OF UNK CAL ARTY BY (YD 104794).

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#3

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			3 OF	5

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(d) BN 031055H TO 031110H, 1/9 CP AT (YB 114702) REC 6 RDS OF UNK CAL RVY ARTY BN UNK LOC.

(f) AT 031245H, 1/9 CP AT (YB 114702) REC 5 RDS OF 85MM ARTY BN UNK LOC.

(g) AT 031340H, 1/9 CP AT (YB 114702) FIRED ON SUSPECTED ENEMY POS AT (YB 093777), (YB 108777). RESULTING IN PROBABLE SECONDARY EXPLOSION AND 1 PROBABLE ARTY BUNKER DEST.

B. AIR ACTIVITY

1. AO'S

(a) A TOTAL OF 24.1 HRS OF VR FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (P) BY DONG HA AO'S ON 2 NOV 67. RAN A/S AT (YB 086765), (YB 087767) 5 BUNKERS DEST. AT (YB 087766) AO OBS CIRCULAR TRENCH WITH LIGHT ARTY PIECE IN IT. AO REC S/A FIRE FM (YB 060738). AO OBS 2 SUSPECTED ARTY POS AT (YB 107773) AND 2 PITS 10 FT X 15 FT WIDE ON REVERSE SLOPE OF HILL FM GOOD TRIEN WITH GOOD N AND S ROAD. PITS COVERED WITH CAMOUFLAGED AND CONNECTING TRENCH AND TRAILS. AT (YB 028708) AO OBS 2 NEW BRIDGES ACROSS BEN HAI WITH 1 ROAD ON N SIDE (CAMOUFLAGED).

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#3

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			4	OF 5

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 0/0

2. DETAINEES 0/0/0/0/0/0

3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(a) WPNS: NONE

(b) EQUIPMENT: NONE

(c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA B.1.(g)

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF 031800H NOV 67:

1. ENEMY KIA 11/13

2. DETAINEES 1

PW(NVA)	PW(VC)	MEMBER(NVA)	MEMBER(VC)	CIV DEF	INN CIV
1	0	0	0	0	0

3. WPNS CAPTURED 1: 1/0

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS.

(a) SEE PARA A.2.(b)

6. - 8. NNO

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#3

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	5 OF 5

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN. ISSUED SEPARATELY

10. - 14. NIL

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#3

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
ORNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
[redacted]		[redacted]		1	OF 4
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		
[redacted]					

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
THIRD BATTALION (-) NINTH FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES
INFO: ADC THIRD MARINE DIVISION
TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FIRST MARINES
1ST AM [illegible]
15TH CAT
7TH ETT

PERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM NR 4 OPN KENTUCKY

2. 031800H - 041800H NOV 67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

9 INCIDENTS: 4 [illegible] VC INITIATED; 3 MORT/ARTY; 1 SNIPER/HARASSING

CON T TEN CONTINUES TO [illegible] SPORADIC INCOMING OF MORT/ARTY.

A. [illegible]

1. THIRD BATTALION (-) NINTH FOURTH MARINES

[illegible]

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#4

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE / TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	2 OF	4

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) AT 041155H, 3/3 SWEEP AT (YD 126673) DISCOVERED AND DESTR 1 CHICOM GRENADE, ALSO FOUND 1 AT MINE, 1 CANTEEN. MINE AND CANTEEN TO BE FWD TO BN CP.

3. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

NEG RPT

4. FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 031705H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 2 SNIPER RDS AND 1 RD OF 85MM ARTY FM UNK LOC.

(b) AT 032100H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) OBS 2 LIGHT FLARES IN VIC OF (YD 0481). HAVE OBS LIGHTS PERIODICALLY.

(c) AT 032120H, 1/9 PER DEF AT (YD 114702) HEARD MOVEMENT TO FRONT OF POS. FIRED MGS, RESULTS UNK.

(d) AT 040100H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) OBS LIGHTS MOVING NE (YD 117717). FIRED MGS, RESULTING IN 1 SMALL SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

(e) AT 040055H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) RE C 3 RDS OF UNK CAL MORT FIRE FM UNK LOC.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#4

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			5 OF	4

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(f) AT 041 30H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 1 RD OF 82MM MORT FIRE FM UNK LOC.

(g) AT 041420H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 3 RDS OF S/A FIRE FM UNK LOC.

B. AIR ACTIVITY

1. AO'S

(a) A TOTAL OF 18.0 HRS OF VR FLOWN OVER EASTERN CHANG TRI (?) BY DOING BA AO'S ON 3 NOV 67. RAN A/S AT (YD 198794), (YD 221769), (YD 244 769), (YD 241779) 8 BUNKERS DEST, 6 HUTS DEST, 3 HUTS DAMAGED, 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. RAN A/S AT (YD 103667) 12 BUNKERS DEST, AND 14 FIGHTING HOLES DEST. RAN A/S AT (YD 199794), (YD 189799), (YD 213793) 7 HUTS DEST. AT (YD 065671) OBS ROPE BRIDGE ACROSS SERSAN. AT (YD 078698) OBS BUNKERS AND FOUR FOOT PIT. ACFT USED (CHAIN 51), (DEC 98), (XRX WAGE CUT 28). (DEC 102).(CASTOR OIL), (WAGE CUT 30).

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 0/0

2. DEFAIDERS 0/0/0/0/0/0

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#4

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-26A (REV. 5-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
F. S. [illegible] MAJ	J. A. HARRIMAN CPL		1 OF	5
DATE: 5 NOV 67	TOR/TOD:	ROUTED BY:	CHECKED BY:	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
THIRD BATTALION (-) NINTH FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES
INFO: ADC THIRD MARINE DIVISION
TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FIRST MARINES
1ST AN TRAC BN
13TH CIT
7TH ITT

PERTINENT INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM NR 5 OPN KENTUCKY

2. 041800H - 051800H NOV 67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

11 INCIDENTS: 6 VC INITIATED; 6 MORT/ARTY

ENEMY MOVEMENT IN C-2 AREA WAS DETECTED BY PPS-5 RADAR. ENEMY CONTINUES TO HARASS CON THIEN WITH MORTARS AND 85MM ARTY.

A. GROUND FORCES

DISTRIBUTION.
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#5

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-26A (REV. 5-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			2	5

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

1. THIRD BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 042200H, 3/4 ELMS AT (YD 129673) OBS MOVEMENT BY PPS-5 AT (YD 129699), (YD 124665), (YD 126654), (YD 110665). MOVEMENT IDENTIFIED AS 3 SMALL GROUPS OF 5 TO 10 PEOPLE. CMT INDICATES ENEMY MAY BE USING SMALL GROUPS NE TO CROSS 561. POSSIBLE SHIFTING OF UNITS FM EAST OF 561 TO WEST OF 561.

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) AT 042055H, 3/3 ELMS AT (YD 129673) FIRED ON MOVEMENT REPORTED BY RADAR AT G-2 AT (YD 110665). FIRED, RESULTING IN 5 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

3. SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES

NOG RPT

4. FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES

(a) DELAYED REPT. AT 041442H, 1/9 OP AT (YD 114702) REC 1 RD OF 85MM ARTY FM UNK LOC.

(b) AT 042215H, 1/9 OP AT (YD 114702) 3 RDS OF UNK CAL LANDED OUTSIDE FER. UNABLE TO DETERMINE SOURCE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

*5

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 9-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			2 OF	5

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

1. THIRD BATTALION (-) BEING FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 042200H, 3/4 ELMS AT (YD 129673) OBS MOVEMENT BY PPS-5 AT (YD 129699), (YD 124665), (YD 126654), (YD 110665). MOVEMENT IDENTIFIED AS 3 SMALL GROUPS OF 5 TO 10 PEOPLE. CMT INDICATES ENEMY MAY BE USING SMALL GROUPS BN TO CROSS 561. POSSIBLE SHIFTING OF UNITS FM EAST OF 561 TO WEST OF 561.

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) AT 042053H, 3/3 ELMS AT (YD 129673) FIRED ON MOVEMENT DETECTED BY RADAR AT C-2 AT (YD 110665). FIRED, RESULTING IN 5 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

3. SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES

NEG RPT

4. FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES

(a) DELAYED REPT. AT 041442H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 1 RD OF 85MM ARTY FM UNK LOC.

(b) AT 042215H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) 3 RDS OF UNK CAL LANDED OUTSIDE PER. UNABLE TO DETERMINE SOURCE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#5

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			3 OF	5

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(c) AT 042305H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) ONE LIGHT IN FRONT OF PER AT (YD 140694). FIRED MSN, LIGHTS WENT OUT. RESULTS UNK.

(d) AT 051100H, 1/9 SWEEP AT (YD 104695) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED CONTAINING THE FOLLOWING GEAR: 782 GEAR, 60MM MORT RDS, CHICOM GRENADES, CLAYMORES, STAR CULSTERS, TNT, DIGGING TOOLS, RPG RDS, 1 RPG LAUNCHER, GAS GRENADE, 1 RUSSIAN RIFLE, S/A RDS. CMT: SECOND RPT OF LARGE AMOUNTS OF GEAR BEING LEFT BEHIND BY ENEMY FORCES IN THIS VIC. ENEMY MAY BE AVOIDING CONTACT IN THIS AREA.

(e) AT 051110H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 4 RDS OF UNK CAL ARTY FIRE FM UN K LOC.

(f) AT 051300H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 10 TO 15 RDS OF 85MM ARTY FIRE FM UNK LOC.

(g) AT 051534H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 6 RDS OF 85MM ARTY FM (YD 075723).

(h) AT 051509H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 1 RD OF UNK CAL INCOMING FM UNK LOC.

B. AIR ACTIVITY

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#5

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-26A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			4 OF	5

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

1. AO'S

(a) A TOTAL OF 16.1 HRS OF VR FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (P) BY DONG HA AO'S ON 4 NOV 67. AT (YD 159725) AO OBS 2 FRESHLY CONSTRUCTED BUNKERS COMPLEXES. AT (YD 075749) AO OBS MOVEMENT IN TRENCH, ALSO IN SAME AREA AO OBS FRESHLY BUILT BUNKERS, SOME LARGE ENOUGH TO BE CP BUNKERS. FIRED ARTY, 3 BUNKERS DEST. AO (YD 095675) AO OBS CAMOUFLAGED BUNKER AND CAVE COMPLEX. IN VIC OF (YD 1267) AO OBS BRIDGE AND FRESH TRAILS. AO (YD 107708) AO OBS 1 NVA WITH MORTAR TUBE, FIRED MSN, 1 MORTAR TUBE (PROB) DEST. RAN A/S AT (YD 232778) 8 STRUCTURES DEST, 9 DAMAGED, 1 BUNKER DEST, 200M OF TRENCHLINE DEST, 8 FIGHTING HOLES DEST. AGENT USED (CASTOR OIL 178),(CHAIN 102).

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 0/0

2. DETAINEES 0/0/0/0/0/0

3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(a) WEAPONS: SEE PARA A-4-(d)

(b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A-4-(g)

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#5

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			5 OF	5
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(e) FACILITIES: SEE PARA B.1.(a)

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF

051800H NOV 67:

1. ENEMY KIA 11/13

2. PRISONERS 1

PW(NVA)/PW(VC)/RPNER(NVA)/RPNER(VC)/CIV DEP/INH CIV
1 0 0 0 0 0

3. WPNS CAPTURED 3: 2/1

5. - 8. NEG

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN. ISSUED SEPARATELY

10/ - 14/ NEG

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-26A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
W. G. [illegible] WAT	J. A. HARTWAN [illegible]		1 OF	6
DATE: 6 NOV 67	TOR/TOD:	ROUTED BY:	CHECKED BY:	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
THIRD BATTALION (-) REINF FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES
INFO: [illegible] HDC THIRD MARINE DIVISION
TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FIRST MARINES
1ST AM TRAC BN
7TH CEB
7TH ITT

PERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM NR 6 OPN KENTUCKY

2. 051800H - 061800H NOV 67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

12 INCIDENTS: 7 VC INITIATED; 7 MORT/ARTY

THERE WERE TWO SIGHTINGS OF NVA NORTH OF CON THIEN. THERE CONTINUED HARASSING FIRE OF 85MM ARTY AND 82MM MORT ON CON THIEN BY FIRING ON ALMOST EVERY HOUR DURING DAYLIGHT PERIOD.

A. SECURED FORCES

1. THIRD BATTALION (-) REINF FOURTH MARINES

REG ATT

DISTRIBUTION: (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#6

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE / TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	2	OF 6

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

NEG RPT

3. SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES

NEG RPT

4. FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 051605H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 5 RDS OF 85MM ARTY FM UNK LOC.

(b) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 051726H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 5 RDS OF UNK CAL RR FIRE FM UNK LOC.

(c) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 051730H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) OBS 1 NVA AT (YD 120710). FIRED MSN, RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (PROB).

(d) AT 052320H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) OBS 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION AT (YD 092617) CAUSED BY TPQ DROP.

(e) FM 060745H TO 060750H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 2 RDS OF 85MM ARTY FM (YD 109735), (YD 130741).

(f) AT 061040H, 1/9 SWEEP AT (YD 116676) FOUND 5 BUNKERS, 2 MAN SIZE, NOT FORTIFIED. SEARCHED BUNKERS AND FOUND PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS IN ENGLISH.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#6

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			3 OF	6

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			✓			
		INFO						

(g) FM 061120H TO 061230H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 12 RDS OF 85MM ARTY, FIXED GRID (YD 053706).

(h) FM 061300H TO 061340H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 5 RDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE FM UNK LOC.

(i) AT 061415H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 6 RDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE FM (YD 100707).

(j) AT 061525H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 5 RDS OF EST 85MM ARTY FM UNK LOC.

(k) AT 061535H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) OBS 2 NVA IN OPEN AT (YD 101703) FIXED MGW, RESULTS UNK.

B. AIR ACTIVITY

1. AO'S

(a) A TOTAL OF 29.4 HRS OF VR FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (P) BY DONG HA AO'S ON 5 NOV 67. AT (YD 055654) AO OBS NVY BRIDGE WITH TRAILS. AT (YD 058665) AO OBS SMALL BUNKER COMPLEX. AT (YD 034709), (YD 028708), (YD 029708), (YD 077740) AO OBS ROPE BRIDGES. RAN A/S AT (YD 087767) ON 20 FT LONG BOAT, RESULTING IN BOAT DAMAGED. RAN A/S AT (YD 107746) 2 BUNKER

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			4 OF	6

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

DEST, 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. IN VIC OF (YD 0974) AO OBS HVY USED FRESH TRAILS RUNNING NW TO SE. AT (YD 027741) AO OBS BUNKERS AND TRAILS LEAD IN FM EAST AND NORTH AND AWAY TO THE SOUTH WHERE A SINGLE ROPE IS TIED ACROSS THE RIVER. IN VIC OF (YD 0374) AO OBS NEW AW POS, BUNKERS BEING CONSTRUCTED. AO OBS TRAILS HEAVILY USED AND TRACKS LEADING TO BUNKERS IN VIC OF (YD 1770). AT (YD 068799) AO OBS 4 CAMOUFLAUGED LIVING BUNKERS OR STORAGE BUNKERS. RAN A/S AT (YD 075758) 3 BUNKERS DEST, 10 FIGHTING HOLES DEST. RAN A/S AT (YD 093742) 5 BUNKERS DEST. AT (YD 198793) AO OBS VISIBLE GUN PITS AND ENEMY ACTIVITY IN AREA. ACFT USED (BEC 103,102), (WAGE CUT 31. 30, 29, 28), (CHAIN 99), (DETAIN 175).

4. <u>ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES</u>

A. <u>ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD</u>

1. ENEMY KIA 0/1

2. DETAINEES 0/0/0/0/0/0

3. <u>EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED</u>

(a) WPNS: NONE

(b) EQUIPMENT: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#6

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			5 OF	6

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(e) FACILITIES: SEE PARA B.1.(a)

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF 061800H NOV 67:

1. ENEMY KIA 14/34

2. DETAINEES 1

PW(NVA)	PW(VC)	RTNEE(NVA)	RTNEE(VC)	CIV DEF	INN CIV
1	0	0	0	0	0

3. WPNS CAPTURED 3: 2/1

5. - 8. NBG

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN. ISSUED SEPARATELY

10. - 12. NBG

13. OTHER

(a) THE 803RD NVA REGIMENT CONTINUES TO OPERATE N AND NW OF CON THIEN. GENERALL DISPOSED WITH 2ND BN IN VIC OF (YD 1272) AND 1ST AND 3RD'S BN NW AND N OF BEN HAI IN BNX. THE 101ST REGT IS GENERALLY LOCATED WEST AND SW OF CON THIEN WITH 3RD BN LOCATED VIC OF (YD 0769) AND 1ST BN POSSIBLE IN AREA BUT NOT LOCATED. DURING OCTOBER THE 90TH NVA REGT MOVED BACK INTO SVN WITH POSSIBLE 2 BN'S, THE 7TH AND 9TH BN'S LOCATED GENERAL VIC OF (YD 0367) AND POSSIBLE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE.

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#6

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-25A (REV. 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			6 OF	6

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

WITH MSN TO MOVE INTO AREA WEST AND EAST OF C-2. THE 27TH INDEPENDENT BN CONTINUED TO OPERATE IN GENERAL AREA OF C-2 BRIDGE VIC OF (YD 1668). DURING THE PAST WEEKS THE 90TH RGMT HAS BEEN ACTIVELY RECONNING AREA IN VIC OF 561 AND MONITORING MOVEMENT ON THIS ROAD. THE 2/403RD RGMT CONTINUES TO MAINTAIN ITS DEFENSIVE POS AND HARASS CON THERE. THE 3/101ST RGMT IS BELIEVED TO BE MOVING OUT OF IT'S AREA AND CROSSING INTO BNZ AREA. THE 27TH INDEPENDENT CONTINUES TO RECON BRIDGE SITES ON 561 WITH POSSIBLE PLANS TO ATTACK.

14. MSG

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#6

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	1 OF	6

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
THIRD BATTALION (-) NINE FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES
FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES
INFO: ADC THIRD MARINE DIVISION
TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FIRST MARINES
1ST AMTRAC BN
15TH CIT
7TH ITT

PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SHREDDER

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM NR 9 O/N KENTUCKY

2. 061800H - 071800H NOV67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

12 INCIDENTS: 7 VC INITIATED; 5 MORT/ARTY; 2 SNIPER/HARASSING.

ENEMY MOVEMENT IN 9TH MAR'S OA HAS INCREASED IN PAST 24 HOURS.

3/4 OBS ENEMY MOVEMENT WITH PPS-5 RADAR. 1/9 SWEEP N.K OF CON

OTHER MADE CONTACT WITH BTT SIZE ENEMY FORCE.

A. GROUND FORCES

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#7

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPNAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	2 OF 6

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

1. THIRD BATTALION (-) REINF FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 061800H, 3/4 ELMS AT (YD 144615) TOOK 1 VC SUSPECT INTO CUSTODY. DETAINEE WAS FWD TO CIT. DETAINEE WILL BE FURTHR CLASSIFIED.

(b) AT 070019H, 3/4 ELMS AT (YD 129671) OBS 2 PEOPLE BY RADAR AT DIRECTION OF 5000 MILLS AT RANGE OF 550M CROSSING TO 220M. FIRED MEM, RESULTS UNK.

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

NOTHING RPT

3. SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES

NOTHING RPT

4. FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) AT 061850H, 1/3 PER MBF AT (YD 134645) HEARD MOVEMENT TO THEIR FRONT, FIRED MEM, SWEPT AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(b) AT 062100H, 1/3 OP AT (YD 135615) REC 1 RD OF UNK CAL MORT FIRE FM UNK LOC. LANDED 100M OUTSIDE PER.

5. FIRST BATTALION FIFTH MARINES

(a) DELAYED REPORT. AT 061740H, 1/9 OP AT (YD 114702) REC 1 RD OP FIRE FM UNK LOC.

DISTRIBUTION (Page One Only)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#7

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			3	OF 6

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(b) AT 070658H, 1/9 SWEEP AT (YD 102693) SPOTTED 3 NVA RUNNING TOWARD HEDGEROWS AT (YD 105693). TOOK UNITS UNDER FIRE, RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA (PROB).

(c) AT 070815H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 2 RDS OF 85MM ARTY FIRE FM (YD 103755).

(d) AT 070815H, 1/9 SWEEP AT (YD 101699) FOUND 1 TRENCH RUNNING NE AND 3 BUNKERS. BUNKERS NOT DEST. FOUND 1 AK-47 MAG, AND 2 45 CAL MAG IN BUNKERS.

(e) AT 070815H, 1/9 SWEEP AT (YD 1070) FOUND 4-82MM MORT CARRYING CANNISTERS. FWD TO BN CP.

(f) BR 070929H TO 071100H, 1/9 SWEEP VIC OF (YD 102694) REC AW FIRE FM THEIR FRONT ALSO REC 60MM. SWEEP REPTD AREA HEAVILY BOOBY TRAPPED WITH CHICOM GRENADES. AS SWEEP CO PURSUED ENEMY THEY REC CONTINUING SNIPER FIRE AND MET HEAVY RESISTANCE FM UNK NUMBER OF ENEMY IN BUNKERS WHICH WERE ORGANIZED IN DEPT. AS CONTACT CONTINUED AO RPTD ENEMY ~~XXXXX~~ FORCE WAS TRYING TO FLANK SWEEP CO. RESULTS OF ACTION 13 NVA KIA (CONF), 40 NVA KIA (PROB). ENEMY FORCES EST TO BE BATTALION SIZE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#7

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV-FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			4 OF	6
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(g) AT 071105H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 8 RDS OF 85MM ARTY FM UNK LOC.

(h) AT 071215H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 27 RDS OF MIXED 82MM AND 120MM MORT FIRE FM (YD 089724).

(i) AT 071430H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 4 RDS OF 85MM ARTY FM UNK LOC.

B. AIR ACTIVITY

1. AO'S

(a) A TOTAL OF 28.8 HRS OF VR FLOWN VER EASTERN QUANG TRI (P) BY HONG HA AO'S ON 6 NOV 67. RAN A/S AT (YD 103643) 4 BUNKERS DEST, 5 FIGHTING HOLES DEST. AT (YD 119712) AO OBS PILE OF ROCKS, TRAILS LEADS IN FM N, 3 TUNNELS XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX OR CAVE ENTRANCES. AT (YD 1074), (YD 1073) AO FOUND TRAIL LEADING FROM N STOPPING ON TOP MT (YD 104742). AT (YD 103693) AO OBS BUNKERS AND MORT POS. AT (YD 104715) AO OBS FM REC HVY VOLUME OF AW FIRE. RAN A/S AT (YD 1006450) ACCOUNTING FOR 4 BUNKERS DEST, 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. AO OBS TRAILS RECENTLY USED ON HILL 174 AND 117. RAN A/S AT (YD 103643) 1 BUNKER DEST, 10 FIGHTING HOLES DEST. ACFT USED

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#7

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			5 OF	6

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(DETAIN 177), (CHAIN 101), (FOURSCORE 30), (BLACK ACE 178), (HALMER HILL 504).

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 13/42

2. DETAINEE 0/0/0/0/0/0

3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(a) WPNS: NONE

(b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A.5.(d)

(c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA B.1.(a)

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR CPT KENTUCKY AS OF

071800H NOV 67:

1. ENEMY KIA 24/66

2. DETAINEE 2

PW(NVA)/PW(VC)	RTRNEE(NVA)	RTRNEE(VC)	CIV DEF	INN CIV
1	0	0	0	0

3. WPNS CAPTURED: 2/1

4. - 7. NEG

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#7

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 8110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	6 OF 6

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

(a) 15TH CIT RPTS TONIGHT AND POSSIBLE TOMORROW THE NVA K-8 BN AND 40 VC DRESSED IN GRAY KHK UNIFS, ARMED WITH 3-82MM MORT ARE IN THE AREA OF KHE NG HUYEN (LOC UNK). MSN OF THE K-8 BN AND THE LOCAL VC IS TO HARASS THE MARINE FOR ALONG HIGHWAY #1 BETWEEN DONG HA AND QUANG TRI. 15TH CIT RATED (C-3).

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN. ISSUED SEPARATELY

10. - 14. NEG

CP-4

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
F. S. BRECKINRIDGE MAJ	J. A. HARRIMAN CPL		1 OF	5
DATE: 8 NOV 67	TOR/TOD:	ROUTED BY:	CHECKED BY:	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXXX			
		INFO				XXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
THIRD BATTALION (-) NINTH FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES
FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES
INFO: ADC THIRD MARINES DIVISION
TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FIRST MARINES
1ST AM TRAC BN
15TH CIT
7TH ITT

PERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INFORM NR 8 OPN KENTUCKY

2. 071800H - 081800H NOV 67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

9 INCIDENTS: 6 VC INITIATED; 6 MORT/ARTY

CON THIEN RTC 60MM MORT RDS WITH DELAYED FUSES. 1/3 AMBUSH VIC

(YD 133618) ORS MOVEMENT.

A. GROUND FORCES

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-29A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			2 OF	5

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

1. THIRD BATTALION (-) [illegible] FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 080055H, 3/4 [illegible] AT (YD 123671) FOUND 1 NVA MAG POUCH, 3 AK-47 MAGS, 1 CHINESE GRENADE, 1 BLOCK TNT. GEAR FWD TO BN CP.

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

NEG RPT

3. SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES

NEG RPT

4. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 080505H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 1 RD OF 85MM ARTY FM UNK LOC.

(b) AT 080955H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 3 RDS OF 82MM MORT FM UNK LOC.

(c) AT 081111H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 1 RD OF 85MM ARTY FM UNK LOC.

(d) AT 081330H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 5 RDS OF 85MM ARTY FM (YD 165768).

(e) AT 081440H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 11 RDS OF 60MM MORTAR FIRE FM (YD 106708), SOME OF 60MM RDS DELAYED FUSES.

DISTRIBUTION (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#8

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE / TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	3 OF	5

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(f) AT 081505H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 12 RDS OF MIXED 60MM MORT AND 85MM ARTY FIRE FM (YD 090720), (YD 110776).

5. FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) AT 071945H; 1/3 AMBUSH AT (YB 133618) OBS 2 VC MOVING NORTH ABOUT 350M FM POS. FIRED S/A AND THREW M-26 GRENADES. RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (BODY).

B. AIR ACTIVITY

1. AO'S

(a) A TOTAL OF 20.1 HRS OF VR FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (P) BY DONG HA AO'S ON 7 NOV 67. AO OBS 2 NVA AT (YD 115721), ALSO WHAT APPEARED TO BE RED BOAT ABOUT 10 FT LONG LAYING IN BOMB CRATER. RAN A/S AT (YD 097767) OF 20 FT LONG BOAT, BOAT DEST. SPOTTED 2 HEAVILY USED TRAILS RUNNING FM NW TO SE, FOLLOWED TRAIL INTO VIC OF (YD 1073), AND SPOTTED A NEW BUNKER COMPLEX AT (YD 103739), RAN A/S ON COMPLEX, 4 BUNKERS DEST. ACFT USED (MOTION 176), (POST SCRIPT 101), (WHALE 30).

4. ENEMY CASUALTIES AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#8

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			4	OF 5

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

1. ENEMY KIA 0/1

2. INTAINGS 0/0/0/0/0/0

3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(a) [illegible]: NONE

(b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A.1.(a)

(c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA B.1.(a)

B. [illegible] ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPS [illegible] TUCKY AS OF

081200Z NOV 67:

1. ENEMY KIA 29/67

2. [illegible] 2 ([illegible])

[illegible](NVA)/[illegible](VC)/[illegible](NVA)/[illegible](VC)/CIV DEF/INN CIV
[illegible] 0 0 0 0 4

4. ARMS [illegible] 4/ 3/1

5. [illegible] NIL

9. [illegible] TERRAIN. ISSUED SEPARATELY

10. [illegible] 12. NIL

13. [illegible]

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#8

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			5 OF	5
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(a) OTHER REFERENCES INTSUM NR 7. DETAINEE TURNED OVER TO CAM LO DIST CHIEF TO BE RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIAN.

14. NEO

BT-4

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#8

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-29A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
J. C. SHEEP LT COL	J. A. HARRIMAN CPL		1 OF	5
DATE: 9 NOV 67	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
THIRD BATTALION (-) REINF FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES
FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES
INFO: ADC THIRD MARINE DIVISION
TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FIRST MARINES
1ST AM TRAC BN
19TH CIT
7TH ITT

PERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM NR 9 OPN KENTUCKY

2. 081800H - 091800H NOV 67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

14 INCIDENTS: 6 VC INITIATED; 8 NORM/ARTY

CON THIEN CONTINUES TO REC MORT FIRE AND OCCASIONAL SNIPER FIRE. THERE WAS ONE SIGHTING OF ENEMY DURING THIS PERIOD.

A. GROUND FORCES

1. THIRD BATTALION (-) REINF FOURTH MARINES

NEG RPT

DISTRIBUTION: (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#9

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			3 OF	3

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(g) [illegible] 090835H [illegible] 091050H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 2 RDS OF 85MM ARTY FM UNK LOC.

(h) AT 091100H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 3 RDS OF 60MM MORT, FIRE FM (YD 098715).

(i) AT 091200H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 5 RDS OF 60MM MORT, 1 RD OF 85MM ARTY FM (YD 115723).

(j) AT 091225H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 5 RDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE FM (YD 112741).

(k) AT 091250H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 1 RD OF 82MM MORT FIRE FM UNK LOC.

(l) AT 091450H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 1 RD OF 60MM MORT FIRE FM UNK LOC.

5. FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) AT 091020H, 1/3 PLT AT (YD 125624) REC 1 CHICOM GRENADE FM 1 VC WEARING GREEN UTILITIES. TOOK VC UNDER FIRE, SWEPT AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#9

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-2PA (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			2 OF	5

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

NEG RPT

3. SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES

NEG RPT

4. FIRST BATTALION FIFTH MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 081702H, 1/9 PLT AT (YD 118702) REC UNK NUMBER OF SNIPER RDS FM (YD 122723).

(b) AT 082020H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) OBS 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AND FIRE AT (YD 146797) AS RESULT OF TPQ.

(c) AT 082155H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) OBS GROUP OF 10 FLARES AND EXPLOSION ON AN AZIMUTH OF 5200 MILLS APPROX 10,000M.

(d) AT 082040H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) OBS LIGHT AT (YD 127714) FIRED 81MM MORT MSN, RESULTS UNK.

(e) AT 082055H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) OBS LIGHT AT (YD 135688) FIRED 81MM MORT MSN, RESULTS UNK.

(f) AT 090630H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 15 RDS OF 85MM ARTY FM (YD 1177), (YD 1070).

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			4 OF	5

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. AIR ACTIVITY

1. AP'S

(a) A TOTAL OF 14.8 HRS OF VR FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (P) BY DONG HA AO'S ON 8 NOV 67. RAN A/S AT (YD 028708) ON BRIDGE ACROSS HEN HAI, BRIDGE DEST. RAN A/S AT (YD 077738) 1 BUNKER DEST, 1 DAMAGED, AND UNCOVERED 1 LARGE (50 FT X 75 FT) BUNKER. AO OBS TRAILS RUNNING N OF CON THIEN STILL APPEAR TO BE USED DAILY, HOWEVER SPOTTED NO MOVEMENT OR SIGNS OF CONSTUCTIONS. AT (YD 062707) AO OBS BUNKER COMPLEX AND AW POS. AT (YD 085765) AP OBS WELL USED CROSSING POINT WITH WELL USED TRAILS ON BOTH SIDES. AT (YD 125778) AO OBS EX 4 DUMMY ARTY POS WITH WOODEN GUNS, AND 25M TO SOUTH IS WELL CAMOUFLAGED BUNKER POS. AT (YD 090774) AO OBS BUNKERS. ACFT USED (POST SCRIPT 98), (MOTION 173), (WHALE), (SHAFT 100).

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 0/0

2. DETAINEES 0/0/0/0/0/0

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#9

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			5 OF	5

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(a) WPNS: NONE

(b) EQUIPMENT: NONE

(c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA E.1.(a)

D. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF 091800H NOV 67:

1. ENEMY KIA 28/67

2. PRISONERS 2

3. PW(NVA)/PW(VC)/ENEMY(NVA)/ENEMY(VC)/CIV DEF/INN CIV
1 0 0 0 0 0

3. WPNS CAPTURED 4: 3/1

5. - 8. NEG

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN. ISSUED SEPARATELY

10. - 14. NEG

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#9

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-29A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
[illegible] 29 LT	J. A. MARRINAN CPL		1 OF	5

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY
10 NOV 67			

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
THIRD BATTALION (-) REINF FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES
FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES
INFO: ABC THIRD MARINE DIVISION
TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FIRST MARINES
1ST AM TRAC BN
15TH CIT
7TH ITT

PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM NR 10 OPN KENTUCKY

2. 091800H - 101800H NOV 67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

13 INCIDENTS: 5 VC INITIATED; 5 MORTAR/ARTY

CON THIEN CONTINUES TO REC SPORADIC INCOMING OF 85MM ARTY. ENEMY TROOPS WERE SIGHTED BY 3/4 WITH PPS-5 RADAR.

A. GROUND FORCES

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#10

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
(OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 8-61))

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			3	OF 5

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

4. SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES

NEG RPT

5. FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 091730H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 1 RD OF 82MM MORT AND 2 RDS OF 85MM ARTY FM UNK LOC.

(b) AT 091845H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 2 RDS OF 85MM ARTY FM UNK LOC. OBS SECONDARY EXPLOSION FM SUSPECTED ARTY ROS.

(c) AT 092130H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) OBS SUSPECTED ENEMY ROS AT (YD 133714). FIRED MSN WITH 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

(d) AT 100355H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 3 RDS OF SUSPECTED 152MM ARTY FM UNK LOC.

(e) AT 100740H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 5 RDS OF 85MM ARTY FM UNK LOC.

(f) AT 101155H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 1 RD OF 85MM ARTY FM UNK LOC.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#10

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 9-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	4 OF 5

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

6. FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) AT 092210H, 1/3 ELMS AT (YD 240619) OBS MOVEMENT ON LEFT FLANK AND THREW GRENADES AND FIRED S/A RDS, MOVEMENT CEASED.

B. AIR ACTIVITY

1. AO'S

(a) A TOTAL OF 34.6 HRS OF VR FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (P) BY DONG HA AO'S ON 9 NOV 67. RAN A/S AT (YD 115723) ON SUSPECTED MORT POS. 1 MORT POS DEST, 3 AW POS DEST, 5 BUNKERS DEST, 3 BUNKERS DAMAGED, 2 AW POS DAMAGED, 5 FIGHTING HOLES DEST. RAN A/S AT (YD 055662), (YD 055661) 2 BRIDGES DEST. AT (YD 033708) AO OBS ROPE ACROSS RIVER. AT (YD 212810) RAN A/S DEST 12 HUTS, 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. AT (YD 251[illegible]) RAN A/S DEST 3 HUTS, AND 4 BUNKERS DEST. RAN A/S AT (YD 189799) 5 BUNKERS DEST. ACFT USED (MOTION 177, 176),(HELLBURN 04),(POSTSCRIPT 99),(BLADE 174,178).

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 0/0

2. DETAINEES 0/0/0/0/0/0

DISTRIBUTION: (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#10

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			5 OF	5

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(a) WPNS: NONE

(b) EQUIPMENT: NONE

(c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA B.1.(a)

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF 101800H NOV 67:

1. ENEMY KIA 28/67

2. DETAINEES 2

PW(NVA)/PW(VC)/DETAINEE(NVA)/DETAINEE(VC)/CIV DEF/INN CIV
1 0 0 0 0 1

3. WPNS CAPTURED 4: 3/1

5. - 14. NEG

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#10

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
P. S. [illegible] MAJ	J. F. CARR CPT		1	OF 8
DATE: 11 NOV 67	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
THIRD BATTALION (-) NINTH FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES
FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES
INFO: ADC THIRD MARINE DIVISION
TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FIRST MARINES
1ST AM TRAC BN
15TH CIB
7TH ITT

PRECEDENCE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM NR 11 OPN KENTUCKY

2. 101800H - 111800H NOV 67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

16 INCIDENTS; 8 VC INITIATED; 4 MORTAR/ARTY;

2 MINE/BOBY TRAP; 2 SNIPER/HARASSING

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#11

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	2 OF 8

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

9TH MARINES SWEPT NORTH OF CON THIEN. REMAINED IN CONTINUOUS CONTACT DURING THE DAY WITH NVA ELEMENTS UP TO 1 BN SIZE. ELEMENTS E, N, AND W OF CON THIEN. SWEEP FOUND NUMEROUS BUNKERS AND MISCELLANEOUS GEAR. 1/3 VIC (YD 116711) CAPTURED 1 NVA PW.

A. GROUND FORCES

1. THIRD BATTALION (-) BELOW FOURTH MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 100100H, 3/4 SNIPER AT (YD 134645) ONE MAN WITH INFRA RED LIGHT AT (YD 136649). SNIPER FIRED B/A AND LIGHT WENT OUT. BRONZE UNK.

(b) AT 110000H, 3/4 AT (YD 131615) EPT DETAINEES APPREHENDED BY 3/4 IN AREA OF CAM LO. TURNED OVER TO DISTRICT H QTS AND RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS. RESULTS, 2 DETAINEES CLASSIFIED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS.

2. FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) AT 110830H, 1/3 ELMS AT (YD 127712) RECD AW FIRE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#11

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	3 OF 8

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

FROM UNK I/C.

(b) AT 110930H, 1/3 ELMS AT (YD 126711) CAME UNDER ATTACK BY NVA PAF. ENEMY ARMY IN: BUNKERS ENEMY WERE WEARING KHAKI UNIFS, GREEN UTILITIES. ASSAILED P S BY BUNKER AND CLEARING WITH GRENADES AND S/A. RESULTS OF ACTION WERE [illegible] KIA (BODY), 3 AK-47'S, RIFLES, 3 SKS RIFLES, 26 - 60 MM MORT RDS, 2 CHICOM GRENADES, 1 A MINE, 1 - 3.57 INCH RR RND, 6 AK-47 MAGS, 3 LOADED CLIPS OF SKS AMMO, 1 GAS MASK, 2 SHOVELS, 4 EXTRA UNIFS, 3 PONCHOS AND PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS.

(c) AT 111030H, 1/3 SWEEP AT (YD 125714) FOUND AP MINE [illegible] US MAA1. FWD TO EN OP.

(d) AT 111100H, 1/3 SWEEP AT (YD 124714) DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED A BUNKER WHICH CONTAINED THE FOLLOWING ITEMS: 15-82MM MORT RDS, 2 AVG CONTAINERS AND TIN BOX CONTAINING 25 00 MOT GUN SHELLS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(Page One Only)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	4 OF	8

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(e) AT APPROX 111625H, 1/3 VIC (YD 116711) CAPTURED 1 NVA PW.

3. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) AT 110750H, 3/3 CO'S SWEEP AT (YD 100701) CAME UPON BUNKER US 3 OBX TRAPS.

(b) AT 110835H, 3/3 ELMS REC WHAT OF AW FIRE AND SNIPER FIRE FR (YD 098713).

(c) AT 110900H, 3/3 ELMS FOUND ENEMY SNIPER BUNKER AT (YD 102702). FIRED LAAW, RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (C.BF).

(d) AT 110905H, 3/3 SWEEP OBS 2 60mm MORT TUBES AT (YD 095712). INTERDICTED WITH UNK RESULTS.

(e) AT 110955H, 3/3 SWEEP AT (YD 100706) MADE CONTACT WITH 30 TO 40 NVA. SWEEP PULLED BACK AND REQUESTED A/S. RESULTS UNK.

(f) AT 111000H, 3/3 ELMS OBS 2 TO 5 NVA IN OPEN AT (YD 088700). ARTY FIRED WITH UNK RESULTS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#11

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	5 OF 8

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(g) AT 111135M, 3/3 SWEEP OBS TROOPS TO NW AT APPROX (YD 115725). ARTY FIRE REQUESTED. RESULTS UNK.

(h) AT 111320M, 3/3 ELMS AT (YD 099703) RNG 8 /A AND UNK CAL MORT FIRS FM 0900 MILLS

(i) AT 111335M, 3/3 SWEEP AT (YD 110702) DISCOVERED AND DEST ENEMY BUNKERS WITH HEAVILY REINFORCED OVERHEAD. IT WAS RECENTLY USED. BUNKERS WERE 3 TO 4 FT DEEP AND 34 FT WIDE WITH COOKING HOLES AND AIR VENTS. ALSO FOUND THE FOLLOWING GEAR: 6 SETS OF UTILITIES, 2 HAMMOCKS, 2 GAMESENS, 4 PACKS, 6 SETS OF RAIN GEAR, 50-60MM MORT RNDS, 2 CHICOM GRENADES, ASSORT AK-47 RNDS, 2 RPG RNDS, RICE BOWLS, 1 BIRNCH NAL MINE, 2 US HALF ET LINERS, 2 US M-14 MAG POUCHES AND 7-62MM RECOILLESS RIFLE RNDS. FWD GEAR TO RR CP.

4. <u>FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES</u>

(a) AT 111230M, 1/1 ELMS AT (YD 132712) OBS 3 NVA IN BLACK AND WHITE CLOTHES. CALLED AFW AIR, RESULTS UNK.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#11

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	6 OF 6

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(b) AT 111530H, 1/1 ELMS AT (YD 133714) HEARD AW FIRE. BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN FIRED AT FIXED WING OVERHEAD. SWEPT AREA AND FOUND BUNKERS WITH 55 GRTCAM 60MM RNDS, 1 RPG-2 RKT RND, ALL GEAR FWD TO BN CP.

5. FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES

(a) RELAYED INFO. AT 101500H, 1/9 AT (YD 114702) REC 2 RNDS OF 85MM ARTY FROM (YD 106755).

(b) AT 101905H, 1/9 CP REC 2 RNDS OF 60MM MORT FROM UNK LOCATION.

(c) AT 110945H, 1/9 CP REC 2 RNDS OF 82MM AND 3 RNDS OF 60MM MORT FROM UNK LOCATION.

(d) AT 111650H, 1/9 CP REC 4 RNDS OF SUSPECTED 82MM FROM UNK LOCATION.

(e) AT 111555H, 1/9 CP REC 3 RNDS SUSPECTED 82MM MORTARS FROM UNK LOCATION

(f) AT 111650H, 1/9 CP REC 4 RNDS 82MM AND 1 RND 85MM ARTY FROM UNK LOCATION.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#11

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	7 OF 8

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. AIR ACTIVITY

1. AO'S

(a) A TOTAL OF 17.8 HRS OF VR FLOWN OVER EAST PART QUANG TRI (-) BY DONG HA AO'S ON 10 NOV 67. AT (YD 138728) AO OBS FRESH TRAILS. AB (YD 125726) AO OBS TROOPS. IN VIC OF (YD 0874), (YD 1174) AO OBS TRAILS RUNNING NW TO SE. AT (YD 105702) AO OBS FRESHLY USED TRAILS. AND SEVERAL BUNKER APERTURES. IN VIC OF B (YD 0773) AO OBS NUMBER OF NVY OBSERVED TRAILS RUNNING FM N. V. AND FM SE TO WITHIN 1000M OF CON THIEN. AT (YD 135729) AO OBS WELL CAMOUFLAGED TUNNEL ENTRANCE.

(b) ON 11 NOV 67, AS A RESULTS OF AIR STRIKES IN SUPPORT OF 1/5 AT (YD 118718) A TREELINE WAS DESTROYED, 2 BUNKERS AND 3 NVA KIA (PROB). AT (YD 098706), 2 BUNKERS DAMAGED AND 4 FIGHTING HOLES DEST. AT (YD 100708), 1 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 2 NVA KIA (PROB). AT (YD 100710), 2 NVA KIA (PROB) AND 1 AW GUN DEST. A RESULT OF A/S IN SUP OF 1/1 AT (YD 135722), 1 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 3 NVA KIA (PROB) AND 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			3 OF	3

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 10/10

2. PRISONERS 0/0/0/0/0/2

3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(a) WPNS: NONE SEE PARA A.2.(b)

(b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A.2.(b), A.3.(i)

(c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA B.1.(a), (b)

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF

111600H NOV 67:

1. ENEMY KIA 38/77

2. PRISONERS 4

PW(NVA)	PW(VC)	HOOCH(NVA)	HOOCH(VC)	CIV REF	INN CIV
4	0	0	0	0	3

3. WPNS CAPTURED 10: 9/1

5. - 14. NEG

BT-4

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#11

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT.NR.	PAGE	PAGES
R. [illegible] WRIGHT, CPT, USMC	J. A. HARTMAN CPL		1	6
DATE 12 NOV 67	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXXXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
THIRD BATTALION (-) REINF FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES
FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES
FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES
INFO: ADC THIRD MARINE DIVISION
TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FIRST MARINES
1ST AM TRAC BN
15TH CBT
7TH ITT

PERISHABLE INFO. NO NOW SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INFSUM NR 12 O/N KENTUCKY

2. 111800H - 121600H NOV 67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

15 INCIDENTS: 7 VC INITIATED; 6 MORT/ARTY; 1 SNIPER/HARASSING.

ACTION IN 9TH MAR CA SUSTAINED FM SWEEP ON 11 NOV. DURING THIS PERIOD NO CONTACTS REPORTED. INCOMING AT CON THIEN HAS DROPPED CONSIDERABLY WITH ONLY 1 INCIDENT RPTD THIS PERIOD.

4. OWN FORCES

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#12

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			2 OF	6
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

1. THIRD BATTALION (-) REINF FOURTH MARINES

(a) FM 112000H TO 112230H, 3/4 ELMS AT (YD 135646) DETECTED TGT IN VIC OF MSR BY PPS-5 RADAR. FIRED MSN RESULTS UNK.

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 111630H, 3/3 SWEEP AT (YD 098701) DISCOVERED AND DEST 4 NVA LIVING BUNKERS WITH CONNECTING TRENCHLINES. ALSO FOUND MISC NVA GEAR.

(b) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 111650H, 3/3 ELMS AT (YD 120702) REC APPROX 7 RDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE FM (YD 100725).

(c) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 111703H, 3/3 SWEEP AT (YD 101708) DISCOVERED AND DEST 80-82MM MORT RDS.

(d) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 111704H, 3/3 ELMS AT (YD 100704) REC 20 RDS OF 82MM MORT AND S/A FIRE FM NE DIRECTION.

(e) AT 112345H, 3/3 ELMS AT (YD 101703) REC 15 INCOMING CHICOM GRENADES FM SUSPECTED CATIFULF. DEVICE SUSPECTED APPROX 75M OUT.

(f) AT 120001H, 3/3 ELMS AT (YD 101703) REC 1 RD OF 60MM MORT FIRE FM 5800 MILLS 1500M.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#12

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-26A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			3 OF	6

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(g) AT 120130H, 3/3 ELMS REC APPROX 15 RDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE FM (YD 100721).

3. SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES

NEG RPT

4. SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES

N G RPT

5. FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 111720H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 17 RDS OF SUSPECTED 85MM ARTY FM UNK LOC.

(b) AT 121510H, 1/9 CP REC 2 RDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE FM UNK LOC.

6. FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 111500H, 1/3 SWEEP AT (YD 122712) DISCOVERED AND DEST TUNNEL COMPLEX.

(b) DELAYED ENTRY. FM 111200H TO 112200H, 1/3 SWEEP AT (YD 116712) CAME UNDER S/A FIRE BY ENEMY WHO WEARING GREEN UNIFS. RESULTING IN 5 NVA KIA (CONF), 1 AK-47 RIFLE, 2 SKS RIFLES, 1 RPD LT MG, AND ASSORTED 782 GEAR.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#12

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE / TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	4 OF	6

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

7. FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 111220H, 1/1 PTL AT (YD 138716) WHILE CHECKING SOURCE OF ENTRY AN FIRE, FOUND THE FOLLOWING GEAR: 55 RDS OF CHICOM 60MM, 1 RPG-2 RD. GEAR FWD TO BN CP.

(b) AT 112120H, 1/1 PLNS AT (YD 143711) OBS 1 NVA WITH WPN APPROX 50M FM POS. BELIEVED TO BE IT FOR LARGER UNIT. THREW 1 GRENADE AND FIRED MSG, SWEPT AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

B. AIR ACTIVITY

1. AO'S

(a) A TOTAL OF 23.3 HRS OF VR FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (P) BY DONG HA AO'S ON 11 NOV 67. AO OBS FRESHLY USED TRAILS BW OP GIO LINH IN VIC OF (YD 1676). AO OBS HVY USED TRAIL THRU CREEK BED LEADING FM N. W. TO (YD 036710). RAN A/S AT (YD 098706) 2 BUNKERS DAMAGED AND 4 FIGHTING HOLES DEST. AO OBS MANY WELL USED TRAILS CROSSING STREAM IN VIC OF (YD 1073). LARGE TRAILS CROSSES AT (YD 109732). TRAIL S INDICATE HVY USE (BROKEN) UNABLE TO DETERMINE DIRECTION OF MOVEMENT. RAN A/S AT (YD 134725) 1 BUNKER DEST. RAN A/S AT (YD 097742) 4 BUNKERS DEST. ACFT USED (COMMAT 37),(MAVERICK 051),(FUNAL 102),(BISMARK 178).

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#12

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			5 OF	6
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 6/0

2. DETAINEES 0/0/0/0/0/0

3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(a) WPNS: SEE PARA A.6.(b)

(b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A.6.(b), A.7.(b)

(c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA B.1.(a)

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF 121800H NOV 67:

1. ENEMY KIA 44/77

2. DETAINEES 7 5

PW(NVA)	PW(VC)	HTNER(NVA)	HTNER(VC)	CIV DEF	IRN CIV
2	0	0	0	0	2

3. WPNS CAPTURED 14: 13/2

5. NEG

6. NEG

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#12

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			6	OF 6
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(a) 9TH BN, 90TH REGT- CONFIRMED BY [illegible] AND DOCUMENTS R AIDETS.

[illegible]

[illegible]

8. - 12 NIG

13. OTHER

(a) S-2 ANALYSIS OF 9TH BATT SWEEP OF 11 NOV 67. CONTACTS DURING THE SWEEP CONSISTED PRIMARY OF SMALL FIGHTING OF 6 TO 10 NVA. AREA OF CONTHIEN VIC OF (YD 0970) AND (YD 1271) CONTACT WAS MADE WITH [illegible]. TACTICS USED BY NVA DURING ENGAGEMENT APPEARED TO BE HARASSING SNIPER AND MORT FIRE. ENEMY ELMS WHICH CHOSE TO FIGHT [illegible] DUG IN IN HEAVILY FORTIFIED BUNKERS. NUMEROUS ITEMS OF ENEMY EQUIPMENT WERE FOUND DURING THE SWEEP INDICATING THE NVA ENEMY WAS ACTIVELY USING THIS AREA FOR POSSIBLE STAGING AND OBSERVATION AREA ORIENTATING ON CON THIEN. POW WHO WAS CAPTURED DURING THE SWEEP CLAIMED TO BE FROM 3RD CO, 9TH BN, 90TH REGT (NVA) 324B DIV. PRIOR INTELLIGENCE GAVE NO INDICATION OF THIS UNIT BEING IN THIS AREA. POSSIBLY THIS ELMS WAS A RECONNAISSANCE BY THE 9TH BN PRIOR TO MOVING INTO AREA EAST OF CON THIEN FOR OPERATIONS.

14. NIG

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#12

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-25A (REV. 9-61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE 13 NOV 67	TOR/TOD	J. A. [illegible] CIT	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	1 OF	5

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
THIRD BATTALION (-) REINF FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES
FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES
FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES
INFO: ADC THIRD MARINE DIVISION
TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FIRST MARINES
1ST AM TRAC BN
15TH CIT
7TH ITT

PERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM NR 13 OPN KENTUCKY

2. 121800H - 131800H NOV 67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

13 INCIDENTS: 7 VC INITIATED; 6 MORT/ARTY; 1 SNIPER/HARASSING

CON THIEN CONTINUES TO REC INCOMING MORT/ARTY. AND THERE WERE

TWO SIGNIFICANT SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY SPOTTED BY AO WORKING FOR 1/9.

A. GROUND FORCES

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#13

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			2 OF	5

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

1. THIRD BATTALION (-) REINF FOURTH MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 121345H, 3/4 SWEEP AT (YD 127656) FOUND NVA CARTRIDGE BELT, CHICOM GRENADE POUCH, AK-47 MAG POUCH, 2 PONCHOS, 1 PONCHO WAS MADE TO SERVE AS LITTER, 1 CANTEEN COVER. DURING PAST WEEK PPS-5 RADAR HAD DETECTED ACTIVITY. FWD TO BN CP.

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) AT 122030H, 3/3 ELMS AT (YD 131679) OBS 2 NVA AT (YD 131676). FIRED MSN, RESULTS UNK.

3. SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES

NEG RPT

4. SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES

NEG RPT

5. FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 121545H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 7 RDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE FM (YD 115715), (YD 109713).

(b) AT 121800H, AO WITH 1/9 CP SPOTTED ENEMY TROOPS AND MORTARS AT (YD 141712). FIRED FSM, RESULTING 8 NVA KIA (CONF), 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#13

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 5-61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			3 OF	5

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(c) AT 121840H, 1/9 CP SPOTTED TROOPS IN OPEN AT (YD 115712) FIRED MSN, RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA (CONF).

(d) AT 122020H, 1/9 CP OBS 6 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS CAUSED BY A/S.

(e) AT 130955H, 1/9 CP REC 8 RDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE FM (YD 113735).

(f) AT 131030H, 1/9 CP REC 22 RDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE FM (YD 114722). TWO RDS WERE WP.

(g) AT 131045H, 1/9 CP REC 3 RDS OF 82MM MORT, 6 RDS OF 60MM MORT, 1 RDX OF WP (UNK CAL AND TYPE) FM UNK LOC.

(h) AT 131415H, 1/9 CP REC 11 RDS OF 82MM MORT, 7 RDS OF 85MM ARTY FM (YD 113718). FIRED MSN, RESULTING IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

(i) AT 131515H, 1/9 CP REC 7 RDS OF 85MM ARTY FM UNK LOC.

6. FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES

NEG RPT

7. FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) AT 131340H, 1/1 KLMS AT (YD 122095) REC 5 TO 10 RDS OF SNIPER FIRE FM (YD 110695).

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#13

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-20A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			4 OF	5
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

3. AIR ACTIVITY

1. AO'S

(a) A TOTAL OF 12.9 HRS OF VH FLAWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (P) BY DONG HA AO'S ON 12 NOV 67. AO OBS USED TRAILS COMING ACROSS TRACE AT LAKE AND PROCEEDING S TO PHU THO (YD 179698). INDICATIONS OF A SMALL ELEMENT OF LESS THAN 20 PEOPLE. AO OBS TRAIL LEADING N TO S AT (YD 101715) WHICH LEADS TO SECONDARY ROAD LEADING E TO W HAD BEEN HEAVILY USED SINCE MORNING RAINS. AO OBS ROADS AT (YD 069744) USED IN ALL DIRECTIONS, ALSO AT (YD 067737). TRAIL GROPS AT (YD 061741) 1 BUNKER SITED. AT (YD 050705) AO OBS TRAIL LEADING UP RIDGE TO NW FM STREAM. AT (YD 080733) TO (YD 085745) AO OBS WELL USED TRAILS. RAN A/S AT (YD 138726) 2 BUNKERS DEST, 2 FIGHTING HOLES DEST. AT (YD 097714) AO OBS 10 TO 15 NVA IN OPEN CARRYING 2 MORTARS. NVA DRESSED IN BLACK AND GREEN AND TAN UNIFS. DID NOT APPEAR TO BE CARRYING WPNS, ALTHOUGH ALL A/C TOOK GROUND FIRE.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#13

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-20A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			5 OF	5

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

1. ENEMY KIA 10/0

2. DETAINEES 0/0/0/0/0/0

3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(a) WEAPONS: NONE

(b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A.1.(a)

(c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA B.1.(a)

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF 131800H
131800H NOV 67.

1. ENEMY KIA 54/77

2. DETAINEES 5

PW(NVA)	PW(VC)	RPMBR(NVA)	RPMBR(VC)	CIV DEP	INE CIV
2	0	0	0	0	3

3. WEAPONS CAPTURED 14: 13/2

5. - 14. NEGATIVE

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#/3

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
P. J. KIRKPATRICK MAJ		J. A. WARRINGAN CPL		1 OF	7
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		
14 NOV 67					

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
THIRD BATTALION (-) REINF FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES
FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES
FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES
INFO: ADC THIRD MARINE DIVISION
TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FIRST MARINES
1ST AM TRAC BN
15TH CEB
7TH ENG

PERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM NR 14 OPN KENTUCKY

2. 131800H - 141800H NOV 67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

3.INCIDENTS: 1 VC INITITATED; 1 MORT/ARTY

1/1 SWEEP EAST OF CON THIEN DISCOVERED A BUNKER COMPLEX OF 15 BUNKERS. CON THIEN REPTD ONLY ONE INCIDENT OF INCOMING DURING THIS PERIOD.

A. GROUND FORCES

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#14

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
(DENAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61))

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE / TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	2 OF	7

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

1. 1. THIRD BATTALION (-) NINTH FOURTH MARINES

NEG RPT

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) AT 141630H, 3/3 SWEEP AT (YD 447693) FOUND 3 RDS OF 82MM MORTS, 2 FORK STICKS, 1 CAN INCREMENTS, 1 PICK, 12 C-RATIONS CANS, EMPTY CHINESE TYPE, 1 FULL UNOPEN CAN C-RATION CHINESE TYPE DATED TO BE 2 TO 4 WEEKS OLD.

3. SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES

NEG RPT

4. SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES

NEG RPT

5. FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES

(a) AT 141400H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 1 RD OF 60MM MORT FIRE FM UNK LOC.

6. FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES

NEG RPT

7. FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#14

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	3 OF 7

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(a) AT 141200M, 1/1 SWEEP AT (YD 154702) DISCOVERED AND DESTR 15 FORTIFIED BUNKERS WITH 5 TO 6 LAYERS OF LOGS FOR REINF. ALSO FOUND 1 CHICOM 60MM MORTAR, XX 1 NVA PACK, 1 NVA GAS MASK, 100 RDS OF 7.62MM SHOTS, 1 TRAINING MANUAL, 1 CARTRIDGE BELT AND HARNESS.

B. AIR ACTIVITY

1. AO'S

(a) A TOTAL OF 9.2 HRS OF VR FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (P) BY DONG HA AO'S ON 13 NOV 67. IN VIC OF (YD 1073), (YD 1072), (YD 1172), (YD 1072) APPEAR HEAVILY USED THROUGHOUT MANY TRAILS. BURASSE OF TREELINES MANY COVERED AVENUES TO APPROACH THROUGHOUT AREA. SPOTTED 2 NVA, WEARING KHAKI WHIPS, N WING OR 782 GEAR. AT (YD 123724) AO OBS FRESHLY USED TRAILS LEADING TO WOODED AREAS AND BUNKERS, EVIDENCE OF A LOT OF MOVEMENT AT (YD 092746) AO OBS TRAIL JUNCTION WITH MANY SMALL TRAILS LEADING INTO THE WOODS. ALSO SPTD 2 BUNKERS AND SUSPECTED MORE UNDER FOLIAGE. MAIN TRAIL LEADING TO PT CROSSES BEN HAI AT (YD 087765) LEADS S AND W TO BRIDGE AT (YD 089753), ONLY PENIERS REMAIN ON BRIDGE. AT (YD 106728) AO REC AW FIRE FM GROUND.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#14

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			4 OF	7

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. KIA 0/0

2. WIA 0/0/0/0/0/0

3. PRISONERS CAPTURED OR DETAINED

(a) NVA: NONE

(b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A.2.(a)

(c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA A.7.(a), B.1.(a)

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OUR COMMAND AS OF

141000, NOV 67:

1. KIA 54/77

2. PRISONERS 5

NV(NVA)/VC(VC)/NVA(NVA)/VCS(VC)/CIV DET/CIV CIV
2 0 0 0 0 0

3. WEAPONS 14: 12/2

5. - 6. N/A

7. NEW DISTRIBUTIONS

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#14

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	5 OF 7

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(a) AT 141150H, ARVN AEM IN VIC OF (YD 190711) MADE CONTACT WITH ENE NVA PLT. AEM CAPTURED P.W. WHO STATED HE WAS FM A-7 CO, 25TH BN, 1 ST REGT. (INTERROGATED BY ARVN AEM).

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION.

(a) 3/4 S-2 REC RPT FM CAM LO DIST RU WHO STATED THAT APPROX 200 VC ARMED WITH 1-82MM MORT, 1-60MM MORT, 2-B-40 RKTS, AND INDIVIDUAL WPNS, LOC AT (YD 163636) AND MOVED TO (YD 155637). MSN TO REINF LOCAL CADRE AND COLLECT RICE. AVN RATES (B-2). S-2 9TH MARS RATES (F-6) AS TO NUMBER OF TROOPS RATED (F-6) AS TO INFORMATION. NORMAL OPERATING AREA OF A CO OF 27TH INDS ENDANT BN.

(b) 15TH CIV RPT OF A RPT FM SUB-SOURCE RATED (F-3). THE VC WILL MORTAR THE ARVN COMP AT DONG HA BASE, ON THE NIGHT OF 14 NOV-15NOV 67. THE PROBABLE TIME OF THE ATK IS 0500 HOURS TO 0700 HOURS, 15 NOV 67. THE MORT FIR IS TO HIT THE AMMO DUMP WITHIN MEMORANDUM REFERENCE COORDS, (YD 220600), (YD 240600), (YD 220580), (YD 240580). A VC SAPPER UNIT, ORGANIZED BY NGUYEN KIEM HUOO, WHO WAS BORN IN THE VINH LINH (D), QUANG TRI ( ), HAS APPROX TWENTY-SIX (26) MEN, AND IS TO ATK THE POS WITH [illegible]. HE WAS WEARING A [illegible] FOR [illegible]

DISTRIBUTION:
[illegible] (Page One Only)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

#14

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			6 OF	7

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

PIECE AT (YD 284541). THE ARTILLERY PIECE WILL BE USED TO SHELL THE MARINE BASE AT AI TU.

9. - 12. NEG

13. OTHER

(a) INTELLIGENCE INFO REC INDICATES THE 90TH NVA REGT MAY BE MOVING INTO AREAS AROUND CON THIEN FOR OPERATIONS. POSS MSN TO INTERDICT AND HARASS 561. PW CAPTURED BY 1/3 DURING SWEEP INDICATED HE WAS A REGCON ELEMENT FM 9TH BN, 90TH. 90TH REGT HQ PRESENTLY HELD VIC (YD 0566). 803RD REGT IS STILL HELD IN AREA N AND NW OF CON THIEN BUT POSS WITH DRAWING FM AREAS CLOSE IN TO CON THIEN. THE 29TH INDEPENDANT BN CONTINUES TO OPERATE IN AREA BETWEEN HF561 AND HF BR 1 WITH MSN TO INCREASE ACTIVITY ALONG MAIN LOCS IN THIS AREA. 101ST REGT CONTINUES TO MOVE NW OUT OF CON THIEN AREA.

14. LATE BETRIEF.

(a) INFORMATION DERIVED FM 1/3 SWEEP NORTH OF CON THIEN: ALL BUNKERS ENCOUNTERED DURING THE SWEEP WERE WELL CAMOUFLAGED AND MUTUALLY SUPPORTING. THE NVA LEF FORWARD ELEMENTS PASS SEVERAL BUNKERS BEFORE OPENING FIRE. WHEN NVA DID OPEN FIRE IT WAS DIRECTED TOWARD RADIOMEN AND

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#14

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			7 OF	7

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

THOSE AROUND RADIOS. BUNKERS WERE LOC DUG INTO HEDGEROWS. BUNKERS WERE APPROX 2 TO 3 FT ABOVE GROUND, CONSTRUCTED WITH LOGS A ND DIRT APPROX 5 INCHES THICK ON TOP AND SIDES. FIRING APERATURES WERE APPROX 8 INCHES IN SIZE.

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#14

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
B. I. [illegible]		I. S. [illegible]		CHECKED BY	1 OF	4
DATE 15 NOV 67	TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY			

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			[illegible]			
		INFO				[illegible]		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
THIRD BATTALION (-) NINTH FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES
FIRST BATTALION THIRD MARINES
FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES
INFO: ADC THIRD MARINE DIVISION
TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FIRST MARINES
1ST AN TRAC BN
15TH CIT
7TH ITT

PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINE S INTSUM NR 15 OPN KENTUCKY

2. 141800H - 151800H NOV 67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

8 INCIDENTS: 2 VC INITIATED; 2 MORTARTY

SWEEP WEST OF 561 COMPLETED WITH NO CONTACT. SWEEP UNITS CONTINUE TO FIND BUNKERS AND MISC GEAR INDICATING THE ENEMIES RECENT USE OF AREA. INCOMING IN KENTUCKY OA REMAINED RELATIVELY STATE WITH ONLY 2 INCIDENTS REPORTED.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

(GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#15

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			2 OF	4

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

A. GROUND FORCES

1/ FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES

(a) AT 142305M, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 1 RD OF 82MM MORT FIRE FM UNK LOC.

(b) AT 150644M, 1/9 SWEEP AT (YD 107687) FOUND 1 NVA KIA 4 WKS OLD AND FT PRINTS 1 OR 2 DAYS OLD. 1 NVA KIA (CONF). (ADD TO KINGFISHER CUMULATIVE TOTALS).

(c) AT 151305M, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 1 RD OF 82MM MORT FIRE FM UNK LOC.

(d) AT 150900M, 1/9 SWEEP AT (YD 116684) DISCOVERED AND DESTR IN AN A CACHE SITE 7 PR OF U.S. BOOTS, 1000 RDS OF 7.62MM LINK, 6 SMOKE GRNDS, 2 POP-UP FLARES, 4 GAS MASKS, 6 M-26 GRENS, 1 HAND ILLUM GRNS, 2 M-TOOLS, 5000 BAND TABS, 15 UTILITIE SHIRTS, 1 FIELD JACKET, 4 BAYONETS, 1 60MM MB, 1 M-79 RD, 1 CLAYMORE, 5 BANDALIERS OF 5.62MM, 2 CANTEENS WITH COVERS, 2 FLASHLIGHTS, 2 CASES MCI.

2. FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) AT 150845M, 1/1 SWEEP AT (YD 150845) FOUND 10 BUNKERS, TEMPORARY, LOGGED FOG, GROW CANS, 2 LAAWS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#15

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL-MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	3 OF	4

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(b) AT 150900H, 1/1 SWEEP AT (YD 159694) FOUND EN BASE CAMP WITH 4-5 BUNKERS REINF WITH LOGS, 1 NVA SAMPRIDGE BELT, 1 NVA CANTEEN, 2 CANS OF INCREMENTS FOR 60MM MORT, 40 RDS OF 7.62 SMORT AMMO, 1 NVA COVER.

(c) AT 150945H, 1/1 SWEEP AT (YD 159688) FOUND 15 BUNKERS LIVING TYPE, ADJOINING MESSHALL, 1 CHINESE FLASHLIGHT, 1 NVA GAS MASKS, 1 HELMET, PACKS, SUNDRIES, 60 AK-47 RDS, 3 CANTEENS, 2 CHICOM GRENADES, IN POUCH, 12-82MM MORT RDS, 1 B-TOOL.

(d) AT 151000H, 1/1 SWEEP AT (YD 158689) FOUND 20 ENEMY BUNKERS REINF WITH LOGS, COULD HOLD 3-4 MEN, ALSO FOUND 3-82MM MORT RDS, 4 NVA GAS MASKS.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 0/0

2. DETAINEES 0/0/0/0/0/0

3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(a) WPNS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#15

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	4 OF 4

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A.1.(d)A.2.(a)(b)(c)(d)

(c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA A.2.(a)(b)(c)(d)

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF 151800H NOV 67:

1. ENEMY KIA 54/76

2. PRISONERS 5

2X PW(NVA)/PW(VC)/DEFMBR(NVA)/DEFMBR(VC)/CIV DEF/OTHR CIV
2 0 0 0 0 3

3. WPNS CAPTURED 14: 12/2

5. - 7X. NEG

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

(A) 3/4 S-2 RPTS PW CAM LO DIST ADVISOR (RATED F-6) FM UNK HAMSON INCREASED CHICOM ADVISORS OR REGULARS ARE WITH NVA/MAIN FORCE VC UNITS. UNITS BELIEVED TO BE W OF CAM LO AND C-2. 3/3 FOUND CHICOM RATION CANS IN THERE AREA AT (Y 147693).

9. - 14. NEG

BT-4

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#15

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
P. J. KIESELBACH MAJ	J. A. HARRIMAN CPL		1 OF	4
DATE: 16 NOV 67	TOR/TOD:	ROUTED BY:	CHECKED BY:	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
THIRD BATTALION (-) REINF FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES
FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES
INFO: ADC THIRD MARINE DIVISION
TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FIRST MARINES
1ST AM TRAC BN
15TH CEF
7TH ITT

PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM NR 16 OPN KENTCUKY

2. 151800H - 161800H NOV 67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

9 INCIDENTS: 6 VC INITIATED; 5 MORT/ARTY; 1 MINE/BOOBY TRAP

CON THIEN CONTINUES TO REC SPORADIC MORT/ARTY FIRE. MOVEMENT AROUND CON THIEN IS STILL ABOUT THE SAME. ALTHOUGH NO INCIDENTS OF SIGHTING ENEMY TROOPS.

A. GROUND FORCES

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#16

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	2 OF 4

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

1. THIRD BATTALION (-) REINF FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 160745H, 3/4 SWEEP AT (YD 168610) FOUND PIECES OF BLACK CLOTHING, PIECES OF 2 BRAINS AND BLOOD, 8-60MM RDS IN KNAPSACK, 1 PR OF SANDALS, SCATTERED HERE, 1 LOADED AK-47 MAG FOUND WHERE CMD DETONATED MINE EXPLODED IN SAME GENERAL AREA TRIP WIRE CROSSED TRAILS. RESULTING IN X 1 NVA KIA (CONF).

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 151400H, 3/3 SWEEP AT (YD 127665) RECOVERED AND DEST 2 RDS OF 60MM MORT (NVA TYPE).

(b) AT 161245H, 3/3 SWEEP AT (YD 157656) FOUND CHICOM GRENADE CONNECTED TO A TREE, NO WIRES ATTACHED. SEEMED TO BE 4-5 DAYS OLD.

3. FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 151615H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 4 RDS OF 60MM MORT, 5 RDS OF 82MM MORT, 1 RD OF 85MM ARTY FM UNK LOC.

(b) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 151745H, 1/9 CP REC 4 RDS OF SUSPECTED 60MM MORT FIRE FM (YD 127707).

(c) AT 161315H, 1/9 CP REC 2 RDS OF 60MM MORT FIRE FM UNK LOC.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#16

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	3 OF 4

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(d) AT 161406H, 1/9 CP REC 4 RDS OF 85MM ARTY FM UNK LOC.

(e) AT 161415H, 1/9 CP REC 6 RDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE FM UNK LOC.

B. AIR ACTIVITY

1. AO'S

(a) A TOTAL OF 20.4 HRS OF VR FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (P) BY BOWG NA AO'S ON 15 NOV 67. AT (YD 180757) AO OBS MANY TRAILS RECENTLY USED, TRENCHLINE AND BUNKERS, ALSO RECENTLY PLANTED CROPS AROUND AREA AND IN BOMB CRATERS. TRAIL AND APPARENT LIVING AREA AT (YD 166764). TRS FOLLOWED WELL USED TRAIL FM (YD 176763). AT (YD 154736) AO OBS TRAIL THAT HAD BEEN USED THIS MORNING. AT (YD 168764) HAN A/S DEST 10M OF TRENCHLINE AND 2 BUNKERS. AT (YD 247070) AO OBS POSS ARTY POSS. ACFT USED (MOTION 180).

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 1/0

2. DET AINEES 0/0/0/0/0/0

3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#16

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			4	OF 4

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(a) WPNS: NONE

(b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A.1.(a)

(c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA B.1.(a)

3. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF 161800H NOV 67:

1. ENEMY KIA 55/76

2. OWN LOSSES 5

PW(NVA)	PW(VC)	WPNS(NVA)	WPNS(VC)	CIV DEF	INN CIV
2	0	0	0	0	3

3. WPNS CAPTURED 14: 12/2

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS

(a) SEE PARA A.2(b)

6. - 14. NIL

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#16

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
W. J. WINKELBACH	MAJ	J. A. WARNEMAN CPL		1 OF	4
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		
17 NOV 67					

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MA DIVISION
THIRD BATTALION (-) REINF FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES
FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES
INFO: ADC THIRD MARINE DIVISION
TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FIRST MARINES
1ST AM TRAN BN
15TH CIT
7TH ITT

UNCLASSIFIED INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES [illegible] NR 17 OPN KENTUCKY

2. 160800H - 171800H NOV 67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

6 INCIDENTS: 2 ID INITIATED; 1 MORT/ARTY

[illegible] AT CON THIEN HAS DROPPED OFF IN THE LAST 24 HRS. MOVEMENT AROUND CON THIEN HAS STAYED ABOUT THE SAME.

A. GROUND FORCES

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#17

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			2	OF 4

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

1. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 161430H, 3/3 SWEEP AT (YD 159643) FOUND 1 LETTER WITH NVA WRITING ON IT. LETTER DATED 11 NOV 67. FWD TO BN CP.

(b) AT 171440H, 3/3 SWEEP AT (YD 106662) OBS LARGE NUMBER OF NVA IN OPEN. FIRED ARTY MSN, RESULTING IN 1 BUNKER DEST, 5 NVA KIA (PROB).

2. FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 161945H, 1/9 RPT PTL AT (YD 136695) FOUND RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY, FRESH CUT WOOD, 20 RDS OF 60MM MORT, 35 FT OF GERMAN ANTI WIRE, ENEMY RATIONS AND REBUILT FAMILY BUNKER.

(b) AT 171100H TO 171300H, 1/9 PTL AT (YD 121689), (YD 123688), (YD 124690) FOUND THE FOLLOWING 782 GEAR, 4 B-TOOLS, COMM WIRE, 1 WHITE POP-UP FLARE, 1 GAS MASK, 1 NVA 60MM MORT, 1 CAN OF NVA MORT INCREMENTS, 1 PLASTIC WATER CAN. FWD TO BN CP.

(c) AT 171515H, 1/9 OP AT (YD 114702) REC 5 RDS OF 60MM MORT FIRE IN (YD 114726), (YD 106712).

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#17

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	3 OF 4

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. AIR ACTIVITY

1. AO'S

(a) A TOTAL OF 10.8 HRS OF VR FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (-) BY DONG HA AO'S ON 16 NOV 67. AT (YD 100735) AO OBS [illegible] NUMBER OF BUNKERS (EST 10-15). AT (YD 113735) AO OBS LOGS LAID ACROSS PADDY TO FACILITATE CROSSING STREAM. AO OBS [illegible] OF CON THIEN NOTING THAT THE TRAILS LEADING DOWN FM THE (YD 0773) TO THE [illegible] STILL AGAIN APPEARS TO [illegible] DAILY.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 0/5

2. DETAINEES 0/0/0/0/0/0

3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(a) WPNS: NONE

(b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A.1.(a), A.2.(a)(b)

(c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA A.2.(a), B.1.(a)

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF [illegible] NOV 67:

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#17

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			4	OF 4

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

XXXX [redacted]

1. ENEMY KIA 55/81

2. DETAINEES 5

PW(NVA)/PW(VC)/RPNNER(NVA)/RPNNER(VC)/CIV DEP/INE CIV
2 0 0 0 0 3

3. WPNS CAPTURED 14, 12/2

5. - 7. NEG

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

(a) 3RD MARINES RPT FR CAM LO DIST ADVISOR THAT 1 VC SAPPER SQD LOC AT (YD 101605). SQD CONSISTS OF 9 MEN LED BY TRAN BINH. MEN TO MINE RT 9 BETWEEN (YD 021566) AND (YD 096578). STARTING THE NIGHT OF THE 18TH. MAN WHO LEADS SQD IS LISTED ON OUR VC FILES.

[redacted]
CAM LO DIST ADVISOR RATES (C-3). S-2 9TH MAR'S RATES F-2 AS TO INFORMATION. CONFIRMED INTELLIGENCE REC BY THIS HEADQUARTERS HAS INDICATED THAT THE ENEMY WILL EMPLOY MINES ALONG RT 1, 9 AND 561 WITH EMPHASIS IN THE CAM LO AREA.

9. - 14. NEG

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

(B)

#17

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
P. J. KINSELBACH MAJ	J. A. HANDIMAN CPL		1	OF 5
DATE: 18 NOV 67	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
70	181130	ACTION			XXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
THIRD BATTALION (-) REINF FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES
FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES
INFO: ADC THIRD MARINE DIVISION
TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FIRST MARINES
1ST AM TRAC BN
15TH CIT
7TH ITT

PERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM NR 18 OPN KENTUCKY

2. 171800H - 181600H NOV 67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

5 INCIDENTS: 3 VC INITITATED; 3 MORT/ARTY

CON THIEN REC LARGE CAL ARTY ON TWO OCCASSIONS DURING THIS PERIOD, WITH MIXED 82MM MORTARS. AO'S CONTINUE TO MAKE SIGHTINGS NW OF CON THIEN.

A. GROUND FORCES

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#18

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	
DATE	TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	2 OF 3

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

1. FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES

(a) AT 172230H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) OBS 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION IN VIC OF (YD 105685) CAUSED BY TPQ.

(b) AT 181115H, 1/9 CP REC 3 RDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE FM UNK LOC.

(c) AT 181130H, 1/9 CP REC 7 RDS OF LARGE UNK CAL ARTY FM (YD 091792).

(d) AT 181230H, 1/9 CP REC 6 RDS OF LARGE UNK CAL ARTY 2 RDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE FM (YD 100710). (YD 072751).

B. AIR ACTIVITY

1. AO'S

(a) A TOTAL OF 13.7 HRS OF VR FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (P) BY DONG HA AO'S ON 17 NOV 67. AO OBS TRAILS AT (YD 135742) LEADING INTO TREE LINES A ND SMALL GROUPS OF BUSHES, COULD BE AN NVA LIVING AREA. RAN A/S RESULTING IN 1 BUNKER DEST. ALSO OBS 4 SMALL TRAILS GOING ACROSS THE TRACE AT (YD 163713) THEN JOINING INTO MA IN TRAIL AT (YD 167619). SECONDARY ROAD LEADING FM THE MARKET PLACE TO THE NE ALSO RECENTLY USED. AT (YD 034710),(YD 013701),

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#18

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			3	OF 5
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(YD 015702) AO OBS ROCK BRIDGES. AT (YD 025710) AO OBS BUNKERS AND TRAILS WITHIN THIN CANOPY. RAN A/S AT (YD 090635) ON SUSPECTED BUNKER AREA, 20 FT TUNNEL DEST, 50FT TRENCHLINE DAMAGED, 10 BUNKERS DEST. SIGHTED 1 NVA BOAT AND 2 NVA AT (YD 075742) MARKED TARGET AND APPROX 30 NVA RAN TO WOODED AREA 50M TO THE EAST. RAN A/S RESULTING IN 1 BOAT DEST, 1 LARGE SECONDARY FIRE. AT (YD 140748) AO OBS BUNKER COMPLEX, BUNKERS APPEARED TO BE BOTH OLD AND NEW.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 0/0

2. [illegible] 0/0/0/0/0/0

3. [illegible] CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(a) [illegible]: NONE

(b) EQUIPMENT: NONE

(c) FACILITIES: B.1.(a)

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF 181800H NOV 67:

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#18

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			4	OF 5

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

1. ENEMY KIA 55/81

2. DETAINEES 5

PW(NVA)/PW(VC)/RTNEE(NVA)/RTNEE(VC)/CIV DEP/INN CIV
2 0 0 0 0 3

3. WPNS CAPTURED 14: 12/2

5. - 7. NEG

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

(a) 3/4 S-2 RPTD FM UNIDENTIFIED PERSON THAT FOR THE LAST 8-9 NIGHTS 8-12 UNIFORMED PERSONNEL WITH SIDE ARMS HAVE BEEN OPERATING IN THE CAM THAI, CAM LO AREA PASSING OUT POLITICAL PROPAGANDA AND NA BASSING THE VILLAGERS. ALSO INFORMER STATED THAT ON 3 NOV LARGER UNIDENTIFIED UNIT PASSED THRU CAM LO AREA. 3/4 S-2 RATES (F-6).

9. - 12. NEG

13. OTHER

(a) AO'S SIGHTINGS [redacted] N AND NW OF CON THIEN CONTINUE WITH AO REPORTING A SIGHTING OF 30 NVA. THERE HAVE BEEN SIGNS OF MOVEMENT IN THIS AREA AS RPT BY AO'S FOR THE PAST 3 DAYS. THIS COULD POSS INDICATE A MOVEMENT OF A NEW UNIT INTO THE AREA OF POSS WITHDRAWING

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#18

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			5 OF	5

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

ON REINF ELEMENTS OF 803RD MVA REGT IN CON THIEN AREA.

14. NKG

GF-4

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#18

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-2BA (REV. [illegible])

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
P. J. KLEINELBACH MAJ		J. A. HARRIMAN CPL		1 OF	4
DATE 20 NOV 67	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
THIRD BATTALION (-) REINF FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES
FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES
INFO: ADC THIRD MARINE DIVISION
TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FIRST MARINES
1ST AM TRAC BN
15TH CIT
7TH ITT

PERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM NR 20 OPN KENTUCKY

2. 191800H - 201800H NOV 67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

8 INCIDENTS; 6 VC INITITATED; 5 MORT/ARTY; 1 MINE/BOOBY TRAP

CON TINUES CONTINUES TO REC INCOMING OF MORT/ARTY. AND ENEMY

MOVEMENT SEEMS TO BE AT A STAND STILL WITH ONLY 1 SIGHTING

ASR TED.

A. SIGNED FORCES

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#20

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-64)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			2	OF 4

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

1. THIRD BATTALION (-) NINTH FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 201105H, 3/4 PEL AT (YD 168610) FOUND 1 CHICOM CLAYMORE, 3 CHICOM AP MINES, 1 CHICOM AT MINE. FWD TO BN CP.

2. FIRST BATTALION NINTH MARINES

(a) AT 191840H, 1/9 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 6 RDS OF 152MM ARTY FM (YD 108777), (YD 119761).

(b) AT 191850H, 1/9 CP OBS TROOPS IN OPEN AND FLASHES AT (YD 116713). FIRED ARTY MSN, RESULTING IN 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

3. FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) AT 201004H, 1/1 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 3 RDS OF 82MM MORT, 3 RDS OF 60MM MORT FIRE FM (YD 102697), (YD 103725), (YD 114723).

(b) AT 201106H, 1/1 CP REC 1 RD OF 85MM ARTY FM (YD 079746).

(c) AT 201210H, 1/1 CP REC 1 RD OF 82MM MORT FM (YD 084729).

(d) AT 201530H, 1/1 CP REC 7 RDS OF 82MM MORT FM (YD 086705), (YD 103714), (YD 061703).

B. AIR ACTIVITY

1. AO'S

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#20

(3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-58A (REV. 5-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			3 OF	4

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(m) A TOTAL OF 34.9 HRS OF VR FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (P) BY DONG HA AO'S ON 19 NOV 67. RAN A/S AT (YD 108800), (YD 112815), (YD 127795), (Y D 132809) 1 GUN POS DEST, 1 DAMAGED, 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. AT (YD 100728) AO REC AW FIRE. AT (YD 101647) AP OBS 3 NVA DRESSED IN GREEN UNIFS AND WERE WELL CAMOFLAUGED. RAN A/S ACCOUNTING FOR 22 FIGHTING HOLES DESF. AT (YD 063749) AO FOUND N-S TRAIL LEADING INTO INTERSECTION RECENTLY USED. AT (YD 059740) AO OBS WELL USED TRAIL INTERVENTION. AT (YD 171763) AO OBS NUMEROUS FRESH TRAILS LEADING FM BUNKERS AND OLD STRUCTURES FOUNDATIONS. AT (YD 074742) FTRAILS TO RIVER CROSSING BEING USED. AT (YD 160723) N-S TRAIL LEADING TO PHU THO (YD 179699) APPEARED TO BE USED DURING THE NIGHT. ACFT USED (ADVERTISE 69,29), (COMBAT 19), (SNUFF 106),(BLADE 170).

4. <u>ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES</u>

A. <u>ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD</u>

1. ENEMY KIA 0/0

2. DETAINEES 0/0/0/0/0/0

3. <u>EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED</u>

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#20

(6)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. [illegible])

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			4 OF	4
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(a) WEAR: NONE

(b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A.1.(a)

(c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA B.1.(a)

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OIN KENTUCKY AS OF

2018000H NOV 67:

1. ENEMY KIA 55/81

2. DETAINEES 5

PW(NVA)	PW(VC)	RETURNEE(NVA)	RETURNEE(VC)	CIV DEF	INT CIV
2	0	0	0	0	0

3. WEPS CAPTURED 14: 12/2

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS

(a) SEE PARA A.1.(a)

6. - 7. NEG

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

(a) CAC-3 RPTS THAT 10 VC AT (YD 166586) MOVING IN NORTHERN DIRECTION. ACTIVITY, UNIT, EQUIPMENT UNK.

9. - 14. NEG

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#20

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-51)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
P. J. KIESELBACH MAJ	J. A. WARTMAN CPL		1 OF	4
DATE: 21 NOV 67	TOR/TOD:	ROUTED BY:	CHECKED BY:	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXXXX			
		INFO				XXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
THIRD BATTALION (-) NINTH FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES
INFO: ADC THIRD MARINE DIVISION
TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FIRST MARINES
1ST AT TRAC BN
15TH CIT
7TH ITT

MEDIUMABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES EXPSUM NR 21 O'N KENTUCKY

2. 201800H - 211800H NOV 67

3. **SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY**

4 INCIDENTS: 3 VC INITIATED; 2 MORT/ART; 1 SNIPER/HARASSING

BECOMING AT OGN THIEN HAS DROPPED CONSIDERABLY DURING THIS PERIOD.

ENEMY ACTIVITY HAS BEEN NIL DURING THIS PERIOD WITH AO'S SIGHTING

WELL USED TRAILS BUT NO ENEMY MOVEMENT.

4. **GROUND FORCES**

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#21

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-26A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			2 OF	4

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

1. THIRD BATTALION (-) REINF FOURTH MARINES

(a) DELAYED REPORT. AT 201745H, 3/4 ELMS ON MSR REC SNIPER FIRE FM (YD 124630).

2. FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) DELAYED REPORT. AT 201658H, 1/1 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 11 RDS OF 85MM ARTY FM (YD 092707), (YD 095744), (YD 093772).

(b) AT 202525H, 1/1 CP REC 6 RDS OF 60MM MORT FIRE FM (YD 105702).

B. AIR ACTIVITY

1. AO'S

(a) A TOTAL OF 31.8 HRS OF VR FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (P) BY HONG HA AO'S ON 20 NOV 67. AT (YD 245788) AO FOUND NUMEROUS BUNKERS, SOME APPEARED TO BE FRESH. RAN A/S ACCOUNTING FOR 5 BUNKERS DESTR, 6 STRUCTURES DESTR, 2 STRUCTURES DAMAGED. AO REC FLAK FM FINGER LAKE AREA. IN VIC OF (YD 0775) FOUND SEVERAL TRENCHLINES, FOUR ARTY SITES, AND DEFINATELY A RIVER CROSSING. AT (YD 094647) AO OBS MANY WELL USED TRAILS AND 11 NVA KIA (CONF) HAVE BEEN OBSERVED IN LAST 4 DAYS, INDICATING UNIT IN THIS AREA. CHECKED IN VIC OF (YD 1455), (YD 1654)

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#21

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			3 OF	8

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

NOR A POSS BN CP SITE, OBS NOTHING IN THIS AREA SHOWING SIGNS OF A BN. CHECKED THE VIC OF (YD 0966) AREA, SPOTTED NUMEROUS BUNKERS AND TRAILS THAT KEEK ARE BEING USED DAILY. AT (YD 095652) AO OBS MANY BUNKERS. AT (YD 051654) AO OBS 4 UNOCCUPIED AW POS, POS APPEARED TO BE ABOUT 48 HRS OLD. ALSO OBS MOVEMENT IN 1 OF THE POS. AT (YD 168762) AO OBS NUMEROUS TRAILS THROUGHOUT CURRENTLY IN USE, MANY OLD BUNKERS IN USE, TRENCH REWORKED. THE TRAILS ARE MAJOR INFILTRATION ROUTES ACROSS THE TRACK TO VIC OF (YD 1769). AT (YD 179699) SUSPECTED NVA CP SITE, FIRED ARTY, NO PERSONNEL SITED.

4. <u>ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES</u>

A. <u>ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD</u>

1. ENEMY KIA 0/0

2. DETAINEES 0/0/0/0/0/0

3. <u>EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED</u>

(a) WPNS: NONE

(b) EQUIPMENT: NONE

(c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA B.1.(a)

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#21

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 29A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	4 of 4

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

8. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF 211800H NOV 67:

1. ENEMY KIA 55/81

2. DETAINEES 5

PW(NVA)	PW(VC)	RETNEE(NVA)	RETNEE(VC)	CIV DEP	INN CIV
2	0	0	0	0	3

3. MENS CAPTURED 14/ 12:2

5. - 9. NEG

10. ENEMY CAPABILITIES AND LIMITATIONS

(a) ENEMY IS CAPABLE OF MASSING TROOPS UP TO REGT SIZE IN DMZ AREA ADJACENT TO 9TH MARINES OA. BY MASSING HIS TROOPS THE ENEMY THE ENEMY BECOMES VULNERABLE TO FRIENDLY SUPPORTING ARMS, AND HIS MOVEMENT IN MASS IS RESTRICTED TO PERIODS OF DARKNESS OTHER THAN DAYLIGHT HOURS.

(b) ENEMY IS CAPABLE OF ATTACKING WITH ARTILLERY FIRE POS WITH 9TH MARINES OA UP TO 27000M. DUE TO LOGISTICAL PROBLEMS HE CANNOT EMPLOY HIS AN ARTILLERY AT SUSTAINED RATES.

11. - 14. NEG

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#21

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 9-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
P. S. KIESELBACH MAJ	J. A. HARRIMAN CPL		1 OF	5
DATE: 22 NOV 67	TOR/TOD:	ROUTED BY:	CHECKED BY:	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
3383	221245Z	ACTION			XXXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
THIRD BATTALION (-) NINTH FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES
INFO: ADC THIRD MARINE DIVISION
TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FIRST MARINES
1ST AM TRAC BN
19TH CIT
7TH ITT

PERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SHREDDER

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM NR 22 OPN KENTUCKY

2. 211800H - 221800H NOV 67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

6 INCIDENTS: 3 VC INITIATED; 2 MORT/ARTY; 1 MINE/BOOBY TRAP

INCOMING AT CON THIEN CONTINUES TO BE LIGHT WITH ONLY 2 INCIDENTS RPTD. ENEMY ACTIVITY IN 9TH MARINES SEEMS TO BE AT A STAND STILL, THIS FACT POSS CONTRIBUTES TO WEATHER CONDITIONS.

A. GROUND FORCES

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#22

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			2 OF	5
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

1. THIRD BATTALION (-) REINF FOURTH MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 211515H, 3/4 KLMS AT VIC OF (YD 1561) OBS 6 ENEMY FLEEING TOWARD VILLE VIC OF (YD 1760).

(b) AT 220730H, 3/4 KLMS AT (YD 148604) 1 VC DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES CAME TO THEIR POS AND SURRENDERED. 1 VC DETAINEE.

2. FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 211750H, 1/1 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 36 RDS OF 82MM MORT, AND 10 RDS OF 85MM ARTY FM (YD 105719), (YD 117713), (YD 125774).

(b) AT 212300H, 1/1 CP REC 8 RDS OF 82MM MORT FM (YD 139717), (YD 143713).

(c) At 220730H, 1/1 SWEEP AT (YD 115695) FOUND M-26 GRNN RIGGED AS A BOOBY TRAP WITH TRIP WIRE, IT WAS FOUND APPROX 100M OFF ROAD. FWD TO BN CP.

B. AIR ACTIVITY

1. AO'S

(a) A TOTAL OF 5.3 HRS OF VR FLOWS OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (P)

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#22

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			3 OF	5

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

BY DONG HA AO'S ON 21 NOV 67. AT (YD 162717) AO OBS 12 NVA MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL SOME WERE WEARING GREEN UNIFS WITH BUSHES ON THEM, OTHERS WERE WEARING KHAKIS WITH NO CAMOFLAUGE. ALSO SPOTTED WHEEL MARKS IN THE GRASS LEADING TO A CAMOFLAGED STRUCTURE WHICH XXXX WAS LEADING OFF FM A LONG TRENCH LINE, THERE WERE A MINIMUM OF THREE OF THESE OBS. HAD A/S AND DEST STRUCTURE, 20M OF TRENCHLINE, COORDS OF THIS AREA WAS (YD 109777).

4. <u>ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES</u>

A. <u>ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD</u>

1. ENEMY KIA 0/0

2. DETAINEES 0/1/0/0/0/0

3. <u>EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED</u>

(a) WPNS: NONE

(b) EQUIPMENT: NONE

(c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA B.1.(a)

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF 221600H NOV 67L

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#22

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			5	OF 5

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

VC U.R. (3) THE VC ARE BEING HOUSED AND FEED BY LOCAL PEOPLE.

(4) VERY FEW MALES FM 17 TO 30 YRS OLD NOTED. (5) THE VC HAVE GREEN UNIFS AND RIFLES, BUT NO AW NOTED. AS A RESULT OF THE OPERATION RF FORCES PICKED UP 7 DETAINEES WHICH WILL BE TURNED OVER TO CAN LO DIST HEADQUARTERS FOR INTERROGATION (NOT COUNTED IN 9TH MARINES TOTALS).

XXXXXXXXX

XXXX

14. LATE REPORTS

(a) AT 221610H, 1/1 PFL (YD 118702) REC APPROX 10 RDS S/A ABOUT 300M EAST OF THEIR POS. RDS CAME FM UNK LOC AT APPROX 5400 MILLS.

(b) AT 221615H, 1/1 GP AT (YD 114702) REC 3 RDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE FM (YD 104722).

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#22

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
P. S. KIESELBACH MAJ	J. A. HARRIMAN CPL		1 OF	5
DATE: 22 NOV 67	TOR/TOD:	ROUTED BY:	CHECKED BY:	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
3383	221245Z	ACTION			XXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
THIRD BATTALION (-) REINF FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES
INFO: ADC THIRD MARINE DIVISION
TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FIRST MARINES
1ST AM TRAC BN
15TH CIT
7TH ITT

PERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM NR 22 OPN KENTUCKY

2. 211800H - 221800H NOV 67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

6 INCIDENTS: 3 VC INITIATED, 2 MORT/ARTY, 1 MINE/BOOBY TRAP

INCOMING AT CON THIEN CONTINUES TO BE LIGHT WITH ONLY 2 INCIDENTS RPTD. ENEMY ACTIVITY IN 9TH MARINES SEEMS TO BE AT A STAND STILL, THIS FACT POSS CONTRIBUTES TO WEATHER CONDITIONS.

A. GROUND FORCES

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#22

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			2 OF	5

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

1. THIRD BATTALION (-) REINF FOURTH MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 211515H, 3/4 KIMS AT VIC OF (YD 1561) OBS 6 ENEMY FLEEING TOWARD VILLE VIC OF (YD 1760).

(b) AT 220730H, 3/4 KIMS AT (YD 148604) 1 VC DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES CAME TO THEIR POS AND SURRENDERED. 1 VC DEFAIRE.

2. FIRST BATTALION FIFTH MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 211750H, 1/1 OP AT (YD 114702) RMC 36 RDS OF 82MM MORT, AND 10 RDS OF 85MM ARMY FM (YD 105719), (YD 117713), (YD 125774).

(b) AT 212300H, 1/1 OP RMC 8 RDS OF 82MN MORT FM (YD 139717), (YD 143713).

(c) At 220730H, 1/1 SWEEP AT (YD 115695) FOUND M-26 GREN RIGGED AS A BOOBY TRAP WITH TRIP WIRE, IT WAS FOUND APPROX 100M OFF ROAD. FWD TO BN CP.

B. AIR ACTIVITY

1. AO'S

(a) A TOTAL OF 5.3 HRS OF VR FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (P)

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#22

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			3 OF	5

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

BY DONG HA AO'S ON 21 NOV 67. AT (XD 162717) AO OBS 12 NVA MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL SOME WERE WEARING GREEN UNIFS WITH BOOKS ON THEM, OTHERS WERE WEARING KHAKIS WITH NO CAMOFLAUGE. ALSO SPOTTED WHEEL MARKS IN THE GRASS LEADING TO A CAMOFLAUGED STRUCTURE WHICH MXIX WAS HEADING OFF FM A LONG TRENCH LINE, THERE WERE A MINIMUM OF THREE OF THESE TOS. RAN A/S AND DEST STRUCTURE, 20M OF TRENCHLINE, COORDS OF THIS AREA WAS (YD 409777).

4. <u>ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES</u>

A. <u>ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD</u>

1. ENEMY KIA 0/0

2. DETAINEES 0/0/0/0/0/0

3. <u>EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED</u>

(a) WPNS: NONE

(b) EQUIPMENT: NONE

(c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA B.1.(a)

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF 221800H NOV 67:

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#22

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

..10-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	5 OF	5

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

1. ENEMY KIA 55/B1

2. DETAINEES 6

VC(NVA)/PW(VC)/RPR(NVA)/RPER(VC)/CIV DEF/PRO CIV
2 1 0 0 0 3

3. ARMS CAPTURED 14: 12/2

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS

(a) SEE PARA A.2.(e)

6. - 7. NAO

8. ~~[illegible]~~

(a) ~~[illegible]~~ OF (YD 018773). ~~[illegible]~~ (B-5).

9. ~~[illegible]~~
9. - 12. NEG

13. OTHER

(a) AT 211950H, 3/4 RPG THE FOLLOWING INFO WAS DERIVED FROM A DEF DEFECTOR. [illegible] OF PERSONS IN CAM VU HAMLET VIC OF (YD 1861). (1) 2 SQD SIZE [illegible] AREAS CONTROL OF THAT AREA. (2) THE PEOPLE WERE TOLD AT A MEETING NOT TO TAKE RICE INTO CAM LO. BUT AIR IT IN A CENTRAL LOC FOR

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#22

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	CHECKED BY	5	OF 5

OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED

VC USE. (3) THE VC ARE BEING HOUSED AND FEED BY LOCAL PEOPLE.

(4) VERY FEW MALES FM 17 TO 30 YRS OLD NOTED. (5) THE VC HAVE GREEN UNIFS AND RIFLES, BUT NO AW NOTED. AS A RESULT OF THE OPERATION RF FORCES PICKED UP 7 DETAINEES WHICH WILL BE TURNED OVER TO CAM LO DIST HEADQUARTERS FOR INTERROGATION (NOT COUNTED IN 9TH MARINES TOTALS).

[redacted]

14. LATE ENTRIES

(a) AT 221610H, 1/1 PFL [redacted] (YD 110702) REC APPROX 10 RDS S/A ABOUT 300M EAST OF THEIR POS. RDS CAME FM UNK LOC AT APPROX 5400 MILLS.

(b) AT 221615H, 1/1 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 3 RDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE FM (YD 104722).

[redacted]

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#22

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
	5	5

DISTRIBUTED BY | CHECKED BY

REFERENCE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

VC U E. (3) THE VC ARE BEING HELPED AND FED BY LOCAL PEOPLE.

(4) VERY FEW MALES FM 17 TO 30 YRS OLD NOTED. (5) THE VC HAVE GREEN UNIFS AND RIFLES, BUT NO AW NOTED. AS A RESULT OF THE OPERATION RF FORCES PICKED UP 7 DETAINEES WHICH WILL BE TURNED OVER TO CAP LO DIEM HEADQUARTERS FOR INTERROGATION (NOT ADDED IN 9TH MARINES UPDATE).

~~[illegible]~~

~~[illegible]~~

14. LATE ENTRIES

(a) AT 221610H, 1/1 PFL [illegible] (YD 110702) REC APPROX 10 RDS S/A ABOUT 300M EAST OF THEIR POS. RDS CAME FM UNK LOC AT APPROX 5400 FEET.

(b) AT 221615H, 1/1 GP AT (YD 114702) REC 3 RDS OF 82MM MORTAR FIRE FM (YD 104722).

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#22

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
P. J. WYNNEBRACH	MAJ	J. A. HAWKINSON CPL		1	OF 25
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		
25 NOV 67					

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
THIRD BATTALION (-) NINTH FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES
INFO: ADC THIRD MARINE DIVISION
TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FIRST MARINES
1ST AM TRAC BN
15TH CIT
7TH ITT

PERSONAL INFO, DO NT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM NR 23 OPN KENTUCKY

2. 221800H - 231800H NOV 67

3. **SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY**

7 INCIDENTS: 6 VC INITIATED; 5 MORT/ARTY; 1 SNIPER/HARASSING

AO'S CONTINUE TO NOT SIGNS OF MOVEMENT E OR TRACE. MOVEMENT AT THIS TIME DOES NOT INDICATE A MAJOR FORCE MOVING INTO KENTUCKY AREA BUT APPEARS TO BE SMALLER UNITS (RECON, SUPPLY, ECT). INCOMING AT CON THIEN HAS REMAINED CONSISTANT IN PAST FEW DAYS, WITH RDS CONSISTING OF 82MM, 60MM, 85MM ARTY.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#23

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2 OF	5

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

A. GROUND FORCES

1. THIRD BATTALION (-) EIGHTH FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 234050H, 3/4 HUMS AT (YD 135646) REC 5 RDS OF SNIPER FIRE FM (YD 124543).

2. FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) AT 230744H, 1/1 CP AT (YB 114702) REC 1 RD OF 85MM ARTY FM UNK LOC.

(b) AT 230930H, 1/1 CP REC 1 RD OF 82MM MORT FIRE FM UNK LOC.

(c) AT 231037H, 1/1 CP REC 8 RDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE, 1 RD OF 60MM MORT FIRE FM (YD 073707), (YD 085734).

(d) AT 231152H, 1/1 CP REC 4 RDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE FM UNK LOC.

(e) AT 231225H, 1/1 CP REC 2 RDS OF 60MM MORT, 2 RDS OF 85MM ARTY FM UNK LOC.

B. AIR ACTIVITY

1. AO'S

(a) A TOTAL OF 17.7 HRS OF VR FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (P) BY DONG HA AO'S ON 22 NOV 67. AT (YD 177774) AO OBS 16 BOATS ON

DISTRIBUTION (PAGE ONE ONLY) BOATS WERE TIED UP TO TREES WITH A ROPE. ALSO TWO SETS OF

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

*23

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 3110-20A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			3 OF	5

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

TRACKS LEAD NORTH FOR 1 MILE ALONG THE COAST FM THE BOAT POS. AT (YD 105709) AO OBS LOG BRIDGE WITH INTERMEDIATE SUPPORT, [redacted] ALSO TRAIL LEADING FM BOTH SIDES. AT (YB 100700) TRAILS NOT RECENTLY USED. AT (YD 175703) AO OBS SUSPECTED NVA ASSEMBLY AREA AND TWO RECENTLY USED TRAILS FM N-NW LEAD INTO AREA. AT (YD 027703) AO OBS FOOT CROSSING POINTS, SHALLOW ROCK BASE, EXCELLENT TRAILS. AT (YD 024707) AO REC S/A FIRE. AO VR'D E AND SE OF CON THIEN, TRAILS LEADING DOWN FM THE NORTH INTO THE (YD 166 962) SHOWS SIGNS OF NVY USE. AO CHECKED AREA IN VIC PO (YD 0876) FOUND THAT A TRAIL RUNNING DOWN FM NV TO A FORD IN THE RIVER AND PICKING UP ON THE SOUTHERN SIDE SHOWS EVERY SIGNS OF NVY FOOT TRAFFIC. AT (YD 088763) SPOTTED SEVERAL BUNKERS, OLD AND NEW.

4. <u>ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES</u>

A. <u>ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD</u>

1. ENEMY KIA 10/0

2. DETAINEES 0/0/0/0/0/0

3. <u>EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED</u>

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#23

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-26A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			4 OF	5

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(a) WPNS: NONE

(b) EQUIPMENT: NONE

(c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA B.1.(a)

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF 231800H NOV 67:

1. ENEMY KIA 65/81

2. DETAINEES 6

P.W.(NVA)	P.W.(VC)	DEFECTOR(NVA)	DEFECTOR(VC)	CIV DEF	INN CIV
2	0	0	1	0	3

3. WPNS CAPTURED 14: 12/2

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS

(a) SEE PARA A.1.(a)

6. - 13. NRG

14. LATE ENTRIES

(a) AT 231640H, 1/1 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 4 RDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE FM (YD 092705), (YD 080712), (YD 096738), (YD 118844).

BRK

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#23

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			5 OF	5

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(b) AT 191640H, 3D RECON BN PTL AT (YD 147556) OBS 12 NVA IN TREE LINE VIC OF (YD 167548). PTL CALLED ARTY, RESULTING IN 10 NVA KIA (CONF).

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#23

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
P. J. KUESSELBACH MAJ	J. A. HARTMAN CPL		1 OF	5
DATE: 24 NOV 67	TOR/TOD:	ROUTED BY:	CHECKED BY:	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	241200Z	ACTION			XXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
THIRD BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES
INFO: ADC THIRD MARINE DIVISION
TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FIRST MARINES
1ST AM BRAC BN
15TH CIT
7TH ITT

PERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM NR 24 OPN KENTUCKY

2. 231800H - 241800H NOV 67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

8 INCIDENTS: 4 VC INITIATED; 3 MORT/ARTY; 1 SNIPER/HARASSING

ENEMY ACTIVITY IN 9TH MARINES AO REMAINS LIGHT WITH ONLY 1

SNIPER INCIDENT REPORTED. AO'S CONTINUE TO REPORT SIGNS OF

ENEMY MOVEMENT NORTH OF CON THIEN.

A. GROUND FORCES

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#24

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			2	OF 5

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

1. THIRD BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 231410H, 3/4 ELMS OBS 3 NVA MOVING NORTHWEST AT (YD 132697). FIRED MSN, RESULTS UNK.

(b) AT 232020H, 3/4 ELMS AT (YD 128672) OBS TRIP FLARE SET OFF, SUSPECTED MOVEMENT. FIRED MSN, RESULTS UNK.

2. FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) AT 231840H, 1/1 CP AT (YD 144702) REC 1 RD OF 82MM MORT FM UNK LOC.

(b) AT 241115H, 1/9 CP REC 5 RDS OF 60MM MORT FIRE FM (YD 123714).

(c) AT 241236H, 1/1 CP REC 1 RD OF 85MM ARTY, 2 RDS OF SNIPER FIRE FM UNK LOC. [illegible] 2 KIA [illegible] 1 [illegible] 1 Bunker Dest.

(d) AT 241246H, 1/1 CP REC 2 RDS OF SNIPER FIRE FM UNK LOC.

(e) AT 241358H, 1/1 CP REC 10 RDS OF 120MM ARTY FM (YD 15397403). AO OBS GUN POS, CALLED IN FW.

B. AIR ACTIVITY

1. AO'S

(a) A TOTAL OF 22.5 HRS OF VR FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (P)

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#24

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	3	OF 5

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

BY DONG HA AO'S ON 23 NOV 67. AT (YD 108740) AO OBS FRESH BUNKERS. AT (YD 086765) AO OBS RIVER CROSSING APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN RECENTLY USED, ALSO CROSSING AT (YD 075740) HAD FRESH TRAILS LEADING AWAY. AT (YD 087764) AO FOUND 4 BLOWN BOXES ALONG THE TRAIL LEADING SOUTH FM THE RIVER CROSSING ALSO AN UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF OLIVE OR GRAY BOXES UNDER THE TREES. AT (YD 111715) AO OBS BUNKERS OF WHICH APPEARED TO BEING USED AT (YD 115719), WITH FRESH TRAILS LEADING TO THEM. AT (YD 107728) AND (YD 109729) AO OBS NEW WORK IN PROGRESS WITH MANY TRAILS AND FOSS TUNNEL ENTRANCES. RAN A/S ACCOUNTING FOR 10 BUNKERS DEST, 10 FIGHTING HOLES DEST, 10 FIGHTING HOLES DAMAGED AND UNCOVERED. AT (YD 075738) AO OBS NEW FIGHTING HOLES AND TRAILS. AT (YD 100739), (YD 100738) AO OBS NEW CONSTRUCTION IN PROGRESS. AT (YD 065714) AO OBS 3 NEW A W POS. AT (YD 061709) AO OBS OLD BUNKERS THAT HAVE BEEN WORKED ON. AT (YD 110713) AO OBS LARGE TUNNEL ENTRANCE JOINTING TOWARDS CON THIEN. AT (YD 106710) AO OBS LARGE TUNNEL ENTRANCE.

4. <u>ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES</u>

A. <u>ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD</u>

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#24

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	4 OF 5

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

1. ENEMY KIA 2/1

2. DETAINEES 0/7/0/0/0/0

3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(a) WPNS: NONE

(b) EQUIPMENT: NONE

(c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA B.1.(a)

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF [redacted] 241800H NOV 67:

1. ENEMY KIA 67/92

2. DETAINEES 13

PW(NVA)/PW(VC)/RTNEE(NVA)/RTNEE(VC)/CIV DEF/INN CIV
2 3 0 1 7 3

3. WPNS CAPTURED 14: 12/2

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS

(a) SEE PARA A.2.(d)

6. - 13. [redacted]

14. LA TE ENTRIES

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#24

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			5 OF	5

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(a) IN REFERENCE WITH 9TH MARINES INTSUM NR 22 PARA 13.

ADD 7 DETAINEES TO THE 9TH MARINES CUMULATIVE TOTALS.

SF-4

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#24

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
P. D. KIESSENBACH MAJ	J. A. HARRIMAN CPL		1	OF 5
DATE / TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		
25 NOV 67				

MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	251200Z	ACTION			XXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
THIRD BATTALION (-) NINTH FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MA RINES
FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES
INFO: ADC THIRD MARINE DIVISION
TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FIRST MARINES
1ST AM TRAC BN
15TH CIT
7TH ITT

PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM NR 25 MHX OPN KENTUCKY

2. 241800H - 251800H NOV 67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

8 INCIDENTS; 5 VC INITIATED; 3 MORT/ARTY; 2 MINE/BOOBY TRAP

ENEMY ACTIVITY REMAINES RELATIVELY QUITE IN 9TH MARINES OA.

MINING INCIDENTS ALONG RT #9 AND 561 HAS INCREASED IN PAST 2

DAYS. WITH 2 INCIDENTS REPORTED THIS PERIOD.

A. GROUND FORCES

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#25

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			2 OF	5

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

1. THIRD BATTALION (-) NINTH FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 250820H, 3/4 SWEEP AT (YD 127660) FOUND 4 ENEMY 60MM RDS NOT BOOBY TRAPPED. FWD TO BN CP.

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) BN 250700H TO 250750H, 3/3 SWEEP AT (YD 134624) FOUND 1 MINE 6 INCHES BY 8 INCHES WITH AP BOX 20 LBS OF TNT IN ½ LB BLOCKS, 3 BLASTING CAPS. MINE DESR. SECOND MINE WAS T-47 RUSSIAN AT MINE DISARMED AND FWD TO BNCP.

(b) AT 250940H, A TRUCK AT (YD 134624) DETONATED A BOX TYPE MINE.

3. FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) RELATED ENTRY. AT 241313H, 1/1 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 8 RDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE FM (YD 108722), (YD 123720).

(b) RELA YND ENTRY. AT 241645H, 1/1 CP REC 14 RDS OF 85MM ARTY FIRE FM (YD 116753), (YD 1075).

(c) AT 250740H, 1/1 SWEEP AT (YD 105695), (YD 111698) DISCOVERED AND DESR 1-60MM MORT DUD, 1-82 MM MORT DUD, 1-105MM DUD, 1-81MM MORT RIGGED AS MINE WITH POSS PRESSURE TYPE DETONATION. 2-81MM MORT RDS NOT BOOBY TRAPPED.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#25

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			3 OF	5

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(d) AT 250950H, 1/1 SWEEP AT (YD 112700) FOUND 5 BUNKERS DEEP WITH LOGS AND FOUND THE FOLLOWING ITEMS: 4 WANTENS, 1 PACK, 2 PR SANDALS, 19-82MM MORT CARRYING CANNISTERS, 2 GREN POUCHES, 2½ LBS OF RICE, 1 M-TOOL WITH CARRIER, 1 UTILITY SHIRT, 2 CANS OF FUSES, 1 GAS INCREMENTS, 1 WATER BUCKET, 2 POUCHES, 20 RDS OF AK-47 LINK AMMO, 1 NA CHIPE, 1 RUCSACK, 1 COVER, 2 CANTEEN COVERS, 13-60MM MORT RDS, 2 SHOT GUN SHELLS, 3 NVA KIA (CONF).

(e) AT 251100H, 1/1 OP AT (YD 114702) RPC 5 RDS OF 122MM ARTY, 2 RDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE MI (YD 115725), (YD 104721), (YD 133711), (YD 076734).

B. AIR ACTIVITY

1. AO'S

(a) A TOTAL OF 17.3 HRS OF VR FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (P) BY DONG HA AO'S ON 24 NOV 67. AT (YD 154741) AO OBS PARA PIT WITH TUNNEL WITH LARGE OPENING ORIENTED TOWARDS CON THIEN, ALSO NUMEROUS BUNKERS AND TUNNELS OPENING IN AN AREA FOR 200M IN ALL DIRECTIONS BUNKERS AND TUNNELS. SMALL PATCHES OF CROPS HAVE RECENTLY BEEN

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#25

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			4	OF 5

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

PLANTED IN THIS AREA. AT (YD 141745) AO OBS SMALL RIDGE LINE LEADING AROUND THE HILL BASE AND ON TOP.Q BEF 30 BUNKERS, WITH FRESH TRAILS. AT (YD 131709) AO OBS TELEPHONE AND ELECTRICAL POLES STRETCHING ON WEST TO EAST. ALSO AO OBS 3 BURNT ARTY POS AT SAME COORDS. THEY WERE U SHAPED WITH A WOODEN POLE ORIENTED SOUTH. AT (YD 077772) AO OBS BUNKER COMPLEX.

(b) AT 251510H, AO SIGHTED 2 NVA BEE INTO WOODED AREA AT (YD 161725). BAE A/S ENGAGING IN 2 NVA KIA (CONF).

4. BODY PROBLEM AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. BODY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 5/0

2. BATAKERS 0/0/0/0/0/0

3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(a) WPNS: NONE

(b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A.1.(a), A.2.(a),A.3.(d)(e)

(c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA B.1.(a)

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#25

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			5 OF	5

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR CAN ANTHOKY AS OF

251800H NOV 67:

1. ENEMY KIA 72/82

2. DETAINEES 13

PW(NVA)/PW(VC)/RPNEE(NVA)/RPNEE(VC)/CIV DEF/INR CIV
2 0 0 1 7 3

3. WPNS CAPTURED 14: 12/2

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS

(a) SEE PARA A.1.(a), A.2.(a)

6. - 14. NEG

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#25

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
P. J. KIESELBACH MAJ		J. A. HARTMAN CWL		OF	
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		
26 NOV 67					

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
THIRD BATTALION (-) REINF FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES
INFO: ADC THIRD MARINE DIVISION
TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FIRST MARINES
1ST AM TRAC BN
17TH CIB
7TH ITT

PARAPHRASE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM NR 26 CON KENTUCKY

2. 251800H - 261800H NOV 67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

11 INCIDENTS; 5 VC INITIATED; 4 NORT/ARTY; 1 SNIPER/HARASSING

INCIDENTS AT CON THIEN HAS INCREASED A LITTLE OVER THE LAST

24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD. MOVEMENT HAS INCREASED OVER THE LAST

REPORTING PERIOD AS REPTD BY AO'S.

A. GROUND FORCES

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#26

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

1. THIRD BATTALION (-) EIGHT FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 261150H, 3/4 ELMS AT (YD 125673) INITIATED MOVEMENT BY AMX/PPS-5. CALLED MORTAR FIRE, RESULTS UNK.

(b) AT 261640H, 3/4 SWEEP NEG 1 ED ON ENEMY FIRE, RELIEVED TO RET. POS OF FIRE WAS UNK.

2. FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) AT 260114H, 1/1 GP AT (YD 114702) KIA 1 ED OF BAMBOO POST IN OBX LOC.

(b) AT 260700H, 1/1 SWEEP AT (YD 103780) DISCOVERED AND DEST 2 SMALL PITS 4½X3½ FT CONTAINING 10 DISCARDED BAMBOO POST CASING AND 1 LAAW. PUT CASING TO BE GP.

(c) AT 260700H, 1/1 SWEEP AT (YD 103698) DISCOVERED AND DEST 2 BUNKERS BUILT WITH LOGS AND 2 FIGHTING HOLES. BUNKERS WERE 5X5X4 FT WITH OPENING FACING SOUTHEAST.

(d) AT 260750H, 1/1 SWEEP AT (YD 103702) DISCOVERED AND DEST BAMBOO TRAP 2X2X2 FT COVERED BY BOULDER.

(e) AT 260800H, 1/1 SWEEP AT (YD 102702) DISCOVERED AND DEST 4 BUNKERS 4X4X6 FT BUILT WITH LOGS AND KIA 1 PRESSURE DETONATED MINE 6X8 INCHES. ALSO A TUNNEL 4X4X10 FT. ALL OPENING FACING SOUTH. FOUND 1 STA FACE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#26

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(f) AT 261010H, 1/1 SWMEP AT (YD 102705) REC S/A AND MORT FIRE FM LEFT FLANK AT (YD 090703).

(g) AT 261200H, 1/1 CP AT (YD 114792) REC 6 RDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE FM UNK LOC.

(h) AT 261559H, 1/1 CP REC 2 RDS OF 60MM MORT FIRE FM UNK LOC.

5. AIR ACTIVITY

1. AO'S

(a) A TOTAL OF 33.2 HRS OF VR UNK PLANE OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (T) BY DONG HA AO'S ON 25 NOV 67. RAN A/S AT (YD 154741) ON PARA FIT AND ADJOINING TRENCH, DID NOT HIT PARA FIT BUT HIT A MUNITION STORAGE PIT CAUSING A SECONDARY FIRE WITH EMITTED SPARKS AND FLAMES FOR APPROX 10 MINUTES. RAN A/S ACCOUNTING FOR 1 SECONDARY FIRE, 2 BUNKERS DEST, 35M OF TRENCHLINE DEST. THE RUINS ARE SCATTERED 3M (YD 153735) TO (YD 159742) HAS NUMEROUS TRENCHLINES, AND AT VARIOUS PLACES CAMOFLAGED BUGS ARE BUILT OVER THE TRENCH FOR PROTECTION AND STORAGE. AT (YD 175704) AO FOUND NUMEROUS TRAILS LEADING UNDER THE BUSH. [redacted] AT (YD 165714) AO OBS 20 NVA JUST OFF ROAD, THEY APPEARED TO BE MOVING

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

B

#26

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

SOUTH, THEY WERE WELL CAMOUFLAGED WITH ARTIFICIAL LEAVES THAT HAVE A SHINNY SURFACE. THEY WERE NEA OR PAT'S, KHAKIES AND GREEN UTILITIES. RAN A/S ACCOUNTING FOR 5 NVA KIA (CONF). RAN A/S AT (YD 161725) UNCOVERING MORE BUNKERS 100M NORTH, ALSO SIGHTED NVA LEAVING THE AREA, A/S ACCOUNTING FOR 10 BUNKERS DESTR, 2 KIA NVA KIA (PROB). RAN A/S AT (YD 161725) ACCOUNTING FOR 2 NVA KIA (CONF), & 12 BUNKERS DESTR. AT (YD 088743) AO ONE WELL USED TRAIL RUNNING E-W WITH NEW FIGHTING HOLES AND SIGNS OF RECENT USE THROUGHOUT AREA. REC S/A FIRE FM (YD 1172). AT (YD 10196435) LARGE PIT WITH PA NYLON COVERING OVER TOP AND 3 OPENING AND SMALL TRENCH LINE. AT (YD 093859) MANY WELL USED TRAILS LEADING TO OLD BUNKER COMPLEX, BUNKERS APPEAR UNOCCUPIED, A WELL USED TRAIL LEADS FM THIS COMPD TO (YD 101643). AT (YD 055665) AO ONE LOG BRIDGE ACROSS SMALL RIVER. AT (YD 055658) AO ONE LOG BRIDGE. AT (YD 065705) AO ONE BUNKERS, DO NOT APPEAR TO BE USED, VERY FEW USED TRAILS ON HILL 117. TRAIL STARTING AT (YD 055665) AND LEADING ALONG RIDGE LINE TO THE WEST IS STILL BEING USED. ACFT USED (FORMAL 99), (HELICOPTER 534,535), (MOTION 175,172).

4. BODY COUNTS AND PATRIOTIC LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR PRECEDING REPORT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#26

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

1.

1. ENEMY KIA 9/2

2. DETAINEES 0/0/0/0/0/0

3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(a) WPNS: NONE

(b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA 4.2.(a),(e)

(c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA 3.1.(a)

3. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPS KENTUCKY AS OF 261800Z NOV 67.

1. ENEMY KIA 79/64

2. DETAINEES 13

PW(NVA)/PW(VC)/WNDS(NVA)/WNDS(VC)/CIV REF/INF CIV
2 0 0 1 7 3

3. WPNS CAPTURED 14: 12/2

5. ENV OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS

(a) SEE PARA 4.2.(f)

6. - 9. NNG

10. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES

(a) ENEMY ARTY CAPABILITY IN THE AHTA IS BELIEVED TO HAVE INCREASED DURING THE PAST 2 MONTHS. ENEMY ARTY HAS CAPABILITY TO ENGAGE TARGETS UP TO 27 CLICKS. HIS FARTHEST TARGET TO DATE HAS BEEN 20 KM. IT PASSES HIS ARTY

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#26

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

IN AREAS NORTH OF THE DMZ HE BECOMES VULNERABLE TO OUR MASSIVE AIR SUPPORT (B-52'S AND F/W)IT IS BELIEVED THAT HE HAS TRIED COUNTER-ACTING THIS [illegible] VULNERABILITY BY DECEPTION, BY USE OF DUMMY [illegible] POSITIONS.

11. - 13. NNS

14. OTHER

(a) 9-2 9TH MAR GDE ANALYSIS. PRESENT INTELLIGENCE NOW INDICATES THE 90TH REGT IS MOVING INTO 9TH MARINES OPS. THE 8TH APPEARS TO BE OPERATING BETWEEN NO KHE AREA (YD 0964) AND SW OF CUA TRIEN. 9TH BN IS PRESENTLY LOCATED NW OF CUA TRIEN AND INFILTRATING INTO AREA EAST OF GONDRIEN. OBJEKTIV, THE 8TH BN 90TH REGT IS MOVING SOUTH TO VIC OF (YD 1574) AND OBJEKTIV INTO AREA EAST OF CUA TRIEN. THE 8TH INDEPENDENT BN CONTINUES TO OPERATE THROUGHOUT THE AREA BETWEEN HT # 561 AND HT #1. WITH POSSIBLE INSERTION OF HARASSING AREA OPS. THE 101ST AND 803D REGT'S REMAIN NORTH OF THE DMZ DAI. WEST AND NORTHWEST OF CUA TRIEN ARE ELEMENTS OF THE 164TH ARTY BDE LOC VIC (YD 0885) AND 64TH ARTY BDE LOC VIC (YD 2105) OF TIMUS TO HAVE ELEMENTS THROUGHOUT AREA NORTH OF DMZ.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#26

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
P. J. KINSELBACH MAJ		J. A. RAPPIMAN CPL		1 OF	6
DATE 27 NOV 67	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
THIRD BATTALION (-) REINF FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES
INFO: ADC THIRD MARINE DIVISION
TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FIRST MARINES
1ST AM TRAC BN
15TH CIT
7TH ITT

PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM NR 27 OPN KENTUCKY

2. 261800H - 271800H NOV 67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

16 INCIDENTS: 9 VC INITITATED; 7 MORT/ARTY; 1 MINE/BOOBY TRAP; 1 PLT SIZE CONTACT.

ENEMY MOVEMENT HAS INCREASED DURING PAST TWO DAYS IN 9TH MAR'S OA. MOVEMENT CONSISTS MAINLY OF SMALL ELEMENTS. TWO POS REC 122MM RKTS FM WEST INDICATING NVA HAVE AGAIN INFILTRATED WITH RKTS PROBABLY TO HARASS 561 AND FRIENDLY POS ALONG THIS RT.

DISTRIBUTION (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#27

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	2 OF	6

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

1. THIRD BATTALION (-) NINTH FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 270255H, 3/4 ELMS AT (YD 128671) OBS 6 NVA AT (YD 118665) WITH NIGHT OBS DEVICE. FIRED MSN, RESULTS UNK.

(b) AT 270415H, 3/4 ELMS AT (YD 128671) OBS 2 NVA WITH STARLIGHT SCOPE. FIRED MSN, RESULTS UNK.

(c) AT 271027H, 3/4 ELMS IN VIC OF (YD 1571) RCV 8 RDS OF 122MM RET FIRE FR UNK LOC.

(d) AT 271040H, 3/4 ELMS OBS 6 NVA IN OPEN AT (YD 141679). FIRED MSN, RESULTS UNK.

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) AT 270840H, 3/3 ELMS AT (YD 150587) ELMS CMD DETONATED BY USE OF VINE 100M SOUTH OF BRIDGE; 5 LBS OF TNT PLACED ON ELEVATED SHOULDER SOUTH OF RD IN BUSH.

(b) AT 270730H, 3/3 SWEEP AT (YD 143618) ROUNDED UP 31 INDIGENOUS PERSONNEL AT TRAIN DEPOT WITH POSSIBLE VCS IN THE GROUP. 31 DETAINEES. (UNCLASSIFIED AT THIS TIME). FWD TO CAM LO DIST.

3. FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. FM 260950H TO 261530H, 1/1 SWEEP AT (YD 107702) RCV APPROX 20 TO 30 RDS OF 60MM MORT, 40 TO 50 RDS OF 82MM MORT, 3 RDS OF

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#27

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	2 OF	6

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

1. THIRD BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 270255H, 3/4 KILOS AT (YD 128671) OBS 6 NVA AT (YD 118665) WITH NIGHT OBS DEVICE. FIRED MSN, RESULTS UNK.

(b) AT 270415H, 3/4 KILOS AT (YD 128671) OBS 2 NVA WITH SCANLIGHT SCOPE. FIRED MSN, RESULTS UNK.

(c) AT 271027H, 3/4 KILOS IN VIC OF (YD 1371) RCD 8 MBS OF 120MM MRT FIRE ON UNK LOC.

(d) AT 271040H, 3/4 KILOS OBS 6 NVA IN OPEN AT (YD 141679). FIRED MSN, RESULTS UNK.

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) AT 270840H, 3/3 KILOS AT (YD 150587) MINE CMD DETONATED BY USE OF WIRE 100M SOUTH OF BRIDGE; 5 LBS OF TNT PLACED ON ELEVATED SHOULDER SOUTH OF RD IN BUSH.

(b) AT 270730H, 3/3 SWEEP AT (YD 143618) ROUNDED UP 31 INDIGENOUS PERSONNEL AT TRAIN DEPT WITH POSSIBLE VCS IN THE GROUP. 31 DETAINEES. (UNCLASSIFIED AT THIS TIME). FWD TO CAP LO DIST.

3. FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. FM 260950H TO 261530H, 1/1 SWEEP AT (YD 107702) RPC APPROX 20 TO 30 RDS OF 60MM MORT, 40 TO 50 RDS OF 82MM MORT, 3 RDS OF

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#24

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	3 OF	6

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

UNK CAL ORDS (RPG OR B-40), ALSO REC HVY VOLUME OF S/A AND AW FIRE FM (YD 096704), (YD 095707), (YD 095711), (YD 102712), (YD 107714). 1/1 ELMS WERE IN CONTACT WITH ENE DURING FIRE. RESULTS OF ACTION WERE 22 NVA KIA (CERT), 52 NVA KIA (PROB).

(b) DELAYED REPORT. AT 261400H, 1/1 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 5 RDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE FM UNK LOC.

(c) AT 261820H, 1/1 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 5 RDS OF 60MM MORT FIRE FM (YD 102746).

(d) AT 261900H, 1/1 Cp rec 4 RDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE FM UNK LOC.

(e) AT 262222H, 1/1 ELMS AT (YD 11656050) OBS 6 PERSONS MOVING TO THEIR FRONT. FIRED S/A AND THREW GRENS. ELMS REC 2 GRENS, THEY RECD OBS GOING INTO HEDGEROW OR MSR. FIRED FSN, RESULTS UNK.

(f) AT 270815H, 1/1 CP AT (YD 114702) OBS MOVEMENT IN TREELINE. FIRED MSN, RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (CERT).

(g) AT 271030H, 1/1 CP REC 3 RDS OF 122MM RKTS FM (YD 130757), (YD 041075), (YD 057690), (YD 180782). RPG WERE NOT INSIDE FIRE.

(h) AT 271055H, 1/1 CP REC 3 RDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE FM (YD 101704), (YD 098720).

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#27

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	4 OF	6

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(1) AT 271345H, 1/1 CO BRO 8 RDG OF 105TH ARTY FM (YD 093723), (YD 099724), (YD 074754), (YD 100723), (YD 062720), (YD 103722).

3. AIR ACTIVITY

1. AO'S

(a) A TOTAL OF 16.0 HRS FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (P) BY DONG HA AO'S ON 26 NOV 67. AT (YD 081678) AO OBS 1 NVA IN SHAKE HUN INTO 3 NIGHT WHICH WAS ON EDGE OF BUNKER COMPLEX. BUNKERS APPEARED TO BE NEW. IN VIC OF (YD 0970) AO HAD EVY VOLLEY OF S/A AND AW FIRE. IN VIC OF (YD 1071) SPOTTED 15 TO 20 NVA. RAN A/O ACCOUNTING FOR 2 NVA KIA (CONF), 3 NVA KIA (PROB) BY (WHALE), 2 NVA KIA (CONF) BY (MOTION 172), 2 NVA KIA (PROB) BY (ISSUE WOOD 8"), 1 NVA KIA (CONF), 3 NVA KIA (PROB) BY (VALLEY WHISKEY). (CASUALTIES COUNTED IN 1/1 TOTALS).

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 28/60

2. DETAINEE 0/0/0/0/0/0/

3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(a) WPNS: NONE

(b) EQUIPMENT: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

*27

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3 61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	5 OF	6

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(e) FACILITIES: SEE PARA B.1.(a)

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF 271800R NOV 67:

1. ENEMY KIA 105/144

2. PRISONERS 44

PW(NVA)/PW(VC)/RETREE(NVA)/RETREE(VC)/CIV DEF/INN CIV
2 0 0 1 1 2

3. WPNS CAPTURED 14; 12/2

5. NEW ORD/MINES AND BARRIERS

(a) SEE PARA A.2.(a)

6. - 13. NOB

14. OTHER

(a) THE ENEMY FORCE IN CONTACT WAS LIKELY TO BE A REINF PLT, SUPPORTED BY 3 MG, 60MM MORTS, 82MM MORTS, AND B 40'S/RPG'S. THE LARGEST PORTION OF FORCES AND FIRE WAS IN THE NORTH - SOUTH HEDGEROWS, WITH A SMD SIZE ELEMENT. INDICATIONS WERE THAT A LARGER FORCE (RGT COMPANY) WAS TO THE WEST, READY TO EITHER EXPLOIT OR REINF, DEPENDING UPON DEVELOPMENTS. ALL POS WERE WELL DUG IN, LOW PROFILE, AND WELL CAMOFLAUGED. THE TWO FLANK MG POS WERE KNOCKED OUT AFTER MULTIPLE LAAW HITS, BUT MIDDLE GUN WAS ABLE TO WITHDRAW TO REAR. ENEMY FIRE DISCIPLINE WAS GOOD. ATTEMPTS TO MOVE IN ANY DIRECTION WERE MET

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#27

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	6 OF	6

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

WITH INCREASED FIRE. WITHDRAWAL WAS CROSS DAY WHEN DELTA COMPANY, MOVING TO THE SOUTH, EXERTS CAUSED PARTY TO WITHDRAW TO THE WEST AND SOUTH. WITHDRAWAL WAS ORDERLY AND WELL COVERED BY FIRE.

15. NEG

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#27

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
P. J. KIESELBACH MAJ	J. A. [illegible] CPL		1 OF	5
DATE: 28 NOV 67	TOR/TOD:	ROUTED BY:	CHECKED BY:	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXXX			
		INFO				XXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
THIRD BATTALION (-) NINTH FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES
INFO: AIR THIRD MARINE DIVISION
TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FIRST MARINES
1ST AM TRAC BN
15TH CAP
7TH ITT

PERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM NR 26 NNK OPN KENTUCKY

2. 271800H - 281800H NOV 67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

12 INCIDENTS: 6 VC INITIATED; 4 MORT/ARTY; 2 SNIPER/HARASSING

AO'S CONTINUED TO MAKE SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY MOVEMENT IN 9TH MAR'S

OA. IN VIC OF (YD 1372) AO'S SPOTTED APPROX 30 NVA.

A. GROUND FORCES

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#28

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			2 OF	5

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

X 1. THIRD BATTALION (-) REINF FOURTH MARINES

(a) FM 271825H TO 272010H, 3/4 ELMS AT (YD 127673) OBS MOVEMENT WITH AN/PPS-6, ALSO REC S/A FIRE FM 2 LOCATIONS FM WEST AT (YD 129673), (YD 121670). WITH 1 AW TOWER, 4 TO 5 TO 6 WPNS FIRED.

(b) AT 280100H, 3/4 PER DEF AT (YD 127673) DETECTED MOVEMENT AND REC S/A FIRE FM (YD 123672). FIRED MSN, CHECKED AREA AND FOUND THE FOLLOWING ITEMS: 1 LARGE MACHETE (US), 1 HAVERSACK , 1 CARBINE CARTRIDGE BELT, 1 ONICON GREN POUCH, 2 VC CANTEENS, 4 US HELMETS, 4 CANTEENS AND CUPS (US), 1 US E-TOOL, 2 US FLAK JACKETS, 3 M-26 FRAG GRENS.

(c) AT 280210H, 3/4 ELMS AT (YD 127673) DETECTED MOVEMENT AT (YD 128673), CONFIRMED WITH STARLIGHT SCOPE.

(d) AT 280745H, 3/4 PTL AT (YD 123679) SPOTTED 1 NVA, FIRED BURST OF AW FIRE, UNK RESULTS.

(e) AT 280920H, 3/4 SWEEP AT (YD 115677) DISCOVERED AND DEST 4 RECENTLY BUILT BUNKERS, 6X4X2½ FT APPROX 2 WKS OLD. OCCUPIED ABOUT 3 DAYS AGO.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#28

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 5-61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			3	OF 5

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(f) AT 281040H, 3/4 SWEEP AT (YD 114676) DISCOVERED AND DEST BUNKER COMPLEX OF 7 BUNKERS. CONSTRUCTED OF NVY LOGS AND REINF DIRT, 8X6X3 FT.

(g) AT 281302H, 3/4 ELMS SWEEP AT (YD 114671) FOUND 4 BUNKERS IN NVY BUNKERHOUSE AND CONSTRUCTED OF NVY LOGS AND PACKED IN MUD WITH CONNECTING TRENCHES, BUNKERS ARE 1 TO 2 MONTHS OLD.

2. SECOND BATTALION EIGHTH MARINES

(a) AT 281120H, 2/9 ELMS AT (YD 135676) OBS UNK NUMBER OF ENEMY MOVING NORTH AT (YD 135675).

(3) FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) AT 272125H, 1/1 CP AT (YD 114702) REC 1 RD OF 60MM MORT FIRE FM UNK LOC.

(b) AT 281305H, 1/1 CP REC 9 RDS OF SUSPECTED 105MM ARTY, 4 RDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE FM (YD 094707), (YD 076723), (YD 1287298), (YD 125725).

(c) FM 281120H TO 281150H, 1/1 CP REC NVY INCOMING S/A AND AW FIRE FM (YD 117710), (YD 128710), ALSO REC 2 RDS OF 60MM MORT FIRE FM (YD 117710).

DISTRIBUTION (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#28

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			4 OF	5

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. AIR ACTIVITY

1. AO'S

(a) A TOTAL OF 15.3 HRS OF VR FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (P) BY DONG HA AO'S ON 27 NOV 67. AT (YD 122673) AO OBS 2 NVA WEARING KHAKI IN HOLES. AT (YD 074710), X (YD 013700) AO OBS ROPE BRIDGE STILL INTACT. AT (YD 013700) HAS 2 BRIDGES IN SOUTHERN BANKS VERY SMALL TRAILS LEAD SOUTH FM THE POS. AT (YD 075742), (YD 075738) AREA APPEARED STILL USED AS CENTER FOR RIVER CROSSING. AT (YD 041662) AO OBS NVY USED TRAIL DOWN RIDGE. AT (YD 185809) AO OBS NVA FLAG ABOUT 50M SOUTH OF FREEDOM BRIDGE. AT (YD 125716) AO REC AW FIRE. AT (YD 067699), ~~XXX~~ AO OBS 8 AW POS, SOME NEW, SOME OLD. AT (YD 104738) AO OBS 2 NVA, 1 WEARING KHAKI, AND 1 WEARING GREEN UNIF. FIRED (MILLBROOK "W"), (ISMAS "R") ACCOUNTING FOR 2 NVA KIA (PROB), 2 BUNKER DAM, 2 FIGHTING HOLES UNCOVERED. AT (YD 128728) AO OBS 1 NVA WEARING KHAKI, FIRED RKT AND APPROX 30 NVA GOT UP AND RAN, ALL WERE WEARING KHAKI'S AND WERE WELL CAMOFLAUGED. NVA RAN TO TRENCHES TO THE SE AT (YD 131724).

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#28

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			5 OF	5

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 0/2

2. DETAINEES 0/0/0/0/0/0

3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(a) WPNS: NONE

(b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PAR A A.1.(b)

(c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA A.1.(e),(f),(g)

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF 271800H NOV 67:

1. ENEMY KIA 101/144

2. DETAINEES 44

PW(NVA)/	PW(VC)/	RETNEE(NVA)/	RETNEE(VC)/	CIV REP/	DEN CIV
2	0	0	1	0	10

3. WPNS CAPTURED 14: 12/2

5. ENM OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS

(a) SEE PARA A.1.(a), A.3.(c)

6. - 15. NEG

CD-4

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#28

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-25A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
W. J. [illegible]		J. A. [illegible] CIL		1 OF	5
DATE 29 NOV 67	TOR/TOD [illegible]	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
THIRD BATTALION (-) NINTH FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES
INFO: ADC THIRD MARINE DIVISION
TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FIRST MARINES
1ST AM TRAC BN
15TH CIT
7TH ITT

PERISHABLE INTEL, DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM NR 29 OPN KENTUCKY

2. 281800H - 291 800H NOV 67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

10 INCIDENTS: 1 VC INITIATED; 1 MORT/ARTY

INCOMING AT CON THIEN INCREASED SIGNIFICANTLY OVER THE PAST REPORTING PERIOD. ENEMY MOVEMENT N OF TRACE REMAINS SAME AS IN PAST DAYS.

A. GROUND FORCES

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

29

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	2 OF	5

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

1. THIRD BATTALION (-) NINTH FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 290745H, 3/4 MILES AT (YD 111658) OBS FIGURES MOVING ALONG RIDGELINE. FIRED MSN, RESULTS UNK.

(b) AT 290805H, 3/4 MIL AT (YD 1226 78) DISCOVERED AND DEST 1 BUNKER 4X6X4 FT CONSTRUCTED OF HVY LOGS AND MUD, APPROX 2 WKS OLD, NOT OCCUPIED RECENTLY.

(c) AT 290820H, 3/4 MILES AT (YD 120670) DISCOVERED AND DEST 2 BUNKERS TWO MONTHS OLD, 8X3X4 FT, NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE. OVERHEAD OF LOGS AND MUD, ALSO FOUND 1 CHICOM GRN.

2. SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES

(a) AT 290945H, 2/9 SWEEP AT (YD 138700) DISCOVERED AND DEST TUNNEL 4X4X4 FT REINF AND APPROX 6 MONTHS OLD.

(b) AT 291530H, 2/9 SWEEP AT (YD 143702) DISCOVERED AND DEST 6 BUNKERS 6X4X4 FT. BUNKERS HAD FRONT AND REAR ENTRANCES, AND REINF ROOFS.

3. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) FR 282315H - 290120H, 1/4 MILES AT (YD 131686) OBS 1 TO 2 FIGURES. THREW GRN, RESULTS UNK.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#29

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			2 OF	5

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

1. THIRD BATTALION (-) REINF FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 290745H, 3/4 MILES NE (YD 111658) OBS FIGURES MOVING ALONG REDDELINE. FIRED MSN, RESULTS UNK.

(b) AT 290805H, 3/4 MIL AT (YD 122678) DISCOVERED AND DEST 1 BUNKER 4X6X4 FT CONSTRUCTED OF MVY LOGS AND MUD, APPROX 2 WKS OLD, BUT OCCUPIED RECENTLY.

(c) AT 290820H, 3/4 SWEEP AT (YD 120670) DISCOVERED AND DEST 2 BUNKERS TWO MONTHS OLD, 8X3X4 FT, NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE. OVERHEAD OF LOGS AND MUD, ALSO FOUND 1 CHICOM GRNR.

2. SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES

(a) AT 290945H, 2/9 SWEEP AT (YD 138700) DISCOVERED AND DEST TUNNEL 4X4X4 FT REINF AND APPROX 6 MONTHS OLD.

(b) AT 291530H, 2/9 SWEEP AT (YD 143702) DISCOVERED AND DEST 6 BUNKERS 6X4X4 FT. BUNKERS HAD FRONT AND REAR ENTRANCES, AND REINF ROOFS.

3. THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) FR 282315H - 290100H, 1/4 MILES AT (YD 131686) OBS 1 TO 2 FIGURES. SHOTS FIRED, RESULTS UNK.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#29

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	3 OF 5

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(b) AT 291045H, 1/4 FIRED AT (YD 144693), (YD 150700) DISCOVERED AND DEST CENTRAL BASE WAS APPEARED RECENTLY USED.

4. FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) AT 291030H, 1/1 SWEEP AT (YD 125608) FOUND BOOBY TRAP CONSISTING OF 50 CAL MD MISSED WITH FUSE IN 1-26 GRAM. DISARMED AND FOUND TO BE CP.

(b) AT 291425H, 1/1 CP AT (YD 114702) RED 5 RDS OF 105MM ARTY, AND 5 RDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE, RMT FIRE AT (YD 107723), (YD 134724), (YD 123724), (YD 138722).

(c) AT 291605H, 1/1 CP REC 65 RDS OF 105MM ARTY, RMT FIRE AT (YD 130754), (YD 112720), (YD 115725).

B. AIR ACTIVITY

1. AO'S

(a) A TOTAL OF 28.1 HRS OF VR MISS FLOWN OVER SOUTHERN QUANG TRI (1) BY MARINE FA AO'S ON 26 NOV 67. AT (YD 161728) AO CRS SUMMER COMPLEX, RAN A/S MISSION RESULTING FOR 1 NVA KIA (CONF), 2 NVA KIA (PROB) BY (LOV.DEG 512), 2 BUNKERS DESTROYED, 20M TRENCHLINE DEST. AT (YD 075741) AO CRS RIVER CROSSING SITE, FIRED ARTY, ACCOUNTING FOR 4 NVA KIA (CONF), 3 NVA KIA (PROB) BY (LOV.DEG 512), ALSO RAN A/S ACCOUNTING FOR 3 NVA KIA (CONF), 2 NVA KIA (PROB)

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#29

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	4 OF	5

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

BY (PORTAL 97), 2 BUNKERS DESTROYED. AT (YD 1073), (YD 1175) AO CBS
EST 200 TO 300 BUNKERS DEST A/S. AT (YD 224790) AO CBS USED
TRAIL AND STRUCTURES. RAN A/S AT (YD 199810) ACCOUNTING FOR 1 ENY KIA (SCB)
BY (BLADE). AT (YD 245788) AO CBS 1 LARGE BUNKER ABOUT 10X40 FT, ALSO
DESTROYED SMALL 2-5 MAN BUNKERS AT (YD 240788) WHICH WELL USED FOOTPATH LEADING
TO IT. AGAIN AT (YD 200790) AO CBS NEWLY CONSTRUCTED 2-5 MAN BUNKERS.
AT (YD 091953) AO CBS ENY, FIRED ARTY, RESULTING IN 2 ENY KIA (SCB) BY
(ICTUS 6 M).

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 10/8

2. PRISONERS 0/0/0/0/0/0

3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(a) WEAPONS: NONE

(b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A.1.(c), A.4.(a)

(c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA A.1.(b),(c); A.2.(a),(b); A.3.(b)

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPR KENTUCKY AS OF
291800H NOV 67:

1. ENEMY KIA 111/162

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#29

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			5 OF	5

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

2. [illegible] 44

[illegible](HVA)/[illegible](VC)/[illegible](HVA)/[illegible](VC)/CIV DEP/DEP CIV
2 0 0 1 9 10

3. [illegible] 14: 12/2

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS

(a) SEE PARA A.4.(a)

6. - 13. NIL

14. OTHER

(a) ALVE SWEEP PAC APPROX 20 RDS CP 60 [illegible] FIRE IN VIC CP [illegible] (YD 116740).

15. NIL

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#29

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
P. X. KELLEHER MAJ	JOSEPH P. [illegible]		1 OF	5
DATE: 30 NOV 67	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXXXXX			
		INFO				XXXXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
THIRD BATTALION (-) NINTH FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES
INFO: AND THIRD MARINE DIVISION
TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FIRST MARINES
1ST AN TRAC BN
17TH CAT
7TH ITT

PERSONAL INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM NR 30, OPN KENTUCKY

2. 291400H - 301800H NOV 67

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. INCIDENTS: 4 VC INITIATED; 1 MORT/ARTY. INCOMING [illegible] ON THIRD SLACKED AGAIN YESTERDAY'S 102 RNDS TO 1 INCIDENT OF [illegible] DURING THIS PERIOD. OPERATION KENTUCKY #5 CONTINUES WITH 2/9 SIGHTING APPROX 25 NVA VIC (YD 1571)

A. GROUND FORCES

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

#30

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			2 OF	5

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

1. FIRST BATTALION FIFTH MARINES

(a) LATE NEWS. AT 291515H, 1/3 MILE AT (YD 143694) FOUND 2-60mm MORTAR TUBE, CHICOM AMMO BOXES AND OCOM WIRE.

2. FIRST BATTALION FIFTH MARINES

(a) LATE NEWS. AT 291600H, 1/4 MILE AT (YD 154718) FOUND 2 NVA PACKS, 1 FLASHLIGHT, 2 MOSQUITO NETS, 2 WEIFONGS, 2 FLASHLIGHT BATTERIES, 1 GAS MASK, 1 OIL CAN, 1 MAGAZINE, 25 ROUNDS OF 7.62mm AMMUNITION, 2 CORRAL BLOCKS, 1 PAIR HO-CHI-MINH SHOES WITH A3 WRITTEN OVER FIGURES 113.

(b) AT 300435H, A/1/4 AT (YD 160715) FOUND 1 VC CARTRIDGE BELT WITH CHICOM GRENADE, 1 CANTEEN WITH POUCH AND A POUCH CONTAINING SOAP. LOOKS LIKE IT WAS DROPPED THIS MORNING.

3. THIRD BATTALION (-) NINTH MARINES

(a) LATE NEWS. AT 291745H, 3/4 MILE AT C-2 BRIDGE REPORTED MOVEMENT 300 METERS WEST OF BRIDGE, SPOTTED MOVEMENT IN BUSHES AND THEN REQ'D W/A FIRE FROM WEST. AO ON STATION SIGHTED 20 MORT IN CLEAR 300 METERS WEST OF C-2 BRIDGE. CALLED ARTY AND MORTAR FIRE WITH GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. BDA REQ.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#30

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2-10-28 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	5 OF	5

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(b) AT 291000H, 3/4 ELMS AT C-2 BRIDGE PTS PP-5 TRACED MOVEMENT FROM TIMES. CALLED ARTY AND MORTAR MSN ONS 1 NVA HIT BY 106MM RR RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (TD 8).

(c) AT 292115H, 3/4 ELMS AT C-2 BRIDGE PTS PP-6 TRACED MOVEMENT TO THE WEST OF THEIR POS. SIGNED 3 FIGURES TO THE WEST AND REQ'D S/A FIRE. REC'D FIRE. SEARCHED AREA IN MORNING AND FOUND NUMEROUS SMEARS HITS IN AREA.

4. SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES

(a) LAM SECH. AT 291600H, 2/2/9 AT (YD 154713) CBS 20-25 NVA W VIEW ACROSS TRACE AT (YD 154718). OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND MORTAR AND SWEPT AREA FINDING 2 NVA PACKS SHOWING BLOOD AND BULLET HOLES AND 2 RICE BAGS. 2 NVA KIA (BOD)

5. FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) AT 391930H, 1/1 AT (YD 114701) REC'D 2 RNDS 82MM MORTAR FR UNK LOC.

[redacted]

(b) AT 301442H, 1/1 REC'D 9 RNDS OF 85MM ARTY, 13 RNDS 82MM MORTAR AND 1 RND RR FM (YD 105714)

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#30

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	4 OF 5

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

3. AIR ACTIVITY

1. AO'S

(a) A TOTAL OF 25.8 HRS OF VR WAS FLOWN OVER SANKEN GUNG THI (F) ON 29 NOV 67. FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF INCIDENTS RPTD BY AO'S ON 29 - 30 NOV 67. AT (YD 214001) AO OBS HEAVILY BUNKERED AREA. AT (YD 137710) AO OBS 1 BUNKER WITH TREE OR LINE BURNING BK - SL. AT (YD 031767) AO CALLED ARTY ON BUNKERS AND CONF ARTY THEN RESULTING IN 8 BUNKERS DESR AND 2 GUNSITES DESTROYED (UNOCCUPIED). AT (YD 030769) AO HEARD 2 WIRINGS AND SAW SMOKE BUT COULD NOT LOCATE GUN. IN VIC OF (YD 0276) AO OBS WELL USED ROAD AND 3 NUMEROUS TURN AROUND POINTS. AT (YD 100735) AO RAN A/S RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (CONF), 2 NVA KIA (PROB), AND 2 BUNKERS DEST (TINY 503). AT (YD 150756) AO RAN A/S RESULTING IN 4 BUNKERS DESR, 10 FIGHTING HOLES DESR AND 1 BOAT DEST (FORM 96, CONSCRIPT 94). AT (YD 055741) OBS 12 NVA POINT ALONG TRAIL TO WEST CARRYING LOADS WITH GEAR ON THEM AND MANY BUNKERS. AT (YD 140720) AO RAN A/S RESULTING IN 3 BUNKERS AND 1 A/W BOAT DEST, (KING BOOK 334 AND BROCKMAN 173). AO RAN A/S ON (YD 200709) DEST 5 BUNKERS (WHALE 22 AND CONSCRIPT 98). AO OBS FOUR VILLAGE WITH LARGE BUNKERS AT (YD 206709) AND (YD 132011).

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#30

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	5 OF 5

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 1/5

2. PRISONERS 0/0/0/0/0/0

3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED.

(a) WEAPONS: 0/0 SEE PARA A.1.(a), A.2.(b)

(b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A.1.(a), A.2.(b), A.4.(a)

(c) FACILITIES: NONE

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KANTUCKY AS OF

301800H FOR 68.

1. ENEMY KIA 112/167

2. PRISONERS 44

PW(NVA)/PW(VC)/RALLIER(NVA)/THEM(VC)/CIV DEP/INT CIV
2 0 0 1 70 2

3. WPNS CAPTURED: 14: 12/2

5. - 13. NONE

14. OTHER. AT 301200H, ARVN MADE CONTACT WITH UNK SIZE ENEMY UNIT AT (YB 104737). REQ'D LIGHT S/A FIRE. HAD ONE CASL BUT UNK IF WITH WIRE OR INCOMING.

15. NONE

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

#30

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
R. R. SMITH COLONEL	J. C. [illegible] LT COL		1 OF	4
DATE: 03 NOV 67	TOR/TOD:	ROUTED BY:	CHECKED BY:	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXXX			
		INFO				XXXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES

TO: FIRST BN, NINTH MARINES
SECOND BN (-), FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN (-)(REIEF), FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
SECOND BN, TWELFTH MARINES
CO A, THIRD TK BN
CO C, THIRD AT BN
CO C, THIRD ENGR BN

Op Immed

INFO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
ADC, THIRD MAR DIV (FWD)
TWELFTH MARINES
EIGHTH MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FIRST MARINES
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
THIRD AMTRAC BN
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
NINTH AT BN

SECRET

FRAG ORDER NR 1 FOR OPN KENTUCKY

A. MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS SERIES L7014 SHEETS 6342 I AND 6442 IV.

B. THIRD MARINES MSG 031150Z OCT67

C. THIRD MARINES MSG P301531Z OCT67

D. CG, THIRD MAR DIV MSG O 010113Z NOV67

TIME ZONE: H

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

TAB-C

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	2 OF 4

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

TASK ORGANIZATION:

NINTH MARINES (-) (REINF) — COL SMITH

THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES (REINF) — LT COL NEEDHAM

THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES (-)(REINF) — LT COL BENDELL

FIRST BN, NINTH MARINES (REINF) — LT COL MITCHELL

"F" CO, SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES — 1ST LT BLAIR

1. SITUATION.

A. ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT INTSUMS

B. FRIENDLY FORCES

(1) NO CHANGE

(2) THIRD MAR CONDUCTS MULTI-BN OPN TO WEST OF RT 561.

2. MISSION.

A. NINTH MAR PROVIDES ONE BN (REINF) OPCON THIRD MAR FOR OPN LANCASTER NO 1 AND BLOCKS POSSIBLE EN MOVEMENTS ACROSS ROUTE 561.

3. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS: ANNEX A (OPN OVERLAY -PASEP) THIRD BN, THIRD MAR CHOPS ON 4 NOV TO THIRD MAR FOR DURATION OF OPN LANCASTER NO 1. 3/3'S INITIAL MSN WILL BE OCCUPATION OF BLOCKING POSIT VIC RD 114660 (OBJ C). 3/4 WILL ASSUME

DISTRIBUTION (PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-26 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE / TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	3 OF	4

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

RESPONSIBILITY FOR DEFENSE OF C-2 BRIDGE AND WILL BE REINFORCED WITH F/2/4.

B. THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES. EFF 0~~4~~5040OH NOV67 CHOP OPCON TO THIRD MAR FOR DURATION OPN LANCASTER NO 1.

C. THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES

(1). ASSUME OPCON F/2/4 AT 031300H NOV67

(2). ASSUME MSN FOR DEFENSE C-2 BRIDGE SITE FROM 3/3 EFF 0~~4~~5040OH NOV67. MAN WITH NOT LESS THAN 2 CO'S AND CMD GRP.

(3). DESIGNATE C-2 BRIDGE COMPANIES AND CMD GRP AND AS REGT'L RESERVE.

(4) PROVIDE SPARROW HAWK.

(5) CONTINUE PRESENT MSN AT C-2, CAM LO, AND RT 561 SECURITY.

D. FIRST BN, NINTH MARINES

(1) CONDUCT DAYLIGHT PATROL ACTIVITY VIC YB 1068 ON ~~04~~ 05 NOV 67, WITH NOT LESS THAN 1 COMPANY.

(2) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION.

E. F CO, SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES. CHOP OPCON TO 3/4 031300H NOV67 FOR DURATION OF OPN LANCASTER NO 1.

F. REGIMENTAL RESERVE. BE PREPARED TO REINF 3/3.

G. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE / TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	4 OF	4

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(1) D-DAY - 5 NOV67

(2) BOUNDARY ADJUSTMENT. EFF 04 0600H NOV67 ADJUST THIRD MAR BOUNDARY AS FOLLOWS FOR DURATION FOR OPN LANCASTER: YD 0968 TO YD 1068 TO YD 1266 TO YD 1261. SEE OPN OVERLAY ANNEX A.

(3) CODE NAME: 3D MAR OPN: LANCASTER NO1

(4) CLEAR ALL FIRES WITHIN 500 METERS OF BOUNDARIES WITH REGIMENT.

(5) ALL PATROLS AND UNITS OUTSIDE PERMANENT POSIT DISPLAY AIR PANELS.

(6) ANNEX A OPERATION OVERLAY.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. IAW CURRENT SOP

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. IAW CURRENT INSTRUCTIONS.

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

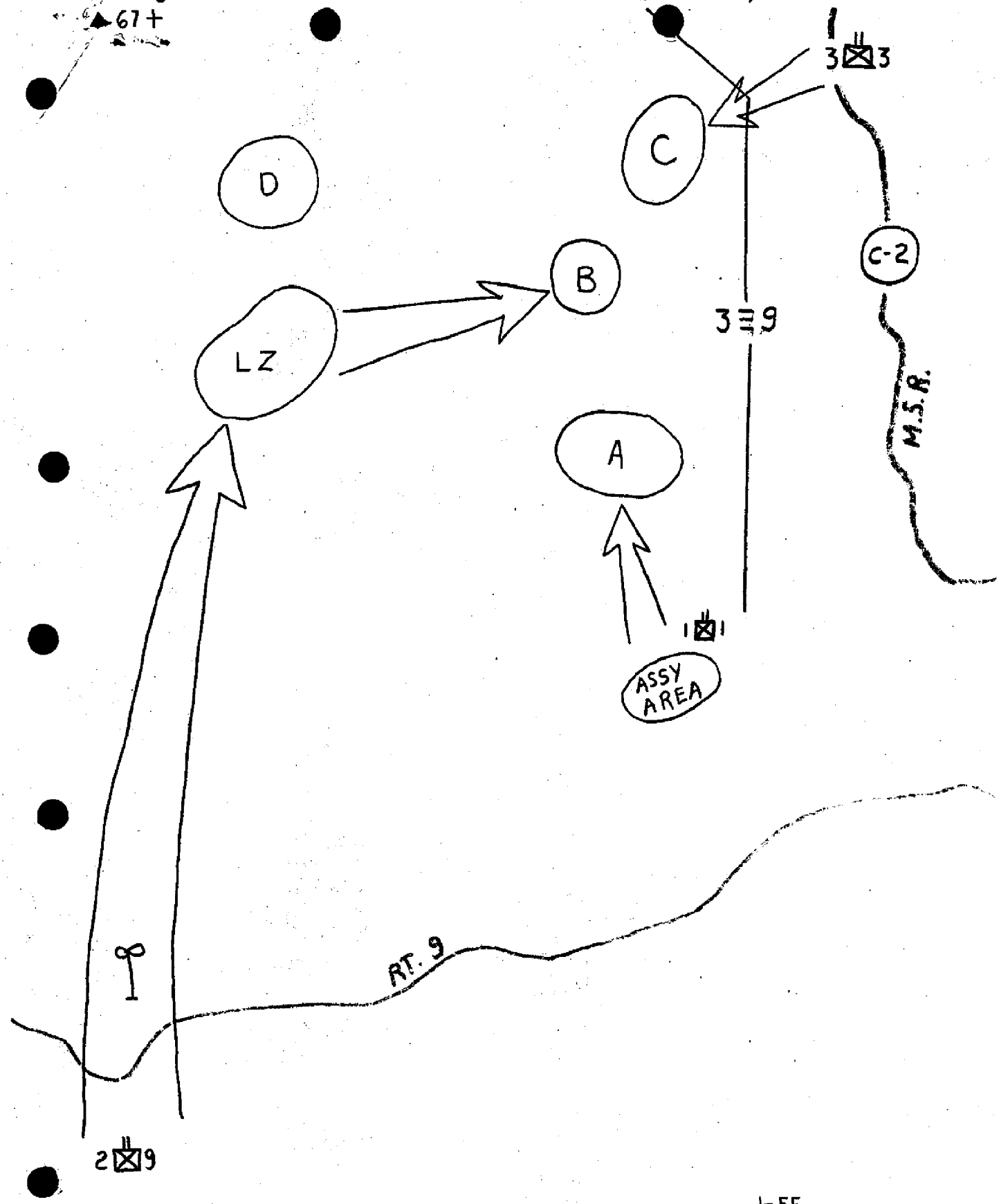
(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET 06
67+

9th Marines, Nov 67



+55
12

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
W. B. SMITH	COLONEL	J.C. STUDT	LTCOL		1 OF	15
DATE 10 NOV 67	TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	10 0615 Z	ACTION			XXX			
		INFO				XXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES

TO: FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES
FIRST BN, NINTH MARINES
SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN ~~(-)(REINF)~~, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
SECOND BN, TWELFTH MARINES
CO A, THIRD TK BN
CO G, THIRD AT BN
CO C, THIRD ENGR BN

INFO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
ADC, THIRD MAR DIV (FWD)
TWELFTH MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FIRST MARINES
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
FIRST AMTRAC BN
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
NINTH MT BN

SECRET

FRAG ORDER NR 2 FOR OPN KENTUCKY

A. MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS SERIES L7014 SHEETS

6342 I AND 6442 IV

B. CG, THIRD MAR DIV MSG 081411Z NOV67

TIME ZONE: H

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE TIME GROUP (GCT)

TAB-D

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE / TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	2 OF	15

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

TASK ORGANIZATION:

NINTH MARINES (-) (REINF)	COL SMITH
FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES (REINF)	LTCOL BELBUSTI
FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES (REINF)	LTCOL THOMAS
THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES (REINF)	LTCOL NEEDHAM
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES (-)(REINF)	LTCOL BENDELL
FIRST BN, NINTH MARINES (REINF)	LTCOL MITCHELL
SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES (REINF)	LTCOL CRYAN

1. SITUATION.

A. ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT INTSUMS

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. NO CHANGE

2. MISSION. AS ASSIGNED BY REF B, NINTH MARINES (-) (REINF) CONDUCTS MULTI-BATTALION COMBAT OPERATIONS TO INCLUDE LIMITED OBJ ATTACKS, AMBUSHES, AND COMBAT AND RECONNAISSANCE PATROLS IN KENTUCKY TAOR IN ORDER TO DESTROY/CAPTURE ENEMY PERSONNEL, LOGISTIC CACHES, INSTALLATIONS AND MATERIAL, DISRUPT COMMAND HEADQUARTERS OPERATIONS, OBTAIN INTELLIGENCE, AND PROVIDE SECURITY ASSISTANCE TO ENGINEER EFFORT AT CON THIEN.

3. EXECUTION.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	3 OF 15

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. SEE OPERATION OVERLAYS ANNEXES A AND B (PASEP)

(1) PHASE II, (ANNEX A). FOLLOWING TERMINATION CURRENT UNNAMED OPERATION IN LANCASTER TAOR, KNOWN AS PHASE 1, NINTH MARINES ASSUMES OPCON 3RD MARINES MANEUVER BN'S AND CONDUCTS PHASE II, CONSISTING OF LIMITED OBJ ATTACKS NORTH AND WEST OF CON THIEN. COMMENCING AT 110600H, FOLLOWING 36 HOURS OF PREPARATION BY AIR AND ARTY, TWO BN'S ATTACK NORTH ACROSS TRACE TO EAST OF CON THIEN AND SEIZE OBJ'S A AND B. LEFT (WEST) BATTALION THEN ATTACKS TO WEST SEIZING IN SEQUENCE OBJ'S D, AND E WITH THE RIGHT FLANK BN FOLLOWING IN TRACE AND MAINTAINING CONTACT WITH LEAD BATTALION. CONCURRENT WITH ATTACK FROM B TO D, A THIRD BN ATTACKS NORTHWEST FROM ATTACK POSITION SOUTH OF CON THIEN AND SEIZES OBJ C. A FOURTH BN IS HELD IN RESERVE SOUTH OF CON THIEN, PREPARED TO REINFORCE ANY OF THE ASSAULT BN'S. UPON SEIZURE OF OBJ E, ASSAULT BN'S WILL WITHDRAW TO ASSIGNED ASSEMBLY AREAS SOUTH AND SOUTHEAST OF CON THIEN IN PREPARATION FOR PHASE III. ESTIMATED DURATION

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	4 OF	15

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

OF PHASE II IS 12 TO 36 HOURS.

(2) PHASE III(ANNEX B). FOLLOWING COMPLETION OF PHASE II, CONDUCT LIMITED ATTACKS TO THE EAST OF ROUTE 561 IN COORDINATION WITH ARVN OPERATIONS TO THE EAST OF NINTH MARINES TAOR. TWO MANEUVER BN'S CHOP OPCON FROM NINTH MARINES. REMAINING TWO BN'S ATTACK EAST, SEIZING OBJ'S 1 AND 2, THEN TURN SOUTH TO SEIZE OBJ'S 3-10 IN SEQUENCE. ESTIMATED DURATION OF PHASE III IS 3-6 DAYS. RELIEF OF THE CON THIEN BN WILL ALSO BE EFFECTED DURING PHASE III.

(3) OPERATION WILL BE CLOSLY CONTROLLED BY REGIMENT, INSURING COORDINATION AND MAXIMUM USE OF SUPPORTING ARMS.

B. FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES

(1) EFFECTIVE 100600H, COMMENCE TACTICAL MOVE TO ATTACK POSITION VICYD 139703, ASTRIDE OLD ROUTE 561 AND JUST SHORT OF TRACE. BE PREPARED FOR POSSIBLE ENEMY CONTACT PRIOR TO REACHING ATTACK POSITION.

(2) AT H-HOUR, D-DAY, ATTACK TO NORTH ALONG ~~AXIS OF OLD ROUTE 561. SEIZE OBJ A.~~

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	5 OF	15

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(3) FOLLOW IN TRACE AND MAINTAIN CONSTANT PHYSICAL CONTACT WITH 1/3 AS 1/3 ATTACKS TO WEST.

(4) BE PREPARED TO SUPPORT 1/3.

(5) FOLLOWING SEIZURE OF OBJ E, ON ORDER, MOVE TO NEW ASSEMBLY AREA VIC YD 135692.

(6) PHASE III: ON ORDER ATTACK EAST, THEN SOUTH SEIZING OBJ'S 1, 2, 4, 6, 8, AND 10. MOVEMENT FROM OBJ TO OBJ WILL BE ON ORDER FROM REGIMENT.

(7) FOLLOWING SEIZURE OF OBJ 10, ON ORDER RETURN BY TRUCK TO DONG HA COMBAT BASE AND ASSUME ROLE OF REGT'L RESERVE.

C. FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES

(1) EFFECTIVE 100800H, COMMENCE TACTICAL MOVE TO ATTACK POSITION VIC YD 133702, TYING IN ON WEST OF 1/1, JUST SHORT OF TRACE.

(2) AT H-HOUR, D-DAY, ATTACK TO NORTH ACROSS TRACE, STAYING ABREAST OF AND GUIDING ON 1/1. SEIZE OBJ B.

(3) FOLLOWING SEIZURE OF OBJ B, ATTACK WEST AND SEIZE OBJ D AND E.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			6 OF	15
DATE / TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(4) INSURE CONTACT WITH 1/1 TO REAR.

(5) FOLLOWING SEIZURE OF OBJ E, ON ORDER WITHDRAW TO SOUTH EAST AND OCCUPY ASSEMBLY AREA VIC YD 123684.

(6) ON ORDER, MAKE TACTICAL MOVE SOUTH ALONG WEST SIDE OF TRACE TO CAM LO PICK UP POINT.

D. THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES

(1) EFFECTIVE 100730H COMMENCE TACTICAL MOVE TO ATTACK POSITION VIC YD 113693.

(2) ON ORDER ON D-DAY, ATTACK TO NORTHWEST AND SEIZE OBJ C. BE PREPARED TO DEFEND OBJ C FOR 8-36 HOURS.

(3) ON ORDER MAKE TACTICAL WITHDRAWAL TO ASSEMBLY AREA VIC YD 126692. TIE INTO REAR OF 1/1.

(4) ON ORDER, FOLLOW IN TRACE OF 1/1 TO OBJ 1.

(5) PHASE III: SEIZE ON ORDER OBJ'S 3,5, 7, 9. MOVEMENT FROM OBJ TO OBJ WILL BE ON ORDER FROM REGIMENT.

(6) FOLLOWING SEIZURE OF OBJ 9, ON ORDER MAKE TACTICAL MOVE TO G-2 AND RESUME DEFENSIVE MISSION AT C-2 BRIDGE.

E. THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE / TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	7 OF	15

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION

(2) BE PREPARED TO COORDINATE TRANSPORTATION OF UNITS TO AND FROM THE CAM LO AREA.

(3) ON ORDER CHOP OPCON OF C/1/9 (-) AND ASSUME OPCON OF ONE COMPANY (-) FROM 1/4.

(4) ON ORDER, RELEASE OPERATIONAL CONTROL OF C-2 BRIDGE AND RESUME NORMAL TAOR.

F. FIRST BN, NINTH MARINES

(1) PROVIDE GUIDES FOR BATTALIONS 1/1, 1/3, 3/3 AND 2/9 FOR DURATION OF PHASE II.

(2) BE PREPARED TO SUPPORT ASSAULT BATTALIONS BY FIRE.

(3) IF REGIMENTAL RESERVE IS COMMITTED, BE PREPARED TO RECONSTITUTE RESERVE WITH 2 COMPANIES.

(4) COMMENCING 15 NOV, BE PREPARED TO EFFECT RELIEF OF 1/4 AT CAMP EVANS. 1/4 UNITS WILL RELIEVE 1/9 UNITS ON POSITION, TWO COMPANIES PER DAY.

G. SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES

(1) EFFECTIVE 100900H, MAKE TACTICAL MOVE TO VIC YD 117693. COORDINATE WITH 1/9.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	8 OF	15

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(2) REGIMENTAL RESERVE, BE PREPARED TO REINFORCE OR ASSUME ROLE OF ANY OF THE THREE ASSAULT BATTALIONS.

(3) UPON ORDER MAKE TACTICAL MOVE ALONG EAST SIDE OF TRACE TO CAM LO PICK UP POINT FOR MOTOR MARCH TO 3D MARINES AREA.

H. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) D-DAY.....11 NOV 1967

(2) H-HOUR.....0600H

(3) THIS ORDER EFFECTIVE FOR PLANNING ON RECEIPT AND EXECUTION ON ORDER.

(4) CODE NAME- OPERATION KENTUCKY NO. 2

(5) NINTH MARINES ASSUMES OPCON 1/1, 3/3, AND 2/9 EFFECTIVE 100600H NOV67.

(6) NORMAL BOUNDARY BETWEEN 3D AND 9TH MARINES RESTABLISHED EFFECTIVE 100600H.

(7) TAKE EVERY PRECAUTION TO DENY ENEMY OPPORTUNITY TO ISOLATE UNITS. ALL BN'S MAINTAIN CONTINIOUS VISUAL CONTACT WITH ALL COMPONENT COMPANIES AND SET IN NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS WITH ALL COMPANIES INSIDE BN PERIMETER.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			9 OF	15
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(8) TAKE MAXIMUM DEFENSIVE MEASURES AGAINST ENEMY ARTY/MORTARS/ROCKETS. DIG DEEP FIELD FORTIFICATIONS, KEEP TROOPS DISPERSED AND CALL IMMEDIATE COUNTER BATTERY FIRES ON ENEMY INCOMING.

(9) FRONT LINE ELEMENTS DISPLAY AIR PANELS AT ALL TIMES. MARK FRONT LINES WITH SMOKE IF NECESSARY.

(10) ATTACKING BN'S CARRY FLAME THROWERS AND DEMOLITIONS. BE PREPARED TO NEUTRALIZE FORTIFIED POSITIONS BY ASSAULT.

(11) ALL TANKS, ONTOS AND M-42'S WILL BE IN G/S TO BE COMMITTED ONLY IF REQUESTED. 2/9 WILL PROVIDE INFANTRY SECURITY FOR MOVEMENT TO SUPPORT A BATTALION IN CONTACT. 3/4 AND 1/9 BE PREPARED TO RELEASE ARMORED VEHICLES ON ORDER.

(12) ALL ROADS ARE KNOWN TO BE MINED AND WILL BE AVOIDED BY BOTH VEHICLES AND FOOT TROOPS.

4. <u>ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS:</u>

A. IAW CURRENT SOP

B. 2/9 AND 3/3 EFFECT ROUTINE RESUPPLY BY TRUCK VIA MSR PRIOR TO 101600H NOV. 1/1 AND 1/3 RESUPPLY

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	10 OF	15

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

BY HELICOPTER PRIOR TO 101800H NOV.

C. SUBSEQUENT TO H-HOUR, ALL RESUPPLY BY HELICOPTERS FOR MANEUVER BATTALIONS. RESERVE BATTALION RESUPPLY BY TRUCK UNTIL COMMITTED.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

A. IAW CURRENT SOP

B. REPORT CP AND LZ LOCATIONS WHEN ESTABLISHED

C. ALL UNITS CHOPPING FROM 3D MARINES GUARD 9TH MARINES REGIMENTAL TAC 1 (CMD NET) AND TAC 2 EFFECTIVE 100600NOV67.

ANNEX C (ARTILLERY) TO FRAG O NO 2 FOR OPN KENTUCKY

REF: (A) MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS SERIES L7014 SHEETS 6342 I AND 6442 IV.

(B) FMFM 7-4

TIME ZONE: H

1. SITUATION.

QA. ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT INTSUMS

B. FRIENDLY FORCES.

(1) 2D BN, 12TH MAR(-)(REINF) PROVIDE D/S TO 9TH MAR

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	10 OF	15

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

BY HELICOPTER PRIOR TO 101800H NOV.

C. SUBSEQUENT TO H-HOUR, ALL RESUPPLY BY HELICOPTERS FOR MANEUVER BATTALIONS. RESERVE BATTALION RESUPPLY BY TRUCK UNTIL COMMITTED.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

A. IAW CURRENT SOP

B. REPORT CP AND LZ LOCATIONS WHEN ESTABLISHED

C. ALL UNITS CHOPPING FROM 3D MARINES GUARD 9TH MARINES REGIMENTAL TAC 1 (CMD NET) AND TAC 2 EFFECTIVE 100600NOV67.

ANNEX C (ARTILLERY) TO FRAG O NO 2 FOR OPN KENTUCKY

REF: (A) MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS SERIES L7014 SHEETS 6342 I AND 6442 IV.

(B) FMFM 7-4

TIME ZONE: H

1. SITUATION.

QA. ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT INTSUM

B. FRIENDLY FORCES.

(1) 2D BN, 12TH MAR (-)(REINF) PROVIDE D/S TO 9TH MAR

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			11	15

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(2) BTRY D, 2D BN 12TH MAR ASSIGNED MSN OF DIRECT SUPPORT OF 3D BN, 4TH MARINES.

(3) BTRY E, 2D BN 12TH MAR ASSIGNED MSN OF DIRECT SUPPORT OF 3RD BN, 9TH MARINES.

(4) BTRY F, 2D BN 12TH MAR ASSIGNED MSN OF DIRECT SUPPORT OF 3D BN, 3D MARINES.

(5) MORTAR BATTERY 3D BN, 12TH MAR ASSIGNED MSN OF D/S 3RD BN, 3RD MARINES.

(6) BTRY A, 1ST BN, 12TH MAR ASSIGNED MSN OF D/S OF 1ST BN, 3D MARINES.

(7) BTRY M, 4TH BN, 12TH MAR PROVIDE GENERAL SUPPORT/REINFORCING FIRES TO 9TH MARINES AS DIRECTED.

(8) BTRY K, 4TH BN, 13TH MAR PROVIDE GENERAL SUPPORT/REINFORCING FIRES TO 9TH MARINES AS DIRECTED.

2. MISSION. 9TH MARINES (-)(REINF) CONDUCTS MULTI-BN COMBAT OPERATIONS TO INCLUDE LIMITED OBJECTIVE ATTACKS, AMBUSHES AND COMBAT AND RECONNAISSANCE PATROLS IN A HOSTILE TAOR, IN ORDER TO DESTROY/CAPTURE ENEMY PERSONNEL, LOGISTIC CACHES, INSTALLATIONS AND MATERIAL; DISRUPT COMMAND AND

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			12 OF	15

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

OPERATIONS; OBTAIN INTELLIGENCE; AND PROVIDE SECURITY ASSISTANCE TO ENGINEER EFFORT AT CON THIEN.

3. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. SEE (9TH MAR FRAG ORDER NR 2 FOR OPN KENTUCKY) UNITS OF 2D BN, 12TH MAR, WILL DELIVER A PREPARATION ON OBJ A AND B AND BEYOND THEM TO THE NORTH TO INCLUDE THE AREA KNOWN AS THE MARKET PLACE, YD 134725 (ARTILLERY FIRE PLAN TO THIS ANNEX) ~~(134725)~~ (SEE APPENDIX 1). AFTER SEIZURE OF OBJECTIVES A AND B AND WHEN DIRECTED BY THIS HEADQUARTERS A PREPARATION WILL BE DELIVERED ON OBJ C. (SEE APPENDIX 1)(ARTY FIRE PLAN TO THIS ANNEX). THE NEUTRALIZATION AXIS OF ADVANCE WILL BE ACCOMPLISHED THROUGH THE USE OF ON CALL GROUPS OF FIRES (SEE APPENDIX 1)(ARTY FIRE PLAN TO THIS ANNEX) COMMENCING AT H-HOUR AND THROUGHOUT THE OPERATION, COUNTER BATTERY FIRES WILL BE DELIVERED ON KNOWN AND SUSPECTED EN POSITIONS BY AVAILABLE ARTILLERY UNITS. PRIORITY OF ARTY FIRES WILL BE GIVEN TO 1ST BN, 3D MARINES. OBSERVATION AIRCRAFT WILL BE

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			13 OF	15

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

ON STATION IN THE OBJ AREA AT FIRST LIGHT ON D-DAY AND CONTINUALLY THEREAFTER THROUGHOUT THE OPERATION.

B. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) PREPARATION FIRES, ONCE IN PROGRESS MAY BE LIFTED PRIOR TO THEIR TERMINATION EXCEPT HEADQUARTERS ONLY.

(2) EMERGENCY REQUESTS FOR LIFTING PREP FIRES WILL BE DIRECTED TO THIS HEADQUARTERS.

(3) COORDINATION AND CLEARANCE OF INTEGRATED ARTY/AIR MISSIONS WILL BE PERFORMED BY THIS HQ. CLEARANCE FOR THE DELIVERY OF ALL AIR/ARTY SUPPORT MUST BE OBTAINED FROM THIS HEADQUARTERS PRIOR TO THEIR EXECUTION. REQUESTS FOR ON CALL ARTY GROUPS WILL BE DIRECTED TO THE D/S ARTY BTRY AND CLEARED BY THAT BTRY WITH THIS HEADQUARTERS. REQUESTS FOR REINFORCING FIRES WILL BE DIRECTED TO 2D BN, 12TH MARINES.

5. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. SEE REGT'L ADMIN SOP

6. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS. SEE REGT'L COMM/ELEC SOP.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110:28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			14 OF	15

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

ANNEX D (AIR SUPPORT) TO FRAG O NR 2 FOR OPN KENTUCKY.

1. TACTICAL AIR OBSERVER REQUIREMENTS: ONE (1) TAO A/C AN TAO ON STANDBY AT DONG HA DURING HOURS OF DARKNESS FOR NIGHT OF 10 NOV 67 AND 11 NOV 67. A MINIMUM OF ONE (1) TAO ON STATION IN CON THIEN AREA FROM FIRST LIGHT OF 11 NOV 67 AND 12 NOV67, UNTIL DARK.

2. FIXED WING SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS: ONE FLIGHT OF ATTACK A/C ON STATION AT DONG HA EVERY 30 MINUTES WITH HARD ORDNANCE, MAXIMUM OF 1000 LB BOMBS, STRIP ALERT A/C LOADED WITH NAPALM, SNAKE-EYES, ROCKETS AND 20MM CAPABLE OF 30 MIN REACTION TIME TO DONG HA, TO BE RECONSTITUTED IF LAUNCHED. THIS REQUIREMENT FROM 0600 11 NOV 67 UNTIL COMPLETION OF OPERATION.

3. REQUEST SMOKE/AIR CRAFT ON STANDBY BASIS WITH CAPABILITY TO BE ON STATION AT DONG HA WITHIN ONE HOUR, FROM 0600 11 NOV 67 UNTIL 1800 12 NOV 67, DAYLIGHT HOURS ONLY.

4. REQUEST FLARESHIP AND SPOOKY AIRCRAFT ON STANDBY ~~BASUS CAPABLE OF 30 MIN REACTION TIME TO DONG HA.~~

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-26A (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			15 OF	15

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

CLEARED TO OPERATE WITHIN 2000 METER RADIUS OF CON THIEN.

5. HELICOPTER REQUIREMENTS. REQUIRE MEDEVAC HELICOPTERS WITH GUNSHIP ESCORT ON STANDBY AT DONG HA OR QUANG TRI FROM 0700 10 NOV 67 UNTIL COMPLETION OF OPERATION FOR POSSIBLE MEDEVAC FROM UNSECURE ZONES.

6. REQUEST FLIGHT H-34 HELICOPTERS WITH OPERABLE EXTERNAL HOOKS AVAILABLE FROM 1300 11 NOV 67 FOR POSSIBLE RESUPPLY OF FOUR BATTALIONS, ALL RESUPPLY WILL BE STAGED IN EXTERNAL SLINGS OF 1300 LBS, UNLESS REQUESTED OTHERWISE BY HELICOPTER COMMANDERS.

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Annex A (Operation Overlay-Phase II) to
Frag Order 2 for Operation KENTUCKY

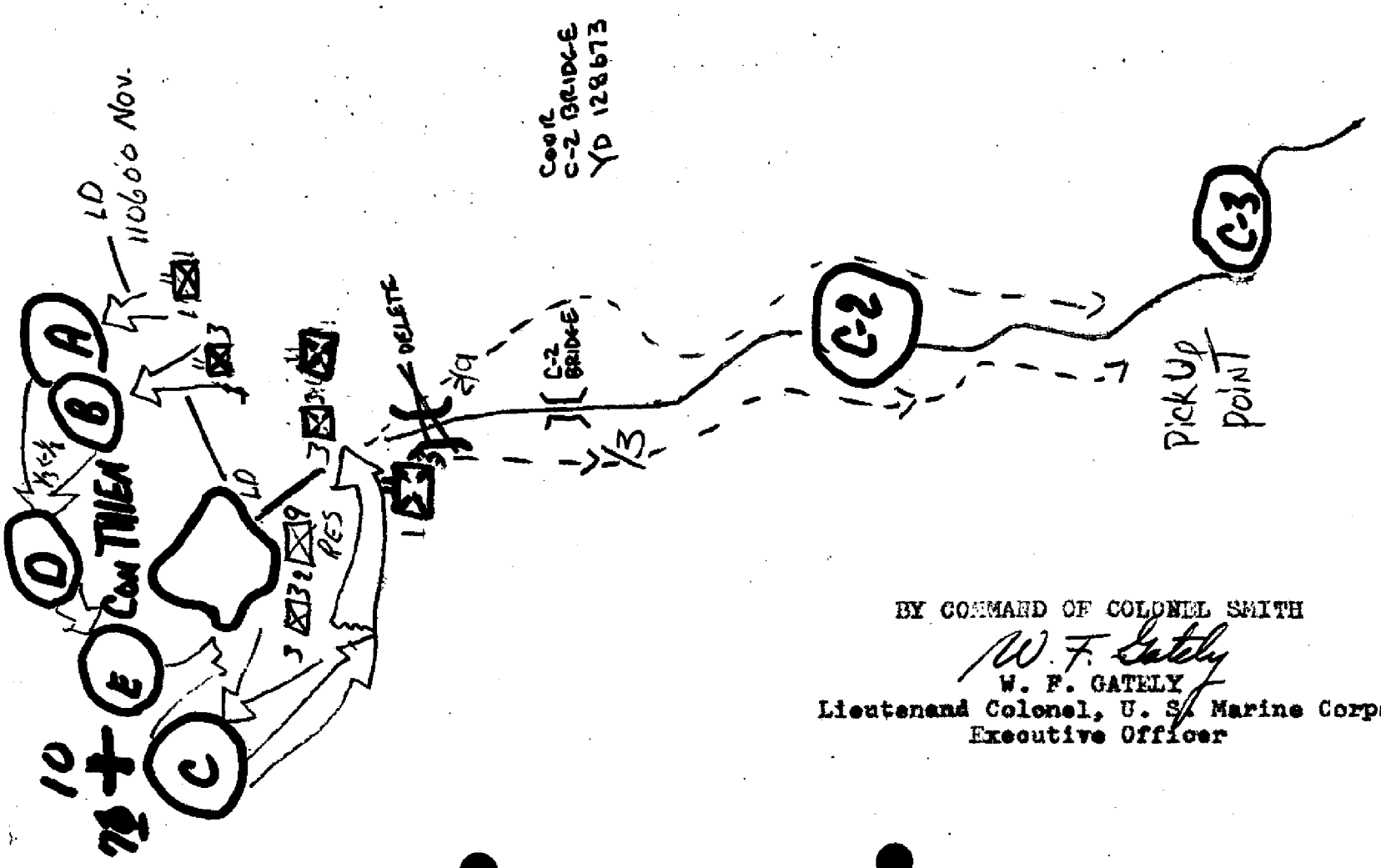
Ref: (a) Map: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Sheets
6342 I and 6442 IV

Time Zone: H

Copy____of____copies
9th Marines (Reinf)
DONG HA, RVN
100200H Nov 1967
/314304

10
+61

SECRET



BY COMMAND OF COLONEL SMITH

W. F. Gately

W. F. GATELY
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

SECRET

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
J. C. STUDT LT COLONEL	TOR/TOD	J. C. [illegible] LT LTC L	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	1 OF	2
DATE 13 NOV 67						

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			~~XXX~~			
		INFO				~~XXX~~		

S - C

FROM: NINTH MARINES

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: ADC, THIRD MAR DIV (FWD)

SECRET

FRAG ORDER NR 3 FOR OPN KENTUCKY

Frag #3
Op Journal

1. NO CHANGE

2. NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. PHASE III BEGIN 12 NOV

B. 1ST BN, 1ST MARINES

(1) ON ORDER MOVE VIC COORDS YD 127693.

(2) RESUPPLY BY MSR/LOC AT NEW POSITIONS

C. 1ST BN, 3D MARINES. ON ORDER MOVE TO OLD POSIT VIC YD 136621

D. 3D BN, 3RD MARINES. WITHDRAW TO C-2 BRIDGE IN A.M. ADVISE ~~DHAKPOOL~~ OF TIME. DEFEND C-2 BRIDGE

E. 3D BN, 4TH MARINES. AFTER ARRIVAL 3/3, WITHDRAW FROM C-2 BRIDGE, CHOP 1/9 PLT TO 1/9. BE PREPARED TO RECONSTITUTE 14 NOV 67.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

TAB-E

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

SECRET

R[redacted]SED BY	DRA[redacted] BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	2 OF 2

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

F. 1ST BN, 9TH MARINES. RESUME OPCON C-2 BRIDGE PLTS WHEN 3/4 CHOPS, BE PREPARED RECONSTITUTE 14 NOV

G. 2D BN, 9TH MARINES. ON ORDER M VE TO CAM LO TRUCK SCHEDULED 111400H.

H. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) 1/1 AND 3/3 BF PREPARED TO EXECUTE PHASE III AT 140600H.

(2) ALL MOVE TACTICALLY.

4. NO CHANGE, TRUCK LIFT FROM CAM LO TO DONG HA, SCHEDULED CAM LO 121700H, OTHER PORTIONS OF FRAG STILL APPLY.

5. NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

E

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE 13 NOV 67	K. B. SMITH COLONEL TOR/TOU	J.C. STUDY LT COL	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	1 OF	7

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXXX			
		INFO				XXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES

TO: FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES
FIRST BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN (-)(REIN), FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
SECOND BN, TWELFTH MARINES
CO A, THIRD TK BN
CO C, THIRD AT BN
CO C, THIRD ENGR BN

INFO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
ADC, THIRD MAR DIV (FWD)
CO, TASK FORCE 1ST ARVN AIRBORNE DIV
CO, 2ND ARVN REGT
TWELFTH MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FIRST MARINES
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
FIRST AMTRAC BN
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
NINTH MT BN

SECRET

FRAG ORDER NR 4 FOR OPN KENTUCKY

A. MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS SERIES L7014 SHEETS 6342 I AND 6442 IV.

B. CO, THIRD MAR DIV MSG 081411Z NOV67

TIME ZONE: H

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

TAB-F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	2 OF	7

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

TASK ORGANIZATION:

NINTH MARINES (-) (REINF) COL SMITH

FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES (REINF) LTCOL BELBUSTI

FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES (REINF) LTCOL THOMAS

THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES (REINF) LTCOL NEEDHAM

THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES (-)(REINF) LTCOL BENDELL

FIRST BN, NINTH MARINES (REINF) LTCOL MITCHELL

1. SITUATION.

A. ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT INTSUMS

B. FRIENDLY FORCES.

(1) US FORCE NO CHANGE

(2) ARVN FORCES: 2ND REGT AND 5TH BN AIRBORNE OPERATING TO EAST.

2. MISSION. AS ASSIGNED BY REF B, NINTH MARINES (-) (REINF) CONDUCTS MULTI-BATTALION COMBAT OPERATIONS TO INCLUDE LIMITED OBJ ATTACKS, AMBUSHES, AND COMBAT AND RECONNAISSANCE PATROLS IN KENTUCKY TAOR IN ORDER TO DESTROY/CAPTURE ENEMY PERSONNEL, LOGISTIC CACHES, INSTALLATIONS AND MATERIAL. DISRUPT COMMAND HEADQUARTERS

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	3 OF	7

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

OPERATIONS, OBTAIN INTELLIGENCE, AND PROVIDE SECURITY ASSISTANCE TO ENGINEER EFFORT AT CON THIEN.

3. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS ANNEX A (OPERATION OVERLAY)PASEP

(1) NINTH MARINES CONDUCTS LIMITED OBJECTIVE ATTACKS IN OPERATING AREA TO EAST OF RT 561 IN COORDINATION WITH PARALLEL ARVN OPERATIONS TO THE EAST.

(2) TWO MANEUVER BATTALIONS WILL SECURE OBJECTIVES 1-10 IN SEQUENCE, WITH A 3RD BATTALION IN RESERVE. INITIAL OPERATIONS WILL CONSIST OF ONE BATTALION SECURING OBJ 1, THEN ATTACKING OBJ 2 WHILE THE SECOND BATTALION FOLLOWING IN THE TRACE OCCUPIES OBJ 1 IN READINESS TO SUPPORT THE ATTACK ON OBJ 2.

(3) OBJECTIVES ARE DESIGNATED PRIMARILY [redacted] AS CONTROL FEATURES. ONCE AN OBJECTIVE IS SECURED, SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS WILL BE CONDUCTED IN THE IMMEDIATE VICINITY. LIMITED OBJECTIVE ATTACKS WILL BE CONDUCTED AGAINST ANY ENEMY FORCE ENCOUNTERED IN THE OPERATING AREA.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			4 OF	7

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(4) ARVN FORCES WILL BE CONDUCTING PARALLEL OPERATIONS IN THE ADJACENT OPERATING AREA. ARVN AND US FORCES WILL BE PREPARED TO SUPPORT EACH OTHER ON ORDER.

(5) ADVANCE FROM OBJ TO OBJ WILL BE ON ORDER. REGIMENT WILL CLOSLY CONTROL TO ENSURE PARALLEL MOVEMENT WITH ARVN FORCES AND COORDINATION OF SUPPORTING ARMS.

(6) ESTIMATED DURATION OF OPERATION IS 4 DAYS.

B. FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES

(1) AT H-HOUR, D-DAY ATTACK AND SEIZE OBJ 1. ON ORDER, SEIZE OBJ 2 AND CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN SURROUNDING AREA.

(2) ON ORDER, SECURE OBJECTIVES 4, 6, 8, 10.

(3) ON ORDER, FOLLOWING SEIZURE OF OBJ 10, MOVE TO CAM LO PICK UP POINT AND MAKE MOTOR MARCH TO DONG HA.

C. FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES

(1) REGIMENTAL RESERVE

(2) BE PREPARED TO LIFT FROM DONG HA IN 30 MIN NOTICE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	5 OF	7

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

D. THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES

(1) AT H-HOUR, D-DAY, BE PREPARED TO FOLLOW IN TRACE OF 1/1 AND OCCUPY OBJ 1.

(2) ON ORDER OCCUPY OBJ 1 AND BE PREPARED TO MOVE IN SUPPORT OF 1/1.

(3) ON ORDER, SECURE OBJ 3, 5, 7, AND 9.

(4) ON ORDER, FOLLOWING SECURING OF OBJ 9, MAKE TACTICAL MOVE TO C-2 BRIDGE SITE AND RESUME DEFENSIVE MISSIONS.

E. THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION

(2) AT 140600H, RESUME MISSION OF DEFENDING C-2 BRIDGE. ASSUME OPCON OF ONE COMPANY (-) FROM 1/9.

(3) ON ORDER, (ESTIMATED D+3) PROVIDE 2 PLT BLOCKING FORCE VICINITY OBJ 10. COORDINATE WITH 1/1.

F. FIRST BN, NINTH MARINES

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION

(2) BE PREPARED TO SUPPORT MANEUVER BN BY FIRE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	6 OF	7

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

G. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) D-DAY ---- 14 NOV 67

(2) H-HOUR---- 0700H

(3) THIS ORDER EFFECTIVE FOR PLANNING ON RECEIPT AND EXECUTION ON ORDER.

(4) ADVANCE FROM OBJECTIVE TO OBJECTIVE ONLY ON ORDER. SCHEDULED MOVEMENT IS AS FOLLOWS:

(A) 1ST DAY----OBJ 1 AND 2

(B) 2ND DAY----OBJ 3, 4, 5, 6.

(C) 3RD DAY----OBJ 7, 8, 9.

(D) 4TH DAY----OBJ 10

(5) CODE NAME— OPERATION KENTUCKY NO 2, PHASE III

(6) EFFECTIVE 140001H NOV, ADJACENT BOUNDARY AS SHOWN ON OVERLAY.

(7) TAKE EVERY PRECAUTION TO DENY ENEMY OPPORTUNITY TO ISOLATE UNITS.

(8) TAKE MAXIMUM DEFENSIVE MEASURES AGAINST ENEMY ARTY/MORTARS/ROCKETS. DIG DEEP FIELD FORTIFICATIONS KEEP TROOPS DISPERSED AND CALL IMMEDIATE COUNTER BATTERY

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			4 OF	7

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

FIRES ON ENEMY INCOMING.

(9) FRONT LINE ELEMENTS DISPLAY AIR PANELS AT ALL TIMES. MARK FRONT LINES WITH SMOKE IF NECESSARY.

(10) ATTACKING BN'S CARRY FLAME THROWERS AND DEMOLITIONS. BE PREPARED TO NEUTRALIZE FORTIFIED POSITIONS BY ASSAULT.

(11) ALL TANKS, ONTOS AND M-42'S WILL BE IN G/S TO BE COMMITTED ONLY IF REQUESTED. 3/4 AND 1/9 BE PREPARED TO RELEASE ARMORED VEHICLES ON ORDER.

(12) DESTROY ALL ENEMY BUNKERS AND FORTIFICATIONS WITH DEMOLITIONS.

(13) LIAISON AND FO TEAMS WILL BE EXCHANGED WITH ARVN FORCES AS DIRECTED BY SEPARATE INSTRUCTIONS.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. IAW CURRENT SOP.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

A. IAW CURRENT SOP

B. REPORT CP AND LZ LOCATIONS WHEN ESTABLISHED

C. USE 292 ANTENNAS IF NECESSARY TO INSURE COMMUNICATIONS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
K. B. SMITH, COLONEL	D. H. THOMAS, MGYSGT		1	OF 1

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY
28 NOV 67			

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	281700Z	ACTION			[redacted]	XXX		
		INFO			[redacted]	XXX		

FROM: NINTH MARINES

TO: FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES
FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
CO A, THIRD TK BN
CO C, THIRD AT BN
CO C, THIRD ENGR BN

INFO: CG, THIRD MARDIV
ADC, THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
TWELFTH MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
THIRD MARINES
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
FIRST AMTRAC BN
HELO SQ [illegible]
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
NINTH [illegible]

S-3
S-3 A
FSCC
OP C
ASST. O

SECRET

CHG NO 1 TO NINTH MAR OP O 15-67 (OP NEWTON)

A. MY 261535Z NOV67

1. CODE NAME OF NEWTON DELETED AND NOW KNOWN AS "KENTUCKY NR 5".

2. DELETE [illegible] REF (A) AND INSERT "FRAG ORDER NR 5 FOR OPN KENTUCKY (KENTUCKY NR 5)".

3. THROUGHOUT REF A AND APPENDIXES THERETO DELETE "OPERATION ORDER 15-67" AND/OR "OPERATION NEWTON" AND INSERT THEREFOR "FRAG ORDER NR 5 FOR OPERATION KENTUCKY" AND/OR "KENTUCKY NR 5".

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

GP-4

BT

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

TAB-G

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
R.B. SMITH, COLONEL	J.C. STUDT, LTCOL		1	OF 10
DATE: 26 NOV 67	TOR/EOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	261535Z	ACTION			XXXXX			
		INFO			XXXXX			

FROM: NINTH MARINES

TO: FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES
FIR T BN, FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
T IRD BN, THIRD MARINES
SECOND BN, NINH MARINES
CO A, THIRD TK BN
CO C, THIRD AT BN
CO C, THIRD ENGR BN

INFO: CG, THIRD MARDIV
ADC, THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
TWELFTH MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
THIRD MARINES
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
FIRST AMTRAC BN
FIRST MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
NINTH MT BN

SECRET

~~OPERATION ORDER 15-67~~ FRAG ORDER #5 (OPERATION ~~KEWTON~~ KENTUCKY) (CAI)

A. MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS SERIES L7014 SHEETS 6342 I AND 6442 IV

B. CG, THIRD MARDIV MSG Ø 210625Z NOV67

TIME ZONE: H

TASK ORGANIZATION:

NINTH MARINES (-) (REIN) COL SMITH

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

[redacted]

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 2 OF	PAGES 10
DATE / TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES (REIN) LTCOL GRAVEL

FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES (REIN) LTCOL GOODALE

THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES (-) (REIN) LTCOL NEEDHAM

FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES (REIN) LTCOL DEPTULA

THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES (REIN) LTCOL BENDELL

SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES (REIN) LTCOL CRYAN

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES. (ANNEX A PASEP)

B. FRIENDLY FORCES

(1) US FORCES NO CHANGE

(2) ARVN FORCES: 2ND RGT OPERATING TO EAST.

2. MISSION. AT H HOUR ON D DAY NINTH MARINES (-) (REIN) IN CONJUNCTION WITH FIRST ARVN DIV FORCES, ATTACKS IN ASSIGNED ZONE OF ACTION IN ORDER TO:

A. DESTROY OR CAPTURE ENEMY PERSONNEL, LOGISTICS CACHES, AND COMBAT INFRASTRUCTURE.

B. UNCOVER ACCESS ROAD FROM ROUTE 1 (VICINITY A-2) TO SELECTED CONSTRUCTION SITE POSITION A-3.

C. PROVIDE CONTINUOUS SECURITY FOR CONSTRUCTION PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL UNTIL COMPLETION OF CONSUTRCTION ON OR ABOUT 1FEB68.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 3 OF	PAGES 10
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. ANNEX B (OPERATION OVERLAY) PASEP

(1) PHASE I

(A) NINTH MARINES, WITH THREE MANEUVER BATTALIONS IN ATTACK POSITIONS SOUTH OF CON THIEN ATTACKS NORTHEAST FROM RT 61 TOWARD LAC SON AREA IN COORDINATION WITH SIMULTANEOUS ATTACK WEST FROM RT 1 BY TWO ARVN BNS. US AND ARVN FORCES WILL LINK UP IN THE VICINITY THEIR AOR BOUNDARY, NEAR GRID LINE 17, DESTROYING OR CAPTURING ENEMY ENCOUNTERED BETWEEN THE CONVERGING FORCES. ATTACK WILL BE CLOSELY COORDINATED AND HEAVILY SUPPORTED BY ARTY, NGF, AND AIR.

(B) ONCE LINK UP HAS BEEN COMPLETED BOTH US AND ARVN FORCES WILL ATTACK NORTH TO ASSIGNED OBJS JUST SOUTH OF THE TRACE.

(2) PHASE II

(A) TWO ARVN AND TWO MARINE BNS ATTACK ON LINE NORTH ACROSS THE TRACE SEIZING ASSIGNED OBJS TO LIMIT OF ADVANCE. THIRD MARINE BN REMAINS SOUTH OF TRACE.

(B) LEFT FLANK MARINE BATTALION THEN ATTACKS SOUTHWEST TO SECURE MARKET AREA. FOLLOWING SEIZURE OF ALL OBJS

DISTRIBUTION.
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

[redacted]

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 4 OF	PAGES 10
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

NORTH OF TRACE, NINTH MARINES WILL ASSUME DEFENSIVE POSTURE W/TWO BNS NORTH OF TRACE IN VICINITY OF OBJS 10 AND 11 AND ONE BN SOUTH OF THE TRACE IN THE VICINITY OF OBJ 8.

(C) IT IS ANTICIPATED THAT THE CONSTRUCTION EFFORT ON PROPOSED RT 666 AND SITE A-3 WILL COMMENCE IN PHASE II UNDER THE SCREEN OF ARVN OPNS TO THE NORTH. ONE MARINE RIFLE COMPANY WILL BE PROVIDED FOR LOCAL SECURITY WITH THE ENGINEER CONSTRUCTION UNIT.

(3) PHASE III

(A) FOLLOWING THE CONCLUSION OF INITIAL OPNS NORTH OF THE TRACE, THE ARVN WILL WITHDRAW ONE BN. AT THIS TIME NINTH MAR WILL ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR SECURITY OF A-3 AND SURROUNDING AREAS TO GRID LINE 18 AS INDICATED ON OVERLAY. THE REMAINING ARVN BN WILL CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROAD CONSTRUCTION TO THE EAST UNTIL 10 DECEMBER, AT WHICH TIME NINTH MAR WILL ASSUME SOLE RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONSTRUCTION EFFORT WITH AN APPROPRIATE BOUNDARY ADJUSTMENT AS INDICATED ON OVERLAY. THE CONSTRUCTION EFFORT AND COMMENSURATE SECURITY REQUIREMENTS ARE EXPECTED TO LAST UNTIL APPROXIMATELY 1FEB68.

B. SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 5 OF	PAGES 10
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(1) AT H-HOUR, D-DAY, ATTACK AND SEIZE OBJS 1 AND 3.

(2) BE PREPARED TO SUPPORT 1/4 ATTACK ON OBJS 6 AND 8.

(3) ON ORDER, ATTACK NORTH ACROSS TRACE AND SEIZE OBJS 5 AND 7.

(4) ON ORDER, ATTACK TO SOUTHWEST AND SEIZE OBJS 9 AND 11.

(5) BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT FURTHER OPNS IN SUPPORT OF A-3/RT 666 CONSTRUCTION EFFORT.

C. FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES

(1) AT H-HOUR, D-DAY ATTACK AND SEIZE OBJS 2,4,6 AND 8 IN SEQUENCE.

(2) LINK UP WITH ARVN FORCES IN THE VICINITY OF OBJ 6 AND TIE IN WITH ARVN FOR COORDINATED ATTACK FROM OBJ 6 TO OBJ 8.

(3) ON ORDER, ATTACK NORTH ACROSS TRACE AND SEIZE OBJ [illegible] AND 12.

(4) ON ORDER, WITHDRAW TO VICINITY OF OBJ 10.

(5) BE PREPARED TO SUPPORT 2/9'S OPNS TO THE WEST OR ARVN OPNS TO THE EAST.

(6) BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT SUBSEQUENT OPNS IN SUPPORT OF A-3/RT666 CONSTRUCTION EFFORT.

(7) MAINTAIN CONTINUOUS COORDINATION W/ARVN FORCES AND

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 6 OF	PAGES 10
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

INSURE EVERY PRECAUTION TO AVOID MISTAKEN ENGAGEMENT BETWEEN FRIENDLY FORCES.

D. FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES

(1) REGIMENTAL RESERVE

(2) BE PREPARED TO SUPPORT OR ASSUME MSN OF EITHER ASSAULT BN.

(3) ON ORDER, D-DAY, MOVE IN TRACE OF 1/4 AND OCCUPY DEFENSIVE POSIT VICINITY OBJ 4. BE PREPARED TO OCCUPY DEFENSIVE POSIT VICINITY OBJ 8 ON D+1.

(5) BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT FURTHER OPNS IN SUPPORT OF A-3/RT 666 CONSTRUCTION EFFORT.

E. FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT MSN.

(2) BE PREPARED TO SUPPORT OPNS BY FIRE.

F. THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT MSN.

(2) BE PREPARED TO CHOP ONE TANK PLATOON TO ASSAULT BN IF REQUIRED.

(3) ASSUME TEMPORARY OPCON OF ONE ADDITIONAL ONTOS PLATOON ~~ABOUT 27NOV; BE PREPARED TO CHOP TO ASSAULT BN IF REQUIRED.~~

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 7 OF	PAGES 10
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(4) CHOP SCOUT DOG TEAMSTO 1/3 ON 28NOV.

G. THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION.

(2) ON ORDER, PROVIDE ONE RIFLE COMPANY FOR OPCON TO 11TH ENGR FOR PERIOD APPROX 1 WEEK TO PROVIDE LOCAL SECURITY FOR ENGINEERS.

H. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) D-DAY 29NOV67

(2) H-HOUR 0700H

(3) THIS ORDER EFFECTIVE FOR PLANNING ON RECEIPT AND EXECUTION ON ORDER.

(4) CODE NAME - OPERATION ~~NEWTON~~ KENTUCKY

(5) EFFECTIVE 290001H NOV, ADJUST BOUNDARY AS SHOWN BY SOLID LINE ON OVERLAY.

(6) CONTACT LEFT TO RIGHT.

(7) TAKE EVERY PRECAUTION TO DENY ENEMY OPPORTUNITY TO ISOLATE UNITS.

(8) TAKE MAXIMUM DEFENSIVE MEASURES AGAINST ENEMY ARTY/MORTARS/ROCKETS. DIG DEEP FIELD FORTIFICATIONS, KEEP TROOPS DISPERSED, AND CALL IMMEDIATE COUNTER BATTERY FIRES ON SOURCE OF ~~ENEMY~~

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

[redacted]

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 8 OF	PAGES 10
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

INCOMING.

(9) ASSAULT BNS USE SCOUT DOG TEAMS TO PROVIDE EARLY WARNING OF EN PRESENCE.

(10) FRONT LINE ELEMNTS DISPLAY AIR PANELS AT ALL TIMES. MARK FRONT LINES WITH SMOKE IF NECESSARY.

(11) ATTACKING BN'S CARRY FLAME THROWERS AND DEMOLITIONS. BE PREPARED TO NEUTRALIZER FORTIFIED POSITIONS BY ASSAULT.

(12) ALL TANKS, ONTOS AND M-42'S TO BE COMMITTED ONLY IF REQUESTED.

(13) DESTROY ALL ENEMY BUNKERS AND FORTIFICATIONS WITH DEMOLITIONS.

(14) LIAISON AND FO TEAMS WILL BE EXCHANGED WITH ARVN FORCES AS DIRECTED BY SEPARATE INSTRUCTIONS. ALL UNITS EXERCISE EXTREME CAUTION TO AVOID POSSIBLE FIRING AT FRIENDLY FORCES.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. A. IAW CURRENT SOP.

B. RESUPPLY BY HELICOPTER. 1/1 BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT RESUPPLY TO MANEUVER BNS ON EMERGENCY BASIS.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

A. IAW CURRENT SOP AND DIV O P02000.2P (COI)

~~B. REPORT CP AND LZ LOCATIONS WHEN ESTABLISHED.~~

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

(G)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			9 OF	10

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. USE 292 ANTENNAS AS REQUIRED TO INSURE COMMUNICATIONS.

D. MAKE MAXIMUM USE MESSENGERS.

E. RADIO

(1) ALL UNITS GUARD TAC # 1 ON 64.5 M474.

(2) BE PREPARED TO ENTER APPROPRIATE UHF NET WHEN DIRECTED. EQUIP MAY REMAIN IN REAR UNTIL DIRECTED.

(3) MANEUVER BNS 1/4, 2/9, AND 1/3 GUARD REG TAC #3. REG CALL IS TEMPLE LAKE THIS NET ONLY, 63.25 M447.

(4) BASE BN'S 1/1, 3/3, 3/4 CONTINUE PRESENT GUARD TAC 2 ON 42.95 M174.

(A) 1/1 BE PREPARED TO ASSUME RELAY ON TAC #3 YOUR POSIT.

(B) 3/4 BE PREPARED TO ENTER AND CONTROL TAC 3 YOUR POSIT.

F. WIRE

(1) 3/3 BE PREPARED TO INSTALL/MAINTAIN TWO TRUNKS TO 3/4.

(2) 3/4 PROVIDE LOCAL TEL SERVICE AS PREVIOUSLY ARRANGED.

G. REGT CP

(1) MAIN - DONG HA

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-78 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	10 OF 10

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

FWD
(2)A- C-2

ANNEXES: A (INTELLIGENCE) PASEP

B (OPERATION OVERLAY) PASEP

C (FIRE SUPPORT PLAN) PASEP

GP-4
BT

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			OF	
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

ANNEX A TO OPERATION ORDER L (OPERATION ~~NEWCASTLE~~ KENTUCKY)

REF: (A) DIV MSG
(B) REGT OP ORDER
(C) MAP VIETNAM 1:50,000, ANS SERIES
(D) SOP ON INTELLIGENCE P5800.1f
(E) CG, 3RD MAR DIV MSG 0808332 N V 67

TIME ZONE: H

1. ENEMY SITUATION.

A. SEE APPENDIX 1, (SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY FOR NOVEMBER)

B. SEE CURRENT INTELLIGENCE SUMMARIES AND SPECIAL INTELLIGENCE REPORTS AS ISSUED.

2. MISSION.

3. ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS OF INFORMATION.

A. WILL THE NVA/VC DEFEND AGAINST USMC OPERATIONS IN THE AREA OF OPERATION? IF SO, WHERE? HOW? IN WHAT STRENGTH? WITH WHAT UNITS?

B. WILL THE NVA/VC WITHDRAW HIS FORCES FROM THE AREA PRIOR TO OR AFTER COMMENCEMENT OF THE OPERATION? IF SO, WHEN? WHERE? HOW? WHY?

C. WILL THE NVA/VC ATTACK USMC UNITS ENGAGED IN THE OPERATION? IF SO, WHEN? WHERE? IN WHAT STRENGTH? WITH WHAT FORCES?

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

4. INTELLIGENCE TASK.

A. ALL UNITS

[illegible] AS OBTAINED [illegible] ENTERING REQUIRED ESSENTIAL [illegible] OBTAINED [illegible] (SEE PARAGRAPH 3., THIS ANNEX).

B. ALL UNITS [illegible] (SEE APPENDIX [illegible]) [illegible] OPERATIONS, [illegible]

(1) REPORT, AS OBTAINED [illegible] ELEMENTS OF INFORMATION. (SEE PARAGRAPH 3.; [illegible]

(2) REPORT THE LOCATION OF NVA/VC HEADQUARTERS INSTALLATIONS, CAMPS, REST AREAS, TRAINING AREAS, SPECIAL CULTIVATION AREAS, SUPPLY POINTS, BUNKERS, FIGHTING HOLES, MESSING AREAS, TUNNELING OPERATIONS, WEAPONS AND AMMUNITION STORAGE AREAS.

(3) ENEMY FORCES WITHIN THE AREA OF THE OPERATION.

(4) MOVEMENT OF ENEMY FORCES WITHIN THE AREA OF OPERATIONS.

(5) SUBMIT REPORTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH INSTRUCTIONS CONTAINED IN PARAGRAPH 7., THIS ANNEX.

5. MEASURES FOR HANDLING CAPTURED PERSONNEL, DOCUMENTS AND MATERIALS.

A. REFERENCES (D) AND (E) PROVIDE BASIC GUIDANCE IN THE HANDLING OF CAPTURED PERSONNEL, DOCUMENTS AND MATERIAL.

B. DUE TO REQUIREMENTS BY HIGHER HEADQUARTERS, ALL CAPTURED MATERIAL MUST BE EVACUATED TO THIS HEADQUARTERS, TO INCLUDE ORDNANCE ITEMS WHEN DECLARED SAFE BY QUALIFIED PERSONNEL.

C. HANDLING CAPTIVES. ALL CAPTIVES TAKEN BY 9TH MARINE UNITS WILL BE ACCORDED FIRM, JUST, HUMANE TREATMENT AT ALL TIMES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAW OF LAND WARFARE AS DERIVED FROM CUSTOM AND TREATIES, SUCH AS THE GENEVA CONVENTIONS. WHILE THE NVA/VC CANNOT BE TERMED "PRISONERS OF WAR" AS DEFINED BY ARTICLE 4,

DISTRIBUTION (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

(G)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-88A (REV. 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

GENEVA CONVENTION RELATES TO TREATMENT OF PRISONERS OF WAR, 1949. THEY WILL BE TREATED HUMANELY IN THE MANNER PRESCRIBED THEREIN.

D. PROCESSING CAPTIVES.

(1) ALL CAPTIVES WILL BE SEARCHED, SEGREGATED, TAGGED AND EVACUATED THROUGH THE INTELLIGENCE CHAIN AS EXPEDITIOUSLY AS POSSIBLE.

(2) ALL DOCUMENT AND EQUIPMENT WILL REMAIN WITH CAPTIVE.

(3) NOTIFY S-2 9TH MARINES WHEN CAPTIVE IS EVACUATED AS TO EXPEDITE PROCESSING BY THIS HEADQUARTERS.

E. CAPTURED DOCUMENTS.

(1) ALL CAPTURED DOCUMENTS MUST BE TAGGED TO SHOW TIME, PLACE AND CIRCUMSTANCE OF CAPTURE PRIOR TO FORWARDING TO THE REGIMENTAL S-2. COMPLETE INFORMATION CONCERNING THE DOCUMENTS IS NECESSARY TO AID IN THE EVALUATION OF SAME.

(2) CAPTURED DOCUMENTS RELATING TO COMMUNICATIONS, INCLUDING OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS, CODES, MESSAGES, FREQUENCY LISTS AND CALL SIGNS, WILL BE TAGGED AND EVACUATED TO THE 9TH MARINES S-2 WITH SUBJECT EQUIPMENT WITHOUT DELAY. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES WILL PLAIN LANGUAGE TRANSMISSIONS BE MADE TO REPORT THE CAPTURE OF ENEMY COMMUNICATIONS AND SECURITY MATERIAL.

(3) DOCUMENTS CAPTURED AT COMMUNICATIONS INSTALLATIONS WILL NOT BE SEPARATED FROM THE EQUIPMENT UNLESS RECAPTURE IS IMMINENT OR EVACUATION OF THE EQUIPMENT IS IMPOSSIBLE. SUCH DOCUMENTS AND EQUIPMENT WILL BE TAGGED AND EVACUATED TOGETHER TO THE REGIMENTAL S-2 WITHOUT DELAY. AT NO TIME WILL EQUIPMENT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

(a)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-29A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

BE TAMPERED WITH OR DIAL SETTINGS CHANGED".

F. CAPTURED MATERIAL.

(1) ALL CAPTURED WEAPONS, MUNITIONS, UNIFORMS AND EQUIPMENT WILL BE EVACUATED TO 9TH MARINES HEADQUARTERS FOR INTELLIGENCE EVALUATION AND FORWARDING TO G-2. ALL CAPTURED MATERIAL MUST BE TAGGED TO SHOW TIME, PLACE, AND CIRCUMSTANCES OF CAPTURE PRIOR TO EVACUATION.

6. MAPS, CHARTS AND PHOTOGRAPHS.

A. MAPS AND CHARTS.

(1) THE STANDARD TACTICAL MAP FOR THE OPERATION IS AMS SERIES L7014, SHEETS 6342 I, 6442 IV.

(2) MAP REQUIREMENTS. A SMALL QUANTITY OF MAPS OF THE AREA OF THE OPERATION IS AVAILABLE AT THE 9TH MARINES S-2 FOR THE INITIAL ISSUE, IF REQUIRED.

(3) MAP CORRECTIONS. MAP ERRORS AND CORRECTIONS WILL BE RECORDED AND SUBMITTED TO 9TH MARINES S-2 UPON THE COMPLETION OF THE OPERATION SO THAT THE APPROPRIATE ACTIVITY RESPONSIBLE FOR MAP CORRECTION CAN BE NOTIFIED.

7. REPORTS AND DISTRIBUTION.

A. SPOT REPORTS: SUBMIT AS REQUIRED

B. AFTER ACTION REPORTS: SUBMITTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH HQMC P3820.1

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

(6)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. SHELL REPORTS/MORTAR REPORTS (SHELREP/MORTREP).

(1) SEE REFERENCE (D)

(2) NVA EMPLOYMENT OF MORTARS OR ARTILLERY WILL BE REPORTED IMMEDIATELY.

(3) CRATER ANALYSIS WILL BE PERFORMED AS SOON AS POSSIBLE AND THE RESULTS REPORTED TO REGIMENTAL S-2.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

G

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2112-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

GRID SQUARE READOUTS FROM 1 NOV 1967 OF SIGHTINGS, INCIDENTS AND INTELLIGENCE REPORTS.

GRID SQUARE	DATE	REPORT
1170	11 NOV	DESTROYED BUNKER IN VIC OF (YD 110702)
	12 NOV	JTAD AGENT REPORT NVA HAVE BEEN USING RUSSIAN MADE COMPRESSORS TO BUILD TUNNELS FROM NORTH TO (YD 116701).
1171	6 NOV	AO OBS PILE OF ROCKS AND TRAILS LEADING TO 3 TUNNELS AND CAVE ENTRANCES AT (YD 119712).
	11 NOV	AO RAN A/S DESTROYING 2 BUNKERS AT (YD 119712).
1172		AO OBSERVED 2 NVA IN BOAT IN BOMB CRATER, VIC (YD 115721).
	9 NOV	AO RAN A/S DESTROYING 1 MORTAR POSITION AND 3 AW POSITIONS.
	13 NOV	AO OBSERVED HEAVILY USED TRAILS IN GS (YD 1172).
	17 NOV	SUSPECTED MORTAR POSITION (YD 113735)
	16 NOV	AO OBS LOGS ACROSS PADDY AT (YD 113733)
1174	19 NOV	AO OBS TRAIL RUNNING NW TO SE IN GS (YD 1174)
	20 NOV	AGENT RPT HEADQUARTERS ELEMENT LOC VIC (YD 114744)
1271		(YD 126711) CONTACT MADE WITH ESE PLT, DUG IN, IN BUNKERS.
		(YD 122712) DESTROYED TUNNEL COMPLEX.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			OF	

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

JTAD AGENT REPORT LARGE TUNNEL SYSTEM FROM NORTH TO (YD 120719).

1272 — HEC SNIPER FIRE FROM (YD 122723) AND (YD 125726). AO SIGHTED AN UNK NUMBER OF TROOPS, ALSO OBS TRAILS LEADING INTO WOODED AREAS AND BUNKERS AT (YD 123724).

1273 — 30 NVA SIGHTED BY AO APPEARED TO BE CO OR LARGER BIVOUAC AT (YD 125739). NUMEROUS SPECIAL AGENT REPORTS IN THIS OS.

1274 — 1 NOV — BUNKER LOCATED AT (YD 125740).

1371 — 1 NOV — A/S DEST 75 METERS OF TRENCHLINE, 4 BUNKERS AND 2 MORTAR POSITIONS AT (YD 135712).

1372 — 11 NOV — AO OBS TUNNEL ENTRANCE AT (YD 135729).
12 NOV — AO RAN A/S AT (YD 138726), (YD 132737), (YD 133735).

1374 — 17 NOV — AO OBS TRAILS GOING INTO BUSH AT (YD 135742).

1469 — 16 NOV — AGENT RPT, 90TH REGT LOC (YD 143697).

1470 — 20 NOV — DESTROYED BUNKERS.

1471 — 11 NOV — OBS POSSIBLE POINT OF NVA ELEMENT AT (YD 143711).
12 NOV — AO SIGHTED ENEMY TROOPS AND MORTARS AT (YD 141712).

1570 — 14 NOV — DESTROYED 15 FORTIFIED BUNKERS AT (YD 154702).
8 NOV — AGENT REPORT 2D BN, 507TH REGT LOC VIC OF (YD 150 703). RATED (F-6).

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

(G)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			OF	

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

	18 NOV	AGENT RPT 27TH BN LOC VIC (YD 156704). RATED (B-3)
1572	4 NOV	AO OBS 2 BUNKERS AT (YD 159725).
1573	15 NOV	AO OBS WELL USED TRAILS AT (YD 154736).
1669	12 NOV	AGENT RPT 90TH RGT HQ VIC OF (YD 163698). RATED (B-2).
	15 NOV	AO OBS [illegible] VIC OF (YD 160698). RATED (B-3)
1670	21 NOV	AGENT RPT 444TH REGT VIC OF (YD 163705). RATED (B-3)
1671	17 NOV	AO OBS 4 SMALL TRAILS GOING ACROSS TRACK AT (YD 163 713).
1675	18 NOV	AGENT REPORT 90TH RGT VIC (YD 163751).
1769		AO OBS TRAILS ACROSS TRACK LEADING TO NHU THO VIC (YD 179698).
	21 NOV	AGENT REPORTS 444 NVA REGT LOC VIC (YD 175699).
1770	6 NOV	AO OBS TRAILS AND TRACKS LEADING TO BUNKERS VIC (YD 1770). JTAD AGENT REPORT 507TH RGT HDQTRS MOVED TO VIC OF (YD 1707079). TWO BN'S ARE CAMPED FROM (YD 150703) TO (YD 190607).
	10 NOV	AGENT REPORT 27TH LOC BN LOCATED VIC (YD 175700)

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

2. SUMMARY

A. ELEMENTS OF THE 324B NVA DIVISION, REINFORCED BY POSSIBLE ELEMENTS OF THE 325C NVA DIVISION ARE DEPLOYED THROUGHOUT THE EASTERN DMZ AREA. THIS UNIT RECEIVES FIRE SUPPORT FROM THE 164TH ARTILLERY REGIMENT AND POSSIBLY THE 84TH ARTILLERY REGIMENT. THE 270TH INFANTRY REGIMENT WITH ITS ORGANIC ARTILLERY BATTALION OPERATES INDEPENDENTLY IN THE VICINITY OF THE GIO LINH OUTPOST. AGGRESSIVE RECONNAISSANCE AND PROBES HAVE BEEN DIRECTED AGAINST CON THIEN, GIO LINH AND THE POL FACILITY AT THE MOUTH OF THE CUA VIET RIVER. AT LEAST ONE NVA BATTALION IS ACTIVE BETWEEN THE CAM LO RIVER AND THE CRACK.

B. PRIOR TO 15 AUGUST, THE ENEMY DEPLOYED HIS ARTILLERY IN TWO AREAS WITHIN THE DMZ. ONE AREA WAS NORTH OF THE MOUTH OF THE BEN HAI RIVER ON A FRONT OF APPROXIMATELY 3,000 METERS AND THE OTHER AREA WAS IN THE NORTHERN HALF OF THE DMZ DIRECTLY NORTH OF CON THIEN ON A FRONT OF APPROXIMATELY 5,000 METERS. SINCE RECENT ARC LIGHT STRIKES, THE ENEMY HAS SPREAD OUT HIS ARTILLERY IN THE NORTHERN HALF OF THE DMZ FROM THE MOUTH OF THE BEN HAI TO GRID LINE YD 06. ALSO, HE HAS OCCUPIED NEW POSITIONS JUST NORTH OF THE DMZ BETWEEN GRID LINES YD 06 AND YD 11 AND SOUTH AND SOUTHEAST OF THE "FINGER LAKES" IN THE VICINITY OF (YD 0784). MOST OF THE HEAVY GUN POSITIONS NORTH OF THE DMZ ARE LOCATED EAST OF ROUTE #1

C. STRATEGIC BOMBING IN AND NORTH OF THE DMZ HAS MATERIALLY AFFECTED THE ENEMY FORCES DEPLOYED IN THAT AREA. EXTENSIVE CASUALTIES HAVE BEEN SUFFERED WITH SOME UNITS REPORTEDLY RENDERED COMPLETELY INEFFECTIVE. FIGHTING EFFECTIVENESS VARIES

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-1-A (REV. 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

BETWEEN UNITS, BUT FOR THE MOST PART, IS FAIR TO GOOD. LIMITED MEDICAL FACILITIES REQUIRE THE EVACUATION OF WOUNDED MONTH THROUGH THE DMZ, THEREBY INCREASING THE PROBABLE KILL RATE. THE ABANDONMENT OF THEIR DEAD HAS ADVERSELY AFFECTED THE MORALE BECAUSE OF THE TRADITIONAL ORIENTAL RESPECT FOR THE DECEASED. COMMUNICATIONS BETWEEN SMALL TACTICAL UNITS IS ACCOMPLISHED PRIMARILY BY RUNNER WITH RESULTING DALAYS IN EXECUTION OF ORDERS. LOGISTICALLY, THE ENEMY DOES NOT SUFFER FROM ANY KNOWN SHORTAGES OF SUPPLIES. WHILE SOME CAPTURED WEAPONS HAVE INDICATED POOR MAINTENANCE, THE MAJORITY ARE IN ADEQUATE WORKING ORDER.

3. CONCLUSIONS.

A. THE GUNS OF THE PROVISIONAL ARTILLERY BATTALION AT GIO LINH OUTPOST ARE A HIGH PRIORITY TARGET FOR DESTRUCTION. WITH THEIR INTERDICTION CAPABILITY NORTH OF THE BEN HAI RIVER, AND THE MISSION TO PROVIDE SUPPORTING FIRES TO CONTIGUOUS AND FRIENDLY UNITS OPERATING IN AND FORWARD OF THE TRACE, THE ENEMY SEES THE REDUCTION OF THAT UNIT AS A PRIME. HE WILL THEREFORE CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN PRESSURE ON THIS BASE.

B. ENEMY HARASSMENT AND INTERDICTION OF THE CUA VIET POL FACILITY BY ARTILLERY, MORTAR AND ROCKET FIRE WILL REMAIN AT ITS PRESENT LEVEL.

C. PUBLICITY ON THE BARRIER HAS UNDOUBTEDLY PROMPTED THE ENEMY TO INCREASE HIS AGGRESSION BELOW THE BEN HAI. ATTACKS WITH THE OBJECTIVE OF GAINING A MAJOR PROPAGANDA VICTORY HAVE BEEN EVIDENT AS ENEMY FORCES MASS AND ATTACK BATTALION POSITIONS DESPITE HEAVY CASUALTIES.

D. INTERDICTION OF ROUTE #9 IN THE VICINITY OF CAM LO BY THE USE OF MINES AND ATTACKS AGAINST THE CAMPS AND CAM LO DISTRICK HEADQUARTERS

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-1/A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			OF	

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

REMAIN AN ENEMY CAPABILITY.

E. THE ENEMY'S ATTACKS ON CON THIEN, GIO LINH AND C-2 BRIDGE WILL BE INPARED WITH OPERATION "NEWTON". PENDING THEIR DECISION (NVA) ON THE IMPORTANCE OF THIS OPERATION, IT WILL POSSIBLY HAVE A DIRECT BEARING ON THEIR PRESENT BUILD-UP AND PLANS IN OR FURTHER OPERATIONS.

ENEMY OOB

1. 84TH ARTILLERY REGT.

A. STRENGTH: UNK
B. WEAPONS: HEAVY AND LIGHT ARTILLERY PIECES
C. COMMANDER: UNK
D. LOCATION: (YD 2085)

2. 164TH ARTILLERY REGT

A. STRENGTH: UNK
B. WEAPONS: HEAVY AND LIGHT ARTILLERY PIECES
C. COMMANDER: UNK
D. LOCATION (YD 1287)

3. 7TH BN, 164TH ARTILLERY REGT

A. STRENGTH: UNK
B. WEPONS: HEAVY AND LIGHT ARTILLERY PIECES
C. COMMANDER: UNK
D. LOCATION: (YD 1684)

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

G

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			OF	

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

4. 90TH REGT., HQ.

A. STRENGTH: 600
B. WEAPONS: 82MM MORT, 60MM MORT, 75MM RR, 57MM RR, 12.7MM AAMG AND MG.
C. COMMANDER: THIEP
D. LOCATION: (YD 1778)

5. 8TH BN, 90TH REGT.

A. STRENGTH: 400
B. WEAPONS: 82MM MORT, 60MM MORT, 75MM RR, 57MM RR, 12.7MM AAMG, AND MG
C. COMMANDER: TAM
D. LOCATION: ELEMENTS AT (YD 1378) AND (YD 1879)

6. 9TH BN, 90TH REGT

A. STRENGTH: 400
B. WEAPONS: 82MM MORT, 60MM MORT, 75MM RR, 57MM RR, 12.7MM AAMG AND MG
C. COMMANDER: NGUO
D. LOCATION: ELEMENTS AT (YD 1670) AND 9TH BN(-) VIC OF (YD 0871)

7. 2ND BN, 88TH REGT

A. STRENGTH: 455
B. WEAPONS: 82MM MORT, 60MM MORT, 75MM RR, 12.7MM AAMG AND MG
C. COMMANDER: THIET
D. LOCATION: (YD 1175)

8. 5TH CO, 27TH IND BN

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2[illegible] (REV 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			OF	

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

A. STRENGTH: 120
B. WEAPONS: UNK
C. COMMANDER: UNK
D. LOCATION: (XD 1974)

9. 6TH BN, 270TH REGT

A. STRENGTH: 425
B. WEAPONS: 82MM MORT
C. COMMANDER: BAC
D. LOCATION: (XD 1877)

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

(G)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
J. G. [illegible] UNCL	W. KI[illegible]BACH RAJ		1 OF	4

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY
23 NOV 67			

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

NOTE: ALL COORDINATES ARE (YD)

COORD	DESCRIPTION	COORD	DESCRIPTION
127718	A/C BUILDER	145717	AA AMMUNITION
134714	AA AMMUNITION	145718	FORTIFIED AREA
132716	MOORINGS	149712	AA AMMUNITION
130717	TRENCH	152718	PACKETS
135714	TRENCH	169718	MOORINGS

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			2 OF	4

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

GROUP	DESCRIPTION	GROUP	DESCRIPTION
132712	AA A[illegible] POSITION	144715	BUNKERS
132716	AA AMMUNITION	149712	AA A[illegible] POSITION
154713 TO 157712	TRENCH	151716	SPECIFIED AREA
149712	AA A[illegible] POSITION	133717	AA A[illegible] POSITION
127717 TO 123716	AA POS AND TRENCH	133711	AA A[illegible] POSITION
156712	BUNKERS	142716	BUNKERS AND TRENCH
133717	AA A[illegible] POSITION	174717	C.V.S.
157716	BUNKER	133720	TRENCH
136722	CAVES AND TUNNELS	136720 TO 136732	TRENCH
139721	POWDER LEG	131720 TO 134720	TRENCH
137721	FOXHOLES	139723	AA A[illegible] POSITION
167723 TO 169723	TRENCH	126720	AA A[illegible] POSITION
128723 TO 131723	TRENCH	152720	BUNKERS
159723	[illegible] POSITION	165724	AA A[illegible] POSITION

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF 3 4

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

CGCOD	DESCRIPTION	CGCOD	DESCRIPTION
168724	TRENCH	177720	FORTLESS
123721 TO 124719	CRESCENT	136720	AA AV COMPETITION
133725	TRENCH	187720	FORTLESS
168723	TRENCHERS	140723	AA AV COMPETITION
138721	FORTLESS	135720	TRENCH
167723	AA AV COMPETITION	173723	FORTLESS
140723	AA AV COMPETITION	187720	FORTLESS
136720	AA AV COMPETITION	135725	TRENCH
164720	FORTIFICATIONS	167723	AA AV COMPETITION
123720	LINEAR COMPETITION	164730	FORTLESS
143734	FORTIFIED AREA	158734	FORTLESS
158736	LINEAR COMPETITION	140734	AA AV COMPETITION
145735 TO 147730	TRENCH	167730	FORTLESS
163733	FORTLESS	141735 TO 143734	TRENCHES

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			4 OF	4

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

GROUP	DESIGNATION	GROUP	DESIGNATION
152738 TO 154736	[illegible]	155736 TO 157739	[illegible]
165734	[illegible]	152734	[illegible]
154735	[illegible]	157734	[illegible]
097330	[illegible]	165734	[illegible]
154735 TO 158738	[illegible] AND [illegible]	157734	[illegible]
143734	[illegible]	142732	[illegible]
131737	[illegible]	145736	[illegible]
149732	[illegible]	157747	[illegible]
169743	[illegible]	169746	[illegible]
159740	[illegible]	145749	[illegible]
158742	[illegible]	170745	[illegible]
185740	[illegible]		

[illegible]

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-25A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES ESTIMATE OF LAC SON AREA GAINED IN OPERATIONS IN AUGUST 1967.

TERRAIN

THE TERRAIN, IN GENERAL, CONSISTS OF LOW ROLLING HILLS, DENSE VEGETATION AND FORMER AGRICULTURAL LANDS. MORE SPECIFIC, DENSE HEDGEROWS AND THICKETS DOMINATE THE AREA IN AND AROUND LAC SON (YD 157705), ESPECIALLY AROUND WARRING AREAS AND ATOP KEY TERRAIN FEATURES. THESE HEAVILY VEGETATION AREAS GENERALLY RESTRICT MOVEMENT TO A SINGLE FILE, AND EVEN THEN UNITS ARE FORCED TO CHOP THEIR WAY THROUGH. THE CANOPY IN THESE THICK AREAS AFFORDS THE ENEMY CONCEALMENT FROM AIR AND GROUND SURVEILLANCE. INTERSPERSED BETWEEN THESE THICKETS ARE LARGE RICE PADDIES, NO LONGER CULTIVATED. TO THE NORTH AND NORTHWEST THE AREA IS BOUNDED BY THE TRACE, TO THE WEST BY AN EVEN THICKER FORESTED AREA. THE AREA TO THE EAST AND SOUTH RESEMBLE THE LAC SON AREA IN ALMOST EVERY DETAIL.

ENEMY (DISPOSITION, CHARACTERISTICS, FORTIFICATIONS)

IT IS QUITE APPARENT THAT UNITS WHO GENERALLY OPERATE IN THE SOUTHERN DMZ USE THE LAC SON AREA AS A STOPPING-OFF AND REST POINT. IT IS STRATEGICALLY SITUATED JUST SOUTH OF THE TRACE, AFFORDING THE ENEMY A MIDWAY POINT FROM HIS UNITS IN THE DMZ TO OPERATING AREAS IN THE SOUTH. THE MOST LUCID EXAMPLE OF SUCH A POSITION IS THIS LAC SON AREA, WITH ITS WELL REINFORCED BUNKERS, AN AMPLE SUPPLY OF FRESH, RUNNING WATER, AND CONCEALMENT FROM AIR SURVEILLANCE. A GENERAL PATTERN IS TO OUTPOST THE MAIN CAMP WITH SMALLER COMPLEXES ACCOMODATING SQUAD-SIZED UNITS AND SMALLER. THESE SMALLER COMPLEXES RING THE MAIN BUNKER AREA AND USALLY COVER THE LIKELY AVENUES OF APPROACH. THE MAIN COMPLEX AT LAC SON IS LOCATED JUST NORTH OF THE HAMLET (YD 155706) WITH SMALLER POSITIONS LOCATED IN THE VICINITY OF (YD 155701) AND (YD 150705) WHICH CAN PROVIDE EARLY WARNING TO ANYONE BACK IN THE MAIN CAMP. THE MAIN CAMP AREA IS NOT CONFINED JUST TO THE ABOVE-MENTIONED LOCATION, IN GENERAL IT EXTENDS EAST, ALONG THE PROMINENT STREAM RUNNING WEST AND EAST FROM (YD 150705) TO (YD 160710).

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

MOST BUNKERS IN THE AREA ARE HEAVILY REINFORCED WITH BAMBOO AND LOGS, WITH COVERS OF PACKED DIRT. MOST WOULD ACCOMODATE TWO TO THREE PEOPLE COMFORTABLY. MOST ARE WELL CAMOFLAGED AND ARE CONCEALED FROM AIR OBSERVATION. MOST OF THE PRINCIPLE AVENUES OF APPROACH, WHICH WERE FROM THE SOUTH AND WEST WERE WELL COVERED BY BUNKERS, BUT TO THE NORTH AND EAST, WHICH IS DIFFICULT TO APPROACH DUE TO STEEP BANKS OF THE STREAM, THE AREA IS NOT WELL COVERED BY BUNKERS. TO COMPENSATE FOR THIS, THE AREA NOT COVERED BY BUNKERS IS WELL BOOBY-TRAPPED WITH ANTI-PERSONNEL MINES AND CHICOM GRENADES WITH TRIP WIRES ATTACHED TO TREES AND BRUSH. IT IS QUITE APPARENT THAT THE ENEMY REGULARLY INHABITS THIS AREA, DUE TO FREQUENCY OF THE CONTACTS AND SIGHTINGS IN THE AREA. THE DIGGINGS AND IMPROVEMENTS IN THE AREA ARE GENERALLY FRESH, INDICATING THAT THE ENEMY FREQUENTS THE AREA. WITH HIS SYSTEM OF EARLY WARNING, THE ENEMY FIGHTS A DELAYING ACTION TO ENABLE TROOPS OF THE MAIN CAMP TO GAIN SANCTUARY TO THE NORTH.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
				OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR DECEMBER

DAY	BNT	MCT	MRISE	SSET	MGT	NCT	MRISE	MSET	%ILLUM
1	0618	0643	0706	1818	1841	1906	----	----	1
2	0618	0643	0706	1818	1841	1906	----	----	0
3	0619	0644	0707	1818	1841	1906	----	----	3
4	0619	0645	0708	1819	1842	1907	----	----	8
5	0620	0645	0708	1819	1842	1907	1033	2201	15
6	0621	0646	0709	1820	1843	1908	1123	2259	23
7	0621	0646	0709	1820	1843	1908	1216	2352	33
8	0622	0646	0709	1820	1843	1909	1245	----	43
9	0622	0647	0710	1821	1844	1909	1320	0042	52
10	0622	0647	0710	1821	1844	1909	1354	0130	62
11	0623	0648	0711	1822	1845	1910	1427	0126	71
12	0623	0648	0711	1822	1845	1910	1500	0302	79
13	0623	0649	0712	1822	1845	1910	1536	0348	86
14	0624	0649	0712	1823	1846	1910	1635	0437	92
15	0624	0650	0713	1823	1846	1910	1657	0528	96
16	0626	0651	0714	1823	1846	1910	1743	0621	99
17	0626	0652	0715	1823	1846	1910	1835	0715	100
18	0627	0652	0715	1823	1846	1911	1930	0810	99
19	0628	0653	0716	1824	1847	1912	2027	0903	96
20	0628	0653	0716	1824	1847	1912	2124	0952	91
21	0629	0654	0717	1825	1848	1913	2220	103[illegible]	84
22	0629	0654	0717	1825	1848	1913	2315	1121	75
23	0630	0655	0718	1826	1849	1913	----	1201	66
24	0630	0655	0718	1826	1849	1914	0009	2140	55
25	0630	0656	0719	1827	1850	1914	0103	1320	44
26	0631	0656	0719	1827	1950	1915	0158	1401	33
27	0630	0656	0719	1829	1952	1917	0256	1446	22
28	0631	0656	0719	1829x	1952	1918	0356	1536	13
29	0632	0657	0720	1830	1953	1915	0503	1632	6
30	0632	0657	0720	1830	1953	1919	0609	1733	2
31	0633	0658	0721	1831	1954	1920	0715	1837	0

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
R. D. SMITH, COLONEL	J. C. STUDT, LTCOL		1 OF	8
DATE: 26 NOV 67	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXX			
		INFO			XXX			

FROM: NINTH MARINES

TO: FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES
FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
CO A, THIRD TK BN
CO C, THIRD AT BN
CO C, THIRD ENGR BN

INFO: ADC, THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
CG, THIRD MARDIV
TWELFTH MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
THIRD MARINES
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
FIRST AMTRAC BN
FIRST MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
NINTH MT BN

SECRET

FRAGO ~~OP~~ 5 ~~15-67~~ KENTUCKY

ANNEX C (FIRE SUPPORT PLAN) TO ~~FRAG~~ O NR 4 FOR OPN ~~MENTON~~

A. MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS SERIES L7014 SHEETS 6342 I AND 6442 IV

B. FMFM 7-1

C. REGT O P3100.2A

D. CTG 70.8 OP O 320A-67

TIME ZONE: H

1. SITUATION

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

[redacted]

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 2 OF	PAGES 8
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

A. ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT INTSUMS

B. FRIENDLY FORCES

(1) 2ND BN, 12TH MAR (-) (REIN) PROVIDE DIRECT SUPPORT TO NINTH MAR.

(A) BATTERY A, 1ST BN, 12TH MAR ASSIGNED MSN OF D/S 1ST BN, 3D MAR.

(B) BATTERY D, 2D BN, 12TH MAR ASSIGNED MSN OF D/S 3D BN, 4TH MAR.

(C) BATTERY E, 2D BN, 12TH MAR ASSIGNED MSN OF D/S 1ST BN, 1ST MAR.

(D) BATTERY F, 2D BN, 12TH MAR ASSIGNED MSN OF D/S 1ST BN, 4TH MAR.

(E) BATTERY K, 4TH BN, 13TH MAR PROVIDE G/S/REINFORCING FIRES TO 9TH MAR AS REQUIRED.

(F) BATTERY M, 4TH BN, 12TH MAR PROVIDE GENERAL SUPPORT/ REINFORCING FIRES TO 9TH MAR AS REQUIRED.

(G) MORTAR BATTERY 1ST BN, 12TH MAR ASSIGNED MSN OF D/S TO 3D BN, 3D MAR.

(H) MORTAR BATTERY 3D BN, 12TH MAR ASSIGNED MSN OF D/S 2ND BN, 9TH MAR.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET
[redacted]

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 3 OF	PAGES 8
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(2) 1ST MAW IS REQUESTED TO PROVIDE AIR SUPPORT TO 9TH MAR FOR CLOSE AIR SUPPORT, MEDEVAC AND RESUPPLY AS REQUIRED.

(3) 3D MARDIV IS REQUESTED TO PROVIDE ONE D/S SHIP TO NINTH MAR.

C. ATTACHMENTS AND DETACHMENTS. NONE

2. MISSION. AT H-HOUR ON D-DAY, NINTH MAR (-) (REIN) IN CONJUNCTION WITH FIRST ARVN DIVISION FORCES, CONDUCTS A MULTI-BATTALION ATTACK IN ASSIGNED ZONE OF ACTION (SEE OPERATION OVERLAY ANNEX B) IN ORDER TO DESTROY OR CAPTURE ENEMY PERSONNEL, LOGISTICS CACHES, AND COMBAT INFRASTRUCTURE; TO UNCOVER ACCESS ~~ROAD~~ ROAD FROM RT 1 (VIC A-2) TO SELECTED CONSTRUCTION SITE, POSITION A-3; AND TO PROVIDE CONTINUOUS SECURITY FOR CONSTRUCTION PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL UNTIL COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION ON THE A-3 POSITION ON OR ABOUT 1FEB68.

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. SEE 9TH MAR ~~FRAG~~ OP O NR 15-67 A FOR OPN NINTON.

B. ARTILLERY SUPPORT. UNITS OF 2D BN, 12TH MAR WILL DELIVER A PREPARATION ON D-DAY FROM H-1 TO H-HOUR ON OBJS 1,3,4 AND 6 AND ON D+1 FROM 0600-0700 ON OBJS 5,9 AND 10. (SEE APPENDIX 1 ARTILLERY FIRE ~~PLAN TO THIS ANNEX). A PROGRAM OF ARTILLERY SUPPRESSION FIRES WILL BE~~

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

[redacted]

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	4 OF	8

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

FIRED FROM H-HOUR TO H+2 ON D-DAY AND FROM 0700-0900 ON D+1, BY 12TH MAR REGT.ON SELECTED, KNOWN AND SUSPECT ARTILLERY POSITS WHICH COULD BEAR ON THE OBJ AREA. THESE TGTS WILL REMAIN IN AN ON CALL STATUS WITH NOT BEING FIRED ON AN ACTIVE BASIS. (SEE APPENDIX 1, ARTY FIRE PLAN TO THIS ANNEX). ON CALL GROUPS OF ARTY WILL BE AVAILABLE THROUGHOUT THE ZONE OF ACTION FOR USE AS PREPARATION FIRES ALONG EACH AXIS OF ADVANCE. COUNTER MORTAR RADAR INSTALLATIONS ARE REQUESTED TO GIVE PRIORITY OF ACTIVE SURVEILLANCE FOR INCOMING MORTAR FIRE IN THE AREA BETWEEN GRIDS 134720 AND 162722, FOR THE DURATION OF THE OPERATION. PRIORITY OF REINFORCING FIRES ON D-DAY WILL BE GIVEN TO 1ST BN, 4TH MAR AND THEREAFTER TO 2/9.

C. AIR SUPPORT.

(1) TPQ TGTS MUST BE SUBMITTED TO REGIMENTAL 14 BY 1630 EACH DAY. EACH BN SHOULD SUBMIT 10 TGTS TO BE HIT BETWEEN 1900-0700 NIGHTLY.

(2) AO COVERAGE IS REQUESTED FOR VISUAL RECONNAISSANCE AND TAC (A). ANTICIPATE ONE AO FOR USE OF ALL FFS DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS AND ONE AO ON STAND BY AT DONG HA DURING HOURS OF DARKNESS. NIGHT AO IS EMERGENCY ONLY.

(3) ARC LIGHT COVERAGE SEE APPENDIX 2 TO ANNEX C.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

[redacted]

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 5 OF	PAGES 8
DATE / TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(4) FIXED WING ATTACK AIRCRAFT ARE SCHEDULED TO BE ON STATION EVERY 30 MIN. ADDITIONAL AIRCRAFT WILL BE ON STRIP ALERT FOR SCRAMBLE WHICH WILL TAKE APPROX 45 MINUTES TO BE ON STATION. FIXED WING SUPPORT SHOULD BE REQUESTED THROUGH AO OR REGIMENTAL 14.

(5) FLARESHIPS AND SPOOKY'S ARE REQUESTED FOR NIGHT EMERGENCY USE ONLY. REACTION TIME IS NORMALLY 45 MINUTES. REQUESTS SHOULD BE MADE TO REGIMENTAL 14.

(6) HELICOPTERS ARE REQUESTED TO BE ON STANDBY AT DONG HA FOR MEDEVAC, RESUPPLY, AND ADMIN MSNS. ROUTINE RESUPPLY REQUESTS SHOULD BE SUBMITTED THROUGH HST TEAMS AT LEAST ONE DAY PRIOR TO DESIRED DELIVERY WHENEVER POSSIBLE. PRIORITY AND EMERGENCY RESUPPLY REQUESTS SHOULD BE SUBMITTED TO REGIMENTAL 14.

D. NAVAL GUNFIRE SUPPORT. A 5"/54 DESTROYER WILL SUPPORT THE ATTACK FROM H-1 TO H-HOUR WITH A PREPARATION OF 10 TGTS ON OBJ 6. CLOSE FIRE SUPPORT FOR THE DURATION OF D-DAY WILL BE RESTRICTED AS THE BNS WILL BE MANEUVERING ON THE GUN TGT LINE. ON D+1 NAVAL GUNFIRE WILL AGAIN PARTICIPATE IN THE PREPARATION PERMITTING 10 TGTS IN THE VICINITY OF OBJ 10. FOLLOWING THE PREPARATION, NAVAL GUNFIRE WILL BE AVAILABLE FOR CLOSE SUPPORT OF THE RIGHT FLANK AND RESERVE BATTALIONS DURING

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-78 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 6 OF	PAGES 8
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

D+1, D+2, AND D+3.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION WILL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH RIF (C).

(2) FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION BETWEEN ARVN AND US FORCES WILL BE ACCOMPLISHED AT 9TH MAR FSCC.

(3) LIAISON PERSONNEL WILL BE EXCHANGED BETWEEN THE HEADQUARTERS OF THE FIRST ARVN REGT AND NINTH MAR REGT.

(4) ARVN FORCES WILL ADDRESS REQUESTS FOR REINFORCING ARTILLERY FIRES TO TWELFTH MAR REGT.

(5) TAC AIR STRIKES WILL BE RUN PARALLEL TO FRIENDLY FRONT LINES. BATTATIONS MUST BE PREPARED TO MARK THEIR FRONT LINES WITH AIR PANELS.

(6) FORWARD OBSERVERS ARE ENJOINED TO USE "AT MY COMMAND" AS A METHOD OF ADJUSTMENT WHEN TACTICAL AIR IS RUNNING A MSN NEAR AN ARTY TGT SO AS TO AVOID LONG LAPSES IN ARTY SUPPORT. THE FORWARD OBSERVER MUST BE ABLE TO SEE THE ATTACK AIRCRAFT THROUGHOUT ITS APPROACH TO, AND RECOVERY FROM, THE TGT SO AS TO SAFELY COORDINATE FIRING HIS ARTY MSN IN BETWEEN AIRCRAFT RUNS.

(7) LIAISON PERSONNEL EXCHANGED BETWEEN 1ST BN, 4TH MAR

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

[redacted]

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			7 OF	8

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

AND THE LEFT FLANK ARVN BN, MUST KEEP THEIR PARENT BNS ADVISED AS TO MOVEMENTS OF THE BN WITH ~~WHO~~ WHOM THEY ARE MANEUVERING.

(8) PREP FIRES ONCE IN PROGRESS FROM H-1 TO H-HOUR ON D-DAY AND FROM 0600-0700 ON D+1 MAY ONLY BE LIFTED PRIOR TO THEIR TERMINATION BY 9TH MAR FSCC.

(9) EMERGENCY REQUESTS FOR LIFTING PREP FIRES WILL BE DIRECTED TO THIS HQ.

(10) CLEARANCE FOR THE DELIVERY OF ALL AIR/ARTY SUPPORT MUST BE OBTAINED FROM THIS HQ PRIOR TO THEIR EXECUTION. REQUESTS FOR ON CALL FIRES WILL BE DIRECTED TO THE D/S BN FDC, AND CLEARED BY THAT STATION WITH THIS HQ.

(11) EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE NOTED HERE, NAVAL GUNFIRE SUPPORT AND COORDINATION WILL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF (D).

(12) CLEARANCE FOR NAVAL GUNFIRE MSNS WILL BE OBTAINED FROM ~~DRAKE POOL BAILEY~~ THIS Headquarters ON EACH BN'S COF NET RATHER THAN THE SFCP SPOT NET.

(13) 1/4 WILL BE PROVIDED WITH A NAVAL GUNFIRE LIAISON TEAM. THE TEAM WILL FUNCTION AS A PART OF THE BN FSCC AND WILL ALWAYS REMAIN IN ~~SLOTH~~ PHYSICAL ~~CONTROL~~ CONTACT WITH THE ARTY AND AIR LIAISON SECTIONS. IT'S FUNCTION WILL BE TO ADVISE THE BN COMMANDER

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

[redacted]

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 8 OF PAGES 8
DATE / TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

AND ARTY OFFICER ON GUNFIRE MATTERS, OBTAIN CLEARNACE FOR ALL NAVAL GUNFIRE MSNS, AND RELAY MSNS FROM THE FO'S TO THE SHIP. THE BN WILL UTILIZE ITS ARTY FO TEAMS TO ADJUST NAVAL GUNFIRE. THIS WILL BE ACCOMPLISHED IN ONE OF TWO METHODS. FIRST, IF THE FO'S NORMAL COF NET IS NOT ~~ATTAD UP~~ OVERCOMMITED WITH OTHER PRIORITY TRAFFIC HE WILL CALL THE MSN TO THE NAVAL GUNFIRE LIAISON TEAM, SOUTHERN 26 OSCAR - ON THE COF NET. 26 OSCAR WILL IN TURN OBTAIN CLEARANCE ON THE MSN AND RELAY IT TO THE SHIP ON THE SHORE PARTY FIRE CONTROL SPOT NET. IF THE COF NET IS OVERLOADED THE FO CAN SWITCH TO THE SFCP SPOT NET AND SUBMIT HIS MSN TO THE BN NGF LIAISON TM WHO WILL OBTAIN CLEARANCE AND RELAY IT TO THE SHIP.

(14) WHEN NAVAL GUNFIRE SUPPORT IS NO LONGER AVAILABLE IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE 9TH MAR THE NGLO TEAM WILL RETURN TO THE 9TH MAR FSCC.

(15) DODAY 29 NOV, H-HOUR 0700H.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. REGT'L ADMIN SOP

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. (SEE REGT COMM/ELEC SOP).

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

[redacted]

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
R. B. SMITH, COLONEL	J. C. STUDT, LTCOL		1 OF	4

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY
26 NOV 67			

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXXX			
		INFO			XXXX			

FROM: NINTH MARINES

TO: FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES
FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
CO A, THIRD TK BN
CO C, THIRD AT BN
CO C, THIRD ENGR BN
SECOND BN, TWELFTH MARINES

INFO: CG, THIRD MARDIV
ADC, THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
TWELFTH MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
THIRD MARINES
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
FIRST AMTRAC BN
FIRST MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
NINTH MT BN

SECRET

APPENDIX 1 (ARTILLERY AND NAVAL GUNFIRE PLAN) TO ANNEX C (FIRE SUPPORT) TO OP ~~O 15-67~~ FRAG O #5 (OPERATION ~~MEADOW~~ KENTUCKY)

A. PREPARATION ALPHA. TO BE FIRED FROM 0600-0700 29NOV. 30 RDS PER GRID. HE AND WP. FOLLOWING GRIDS TO BE FIRED BY ARTY.

TGT NO	GRID	TGT NO	GRID	TGT NO	GRID
BX 2231	160708	BX 2243	156701	BX 2256	139704
BX 2232	160702	BX 2244	158698	BX 2257	138707
BX 2233	163703	BX 2245	156696	BX 2258	141702
BX 2234	165708	BX 2246	153703	BX 2259	142698

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
			2 OF	4

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

BX 2235	167705	BX 2247	160696	BX2260	141696
BX 2236	167702	BX 2248	153707	BX 2261	143693
BX 2237	169702	BX 2249	151702	BX 2262	144691
BX 2238	164698	BX 2250	149708	BX 2263	141691
BX 2239	164701	BX 2251	148704	BX 2264	140694
BX 2240	168698	BX 2252	154694	BX 2265	136696
BX 2241	160705	BX 2253	149689	BX 2266	133705
BX 2242	144708	BX 2254	135700	BX 2267	157704
		BX 2255	142703		

FOLLOWING TGTS TO BE FIRED BY NAVAL GUNFIRE 30 RDS PER TGT 0600-0700:

162712	168715
165711	162716
157706	160699
167700	158712
173704	169711

B. PREPARATION BRAVO. TO BE FIRED FROM 0600-0700 30NOV. 30 RDS PER GRID. HE AND WP. FOLLOWING GRIDS TO BE FIRED BY ARTY:

TGT NO	GRID	TGT NO	GRID	TGT NO	GRID
BX 2268	136718	BX 2278	142716	BX 2288	148722
BX 2269	140718	BX 2279	141719	BX 2289	150722
BX 2270	140716	BX 2280	142720	BX 2290	149724
BX 2271	135716	BX 2281	144716	BX 2291	151721
BX 2272	140721	BX 2282	143721	BX 2292	151724
BX 2273	135722	BX 2283	142722	BX 2293	153724
BX 2274	136721	BX 2284	142724	BX 2294	153728
BX 2275	136724	BX 2285	145724	BX 2295	155734
BX 2276	132726	BX 2286	143727	BX 2296	156729
BX 2277	139726	BX 2287	145728	BX 2297	158722
				BX 2298	158732

FOLLOWING TGTS TO BE FIRED BY NAVAL GUNFIRE 0600-0700 30NOV

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 3 OF	PAGES 4
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

30 RD PER GRID:

161724	160729
161729	155722
156724	157726
153726	159725
155734	156738

C. ON CALL FIRE. 290700H NOV-022400H DEC. DH 2 RDS EACH GRID.

IL, Q.

GROUP B40X
BX 2299 131705
BX 2300 135706
BX 2301 138708

GROUP B41X
BX 2302 139705
BX 2303 140702
BX 2304 141700

GROUP B42X
BX 2305 141697
BX 2306 142694
BX 2307 143691
BX 2308 139692

GROUP B43X
BX 2309 149689
BX 2310 149693
BX 2311 151693

GROUP B44X
BX 2312 154694
BX 2313 156696
BX 2314 155699

GROUP B45X
BX 2315 161697
BX 2316 159700
BX 2317 158703
BX 2318 155702

GROUP B46X
BX 2319 155703
BX 2320 159704
BX 2321 158707

GROUP B47X
BX 2322 155709
BX 2323 158709
BX 2324 158707

GROUP B48X
BX 2325 151710
BX 2326 155709
BX 2327 153706

GROUP B49X
BX 2328 162703
BX 2329 164701
BX 2330 166699
BX 2331 167701

GROUP B50X
BX 2332 168707
BX 2333 164706
BX 2334 161708

GROUP B51X
BX 2335 158711
BX 2336 161713
BX 2337 165711
BX 2338 167715

GROUP B52X
BX 2339 157717
BX 2340 160718
BX 2341 162719

GROUP B53X
BX 2342 156721
BX 2343 159722
BX 2344 162722

GROUP B54X
BX 2345 154724
BX 2346 158725
BX 2347 160726

GROUP B55X
BX 2348 152729
BX 2349 154732
BX 2350 157733
BX 2351 159731

GROUP B56X
BX 2352 157741
BX 2353 154738
BX 2354 152736

GROUP B57X
BX 2355 148716
BX 2356 150717
BX 2357 152718

GROUP B58X
BX 2358 146720
BX 2359 149721
BX 2360 151723

GROUP B59X
BX 2361 144725
BX 2362 143727
BX 2363 147729
BX 2364 149728
~~BX 2365 144730~~

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

[redacted]

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

SECRET

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 4 OF	PAGES 4
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

GROUP B60X
BX 2366 143733
BX 2367 140733
BX 2368 136731

GROUP B61X
BX 2369 139729
BX 2370 139726
BX 2371 141725

GROUP B62X
BX 2372 134728
BX 2373 132725
BX 2374 131721

GROUP B63X
BX 2375 135725
BX 2376 138724
BX 2377 140722

GROUP B64X
BX 2378 142722
BX 2379 143719
BX 2380 144717

GROUP B65X
BX 2381 134719
BX 2382 139719
BX 2383 141718
BX 2384 138716

GROUP B66X
BX 2385 135714
BX 2386 138712
BX 2387 140713
BX 2388 143713

D. ARTILLERY SUPPRESSION FIRES. TO BE FIRED FROM 0700-0900 29NOV AND 30NOV. 10 RDS PER GRID. TGTS WILL REMAIN ON CALL WHEN NOT ACTIVELY BEING FIRED UNTIL 2400H ON D+3:

TGT NO	GRID	TGT NO	GRID
HW 17847	118844	HW 17857	132939
HW 17848	116752	HW 17844	100788
HW 17849	106742	MAF 7/012	110812
HW 17850	109773	MAF 1211	085824
HW 17851	134777	HW 17845	118814
HW 17852	135775	MAF 2380	118812
HW 17853	178839	HW 17846	127825
HW 17854	165833	MAF 1938	126797
HW 17855	198808	HW 17858	123785
HW 17856	152827	MAF 7/026	120786

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

SECRET

[redacted]

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Newton

SECRET

RECEIVED 23 NOV P.M.

CO
AIRO

DE 9Q1A NR 039....039....039....039....039....039
TGTL DE 9Q1A AND NR 039
ZNY SSSSS
O P 261510Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MAR
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/DONG HA FSCC (AIR)
ZEN/DONG HA DASC
BT
S E C R E T
AIR SUPPORT REQUEST FOR OPERATION NEWTON
1. FIXED WING SUPPORT FOR PERIOD BETWEEN 240700H AND 261800H NOV 67
A. NEUTRALIZATION OF AREA BOUNDED BY A LINE DRAWN FROM YD 130715 NORTH TO YD 130730, NORTHEAST TO YD 200790, SOUTH TO YD 200740, SOURTHWEST TO YD 130730.
B. SPECIFIC TARGETS FOR COMPLETE DESTRUCTION ARE AS FOLLOWS:
(1) BUNKER COMPLEX AT YD 134734.
(2) TREELINE, BUNKERS, AND FIGHTING HOLES AT YD 136723.
(3) TREELINES ALONG ROAD BETWEEN YD 140728 AND YD 153740.
(4) HEAVY FOLIAGE AND WOODED AREA AT YD 168732.
(5) BUNKERS IN OLD VILLAGE SITE AT YD 132725.
(6) ANY HEAVILY WOODED AREAS WITHIN THE LISTED

PAGE TWO 9Q1A NR 039 S E C R E T
AREA ARE TO BE CONSIDERED HARBOR SITES AND DESTROYED ACCORDINGLY
C. ADDITIONALLY, HEAVY PREPARATORY STRIKES TO BE RUN IN GRID SQUARES YD 1670, 1671, 1770, 1711EEEEEEEEEEEE
1771 TO REDUCE ANY ENEMY TAGETS AND BRUSH COVER AND TO PROVIDE ACCESS BY FRIENDLY TROOPS.
D. TPQ AIRCRAFT FOR THE TIME PERIOD 241900H NOV 67 THROUGH 290700H NOV 67. MAKE MAXIMUM USE OF 500 LB BOMBS WITH DELAYED FUSING, WITH PRIORITY GIVEN TO THE AREA LISTED ABOVE. TARGETS WILL BE SUBMITTED DAILY BY THIS COMMAND.
E. BEGINNING 290700H UNTIL COMPLETION OF OPERATION, REQUEST ONE FLIGHT OF ATTACK AIRCRAFT ON STATION AT DONG HA EVERY 30 MINUTES. REQUEST STRIP ALERT CAPABILITY OF EIGHT FLIGHTS OF ATTACK AIRCRAFT DURING ANY TWO HOUR PERIOD. AIRCRAFT TO BE LOADED WITH D-2A, D-5, D-5, D-20.
2. TACTICAL AIR OBSERVER SUPPORT REQUEST
A. ONE (1) TAO AIRBORNE AND RELIEVED ON STATION DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS [illegible]
B. ONE (1) TAO AIRCRAFT AS STATED AT DONG HA

SECRET

23

15

10

TAB 1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

PAGE THREE ØW1A S E C R E T
DURING HOURS OF DARKNESS, UNTIL COMPLETION OF OPERATION.
3. HELICOPTER SUPPORT REQUEST.
A. C & C HELICOPER AT 9TH MARINE'S LZ (BLUEBIRD, YD 244586) AT ØØØØ EACH DAY.
B. MEDEVAC STANDBY AT DONG HA OR QUANG TRI WITH SUPPORT NECESSARY FOR MEDEVACS FROM UNSECURE ZONES.
C. TWO HELICOPTERS (WORKING BIRDS) FOR EACH OF THREE MARINE BATTALIONS AND TOTAL OF TWO WORKING BIRDS FOR THE THREE ARVN BATTALIONS ON A DAILY BASIS. THE FEIGHT TOTAL WORKING BIRDS WILL HANDLE ALL RESUPPLY AND ADMIN FLIGHTS FOR THE SIX BATTALIONS.
4. ADDITIONAL SUPPORT REQUEST.
A. FLARESHIP AND SPOOKY ON STANDBY CAPABLE OF 45 MINUTES REACTION TIME TO DONG HA. OPERATION AREA TO BE EAST-NORTHEAST OF CON THIEN.
GP-4
BT
TOR 28/ 1525Z/ NOV 67 HONOLULU

A-3/CoC/AIRO- Standard

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Nine Dog teams
to arrive Dong Ha
Airfield, A.M.
25 Nov. 67.

Capt. Dowd

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET/NOFORN

RECEIVED
24 NOV A.M.
3
COC

SHOVE COC
OP CHIEF
G-3 W.O.
G-2 W.O.
DOPO
APO
ACTION

Opn Newton file

V
ZNY SSSSS
P 231515Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV F
TWELFTH MARINES
SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD RECON BN
FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
THIRD ENGR BN
BT
S E C R E T
COMBAT AND COMBAT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS FOR OPN NEWTON
A. CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 210625Z NOV 67
1. IN COMPLIANCE REF (A), FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS SUBMITTED:
A. FOLLOWING SLF-A ATTACHMENTS TO CHOP OPCON 9TH MARINES NLT 28 NOVEMBER 1967.
(1) 105MM BTRY

PAGE TWO 0Q1A S E C R E T
(2) 4.2" BTRY
(3) TANK PLT
(4) ONTOS PLT
(5) TRUCK PLT
B. NAVAL GUNFIRE SUPPORT, 28 NOV TO 12 DEC

(1) ONE 5 INCH/54 DESTROYER
(2) ONE 8 INCH/55 CRUISER
C. ENGINEER SUPPORT TO INCLUDE TWO MINE SWEEP TEAMS FOR ATTACHMENT TO 2/9 AND 1/4 AND SIX DEMOLITION TEAMS, 2 FOR EACH OF THREE MANEUVER BATTALIONS.
D. NINE SCOUT DOG TEAMS, THREE FOR EACH OF THE THREE MANEUVER BATTALIONS.
E. ARC LIGHTS, AIR SUPPORT, ANTI PERSONNEL DETECTION AND AERIAL RECONNAISSANCE (SLAR AND INFRA RED), RECONNAISSANCE SUPPORT FOR FLANK SCREENING AND SECURITY, AND DEFOLIATION AS REQUESTED AND BY SEPERATE MESSAGES.
F. PRIORTY OF MAINTENANCE SUPPORT AT FLSU-1 FOR IMMEDIATE REPAIR OF DAMAGED OR UNSERVICABLE GEAR.
GP-4
BT

FOR 2316 58 NOV 67 DNC 3

A-3/COC

AIRO, NGF, Stand B

23 15 15 TAB-J

SECRET/NOFORN

(1STMAW 2100-2 (7-66))

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Newton

EAA

RECEIVED 24 NOV A M.

2
3
CoC
A100

ZNY SSSSSS
O P 231720Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
TWELFTH MARINES
BT
S E C R E T
ARC LIGHT PROGRAM (PLANNED) IN SUPPORT OF OPN NEWTON
A. CG THIRD MAR DIV MSG 211062 5Z NOV 67
1. FOLLOWING TGTS LISTED IN ORDER OF PRIORITY, ARE REQUESTED AS PLANNED ARC LIGHT STRIKES IN SUPPORT OPS CONTAINED REF A:

TGT NR	RECOMMENDED TOT
A. QT 1322 AND 1323	280200H TO 280400H NOV 67
B. QT 1256	272400H TO 280200H NOV 67
C. QT 1208 AND 1265	290800H T O 291000H NOV 67

2. VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS SERIES)-7014, SHEETS 6342 I AND 6442 IV.
3. INTELLIGENCE.
A. IN LAST 10 DAYS AGENT REPORTS ELEMENTS OF 90TH

PAGE TWO 0Q1A S E C R E T
REGT LOCATED IN TGT BOX 1322. ONE INTELLIGENCE REPORT STATES THERE ARE WILL CONSTRUCTED AND CAMOUFLAGED TUNNELS/BUNKERS IN THIS AREA USED FOR HARBORING OF TROOPS AND STORING AMMO AND SUPPLIES. AOS REPORT SIGHTINGS OF MANY BUNKERS AND WELL USED TRAILS LEADING TO THESE BUNKERS IN THE TGT AREA. AO ALSO OBSERVED A WELL USED TRAIL LEAING TO A CAVE/TUNNEL IN THIS AREA. THIS AREA APPEARS TO BE A POSSIBLE FORWARD COMMAND POST FOR AN UNIDENTIFIED UNIT. RECOMMEND DELAYED FUZED BOMBS. IN THE PAST 10 DAYS AENTS REPORT UNIDENTIFIED UNITS OF UNDETERMINED SIZE LOCATED THROUGHOUT TARGET BOX 1323 AREA. AO'S OBSERVED WELL USED TRAILS LEADING TO A SUSPECGD ASSEMBLY AEA AS WELL AS SOME BUNKERS. AREA APPEARS TO BE USED FOR AN ASSEMBLY POINT FOR ENEMY TROOPS BEFORE THEY CROSS THE TRACE BETWEEN CON THIEN AND GIO LINH. APPEARS TO BE A LUCRITIVE TGT DURING HRS OF DARKNESS.
B. AGENT REPORTS UNIDENTIFID UNITS OF UNDETERMINED SIZE IN TGT BOX 1256 AREA. ONE INTELLIGENCE REPORT STATES THESES ARE WELL CONSTRUCTED AND CAMOUFLAGED TUNNELS/BUNKERS IN AREA FOR THE USE OF HARBORING TROOPS,

23 12 28 TAB-K

(STMAW 2100-2 (7-66))

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE ØQIA S E C R E T
AND STORING AMMO AND SUPPLIES. AOJ'S HAVE OBSERVED MANY WELL USED TRAILS AND TWO SUSPECTED ASSEMBLY/ LIVING AREAS. INDICATIONS ARE THAT THIS AREA IS USED AS EITHER AN ASSEMBLY AREA OR AS SUPPLY POINT FOR THE ENEY. RECOMMEND DELAYED FUSES BE USED.
C. IN THE LAST 10 DAYS AGENTS REPORT ELEMENTS OF MILITARY REGION IV AND UNDETERMINED SIZE ELEMENTS OF UNIDENTIFIED UNITS LOCATED IN TGT BOX 1208 AREA. ONE SUSPECTED ARTILLERY POSITION AND TWO SUSPECTED MORTA POSITIONS WERE REPORTED AS HAVINGFIRED ON CON THIEN. AO'S HAVE ALSO OBSERVED MANY RECENTLY USED BUNKERS IN TGT AREA. THIS AREA COULD BE POSSIBLE FORWARD COMMAND POST FOR MILITARY REGION IV. IN THE LAST 10 DAYS MANY WELL USED TRAILS AND RIVER CROSSING POINTS HAVE BEEN OBSERVED BY AO'S IN TGT BOX 1265 AREA. THERE HAS ALSO BEEN ONE SUSPECTED ARTILLERY POSITION IN THE AREA FIRING ON CON THIEN. TARGET APPEARS TO BE WELL USED BY ENEMY DUE TO THE NUMEROUS TRAILS IN AREA.
4. THERE ARE NO NINTH MARINES FRIENDLY USMC TROOPS IN OR WITHIN THREE(3) KMS OF TGTS. THERE ARE NO NON-COMBATANTS, RELIGIOUS SHRINES OR NAT'L MONUMENTS WITHIN ON KM OF TGT BOXES. ALL STRUCTURES HAVE BEEN ABANDONED OR CONVERTED TO NVA USE.
5. BTOUND EXPLOITATION OF TGT BOXES QT 1322 AND 1323 IS PLANNED.
6. TGTS VALID THRU 31 DEC 67.
7. NEW SUBJECT. AO REPORTS BDA IN AREA WHERE TGT BOX 1333 LAST FIRED SHOW BOMBS FELL ON NORTH TO SOUTH PATTERN. APPROXIMATELY 10 BUNKERS DESTROYED AND CONSERVATIVELY ESTIMATES 25 FIGHTING HOLES UN-COVERED.
GP-4
BT

FOR 2320 YOURVG 7 ERRDNC 10
A-G-3, COC, Airs copy S/S CEO - [illegible]

NNNN

(K)

1STMAW 2100-217-66)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET/NOFORN

MOVE COC
OP CHIEF
G-3 W.O.
G-2 W.O.
DCPO
APO
ACTION
3
COC

DE 091A NR 031....031
ZNY SSSSS
P 241420Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MAR
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
TWELFTH MAR
BT
S E C R E T
OPERATION NEWTON, ADDITIONAL SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS
1. FOLLOWING AUGMENTATION PERSONNEL ARE REQUESTED FOR PERIOD OF 26NOV-11DEC TO PROVIDE SUPPORT REQUESTED FOR ARVN FORCES DURING OPN NEWTON.
A. THREE (3) ARTY FWD OBSERVER TEAMS CONSISTING OF A MINIMUM OF 1 OFFICER (0802) AND 2 ENLISTED RADIO OPERATORS (2531) EACH. THESE TEAMS ARE REQUIRED IN addition TO THREE FO TMS BEING PROVIDED LOCALLY BY TWELFTH MAR REGT.
B. THREE FORWARD AIR CONTROLLER TEAMS, EACH CONSISTING OF ONE OFFICER FAC (6708) AND TWO RADIO OPERATORS (2531).
GP-4
BT

G-3 has taken care of this

A-3/COC FSCC, S/S, CEOB

24 14 20 TAB-L

SECRET/NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NEWTON

DE ØQIA AND K/W NR 12.....12.....12.....12

RECEIVED 25 NOV P.M.
G3
COC
G2
AIRO

ZNY SSSSS
O 250518Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MAR
TO CG THIRD MAR DIV
INFO ZEN/ADC THIRD MAR DIV (FWD)
ZEN/TWELFTH MAR
BT
S E C R E T

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM (PLANNED)IN SUPPORT OF OPN NEWTON
A. NINTH MAR MSG 231720Z NOV 67
B. CG THIRD MAR DIV MSG 210625Z NOV 67
1. IN ADDITION TO TGTS REQUESTED REF A THE FOL TGTS ARE REQUESTED AS PLANNED ARC LIGHT STRIKES IN SUPPORT OF OPERATIONS CONTAINED REF B.

TGT NR	RECOMMENDED TOT
QT - 1332	280400H TO 280600H NOV 67
QT - 1333	290200H TT (R290400H NOV 67

B. QT - NEW TGT YD 150730 290001H TO 290200H NOV67
150760
160760
160730

2. VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS SERIES L7014, SHEETS 6342 I

PAGE TWO ØQIA S E C R E T
AND 6442 IV.
3. INTELLIGENCE.
A. RECON PATROL OPERATING VIC LAC SON AND AN PHU UNTIL 24 NOV 67, DISCOVERED NUMEROUS FRESH FOOT-PRINTS ON TRAILS, HEARD TREE CHOPPING ACTIVITY AND WITNESSED MOVEMENT ESTIMATED TO BE COMPANY SIZE, NUMERIOUS BUNKERS WERE NOTED, AND THE AREA IS SUSPECTED OF PRESENTLY BEING A HARBORING SITE. AGENT REPORTS WITHIN THE LAST 10 DAYS INDICATE ELEMENTS OF 27TH BN.
LOCATED IN AREA OF TGT 1332. ADDITIONAL SIGHT-INGS OF WELL CONSTRUCTED BUNKERS HAVE BEEN MADE THE NORTHEAST PORTION OF TGT NR 1333 WAS OBSERVED BY AO TO CONTAIN NUMEROUS BUNKERS AND WELL USED TRAILS. AGENT REPORTS ALSO INDICATE ELEMENTS OF THE 27TH BN OPERATING THROUGHTOUT THE TGT AREA.
B. ON 24 NOV 67 AO RAN A/S VIC YD 154741 DESTROYING SEVERAL BUNKERS. ALSO NOTED NUMEROUS TUNNELS, CAVES AND ADDITIONAL BUNKERS. ON 25 NOV 67 AO OVER-FLEW AREA ON VR AND NOTED NEW TUNNELS, FRESHLY MADE FIGHTING HOLES,

TAB M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE ØQIA S E C R E T

NEW BUNKERS, AND EVIDENCE OF EXTENSIVE AND EXTREMELY RECENT WORK.
4. THERE ARE NO NINTH MARINES FRIENDLIES USMC TROPPS IN OR WITHIN THREE(3) KMS OF TGTS. THERE ARE NO NON-COMBATANTS, RELIGIOUS SHRINES OR NAT'L MONUMENTS WITHIN ONE KM OF TGT BOXES . ALL STRUCTURES HAVE BEEN ABANDONED OR CONVERTED TO NVA USE.
5. GROUND EXPLOITATION OF TGT BOXES QT 1332 AND 1333 IS PLANNED.
6. TGTS VALID THRU 31 DEC 67
7. THE FOLOWING TGTS LISTED IN ORDER OF PRIORITY ARE REQUESTED TO SUPPORT THE SECOND ARVIN REGT PARTICIPATING IN OPERATION NEWTON.

	TGT NR	COOR	REQ TOT
A.	QT - NEW TGT	YD 169720 160750 170750 170720	PRIOR TO 290700H NOVEMBER 1967
B.	QT - NEW TGT	YD 170750 170720	PRIOR TO 290700H NOVEMBER 1967

PAGE FOUR ØQIA S E C R E T

180720
180750

8. INTELLIBENCE INFO CONCERNING TGT AREAS REVEALS HEAVILY USED TRAILS INDICATING INFILTRATION ROUTES LEADING DIRECTLY INTO OBJECTIVE AREA. EMPLACED POSITIONS ALSO NOTED.
9. THERE ARE NO NINTH MARINES FRIENDLY USMC TROOPS IN OR WITHIN THREE (3) KMS OF TGTSN THERE ARE NO NON-COMBATANTS, RELIGIOUS SHRINES OR NAT'L MONUMENTS WITHIN ONE KM OF TGT BOXES. ALL STRUCTURES HAVE BEEN ABANDONED OR CONVERTED TO NVA USE. HOWEVER, SPECIFIC CLEARANCE FROM SECOND ARVN REGT SHOULD BE REQUESTED.
10. PLANS FOR GROUND EXPLOITATION BY SECOND ARVIN UNKNOWN.
11. TGTS VALID THRU 31 DEC 67
GP-4
BT

A-C- PAGE THREE LN 15 TO RD
A. QT - NEW TGT YD 160720 PRIOR TO 290700H

TOE:250744Z NOV 67/DTG 173

Q- AIRO/G2/G-3/COC S/S/CEO
QT

(3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

New tree

DE ØQIA A D NR 27....27...27

RECEIVED 26 NOV 67

ZNY CCCCC
P 260812Z NOV 67
FM MINTH MAR
TO GG THIRD MAR DIV
INFO ZEN/ ADC THIRD MAR DIV (FWD)

DIV AIR O
DIV CEP
ZEN/TWELFTH MAR
ZEN /NINTH MT BN

THIRD MT BN
ZEN/ ELEVENTH ENGR BN
BT
C O N F I D E NT I A L
SPARROW HAWK AND ROUGH RIDER
AM CG THIRD MAR DIV MSG 210625Z NOV Y67
B. 3RD MARDIV OP 2-67
C. 3RD MARDIV 90 0 416-66
1. INVIEW IOF THE OPERATIONAL COMMITTMENTS GENEERATED BY RZF (A) IT IS REQUESTED THAT THE REQUIREMNTS FOR UNIT OF THIS CMD TO FULFILL THE PROVISIONS OF REFS (B) AND (C) BE SUSPENDED
2. ONLY COMPANY AVAILABLE TO FULFILL COMMITTMENTS IAW PROVISIONS REFS (B) AND (C) IS BEING CHOPPED OPCON TO ELEVENTH ENGR BN FOR

PAGE TWO ØQIA C O N I F I D E N T I A L
SECURITY RT 666 CONSTR EFFORT , IAW REF (AL).
GP-4
BT

UNCLASSIFIED

TOR 2C/HST/NOV 67 Ans forces

A-3/ADC Standard + AIRO

26 28 12 TAB-N

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

Newton

RECEIVED
27 NOV A.M.

AND NR 39.....
THIRTY NINE A

ZNY SSSSS
P 261507Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MARINES
TO THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
BT
S E C R E T
FAC TEAM
1. PROVIDE ONE FAC TEAM TO REPORT TO MAJOR FERNANDEZ, NINTH MAR COC NLT 271700H NOV 67 FOR PERIOD APPROX FIVE DAYS. CARRY TWO DAYS RATS.
GP-4
BT

TOR 261737 [illegible]

C-3/COC Standard

NNNN

26 15 17 87

TAB-O

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

6 3

DEAGTAP ANDNR 45....45....45.... Copy 11 of 11 copies

COC
2
3g

ZNY SSSSS
O 271435Z NOV 67
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
BT
S E C R E T
APC REQUEST
A. CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 210625Z NOV 67
1. REQ SQDN (15) APC TO SUPPORT OPNS IAW REF A. APC CONSIDERED ONLY VEHICLE CAPABLE OF SUSTAINED OPERATION IN MARGINAL TERRAIN. WOULD PROVE INVALUABLE FOR TRANSPORT OF SUPPLIES, MEDEVACS, HEAVY WEAPONS, ETC.
GP-4
BT

put with Newton file

TOD: 15263/2720061/(T-45)

NNNN

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES

UNCLASSIFIED

271435Z

27 14

"B" 100/2 (4-66)

35 ~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED